EXPRESS OIL CHANGE & TIRE ENGINEERS
SERVICE BUILDING

11157 KINGSTON PIKE
FARRAGUT, TENNESSEE 37934

ATTENTION AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION

Notice is hereby given that Aho Architects, LLC, the Architect of Record on the above referenced project, will be providing construction administration services on a limited basis, supplemented by a third-party independent engineering consulting service as described below.

This project has been designed by the Architect and Engineers ("Design Team") for its specific location, or adapted from prototypical designs, to comply with the following codes, ordinances, and similar requirements adopted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction ("AHJ"):

- **See codes listed on Sheet LS100.**

During the Construction Administration Phase of the Project:

- General: The Design Team will respond to inquiries or requests from the Owner or Contractor, specifically related to documents prepared by the Design Team. As is standard in Construction Law and Professional Service Agreements, the Design Team shall not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Project(s), nor shall the Architect be responsible for the Owner's or Contractor's failure to perform the work in accordance with the requirements of the Permit Set Documents. The Architect shall be responsible for the Architect's negligent acts or omissions, but shall not have control over or charge of, and shall not be responsible for, acts or omissions of the Owner, Contractor, or of any other persons or entities performing portions of the work.
- Experienced Contractor: The Owner will use experienced and licensed Contractors familiar with the construction of Projects of this type and in similar locations, and experienced with the applicable building codes, selection of materials and systems, and methods of installation and construction; and able to implement the Permit Set Documents through completion of the Project(s).
- Submittals: The Design Team's Basic Construction Administration Services include review of critical submittals (e.g. shop drawings) by engineering disciplines (Structural). The Design Team shall also review, approve or take other appropriate action on any submittal for which the AHJ requires approval by the Architect/Engineer, as Additional Services.
- Site Visits: The Architect and Design Engineers typically will not be making any site visits unless specifically required to do so.
  - The Owner has been advised and acknowledges that some States and AHJs require the Architect to perform at least some site visits or provide a notice such as this statement.
  - In consideration of this, the Owner will provide site visits, observation, testing, and related work by a third party independent engineering consulting service:
    - The Owner has an agreement with ECS Southeast, LLC, a provider of geotechnical, environmental, construction materials and facilities engineering
    - Experienced Professional Engineers or field technicians under the responsible control of a Professional Engineer will perform site observation, construction materials testing, and required Special Inspections (per IBC Chapter 17; see Schedule of Special Inspections on structural drawings provided) including review of construction for conformance with the permit drawings, supplemental drawings, shop drawings/submittals, and similar relevant documents. Written reports shall be provided, with the Design Team included on the distribution list and involved in resolving any deficiencies noted or other items requiring the Design Team's input.
  - If the above provisions are not acceptable to the AHJ and the AHJ gives notice requiring the Architect to make site visit(s), the Owner has agreed to authorize the Architect's Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses to comply with the AHJ's requirements.

If you have any questions, or if there is anything else we can do for you, please do not hesitate to contact April Cain, the project manager or Tim Aho, Architect at the address/phone listed below, or by email at HYPERLINK "mailto:acain@ahoarch.com" acain@ahoarch.com or HYPERLINK "mailto:taho@ahoarch.com" taho@ahoarch.com . Thank you very much, and we appreciate the opportunity to be involved in this project in your jurisdiction.

EXPRESS OIL CHANGE 10 MINUTE SERVICE
TIRE ENGINEERS FULL SERVICE AUTO CARE

BUILDING 1 OF 2 REFER TO OIL CHANGE BULDING DRAWINGS

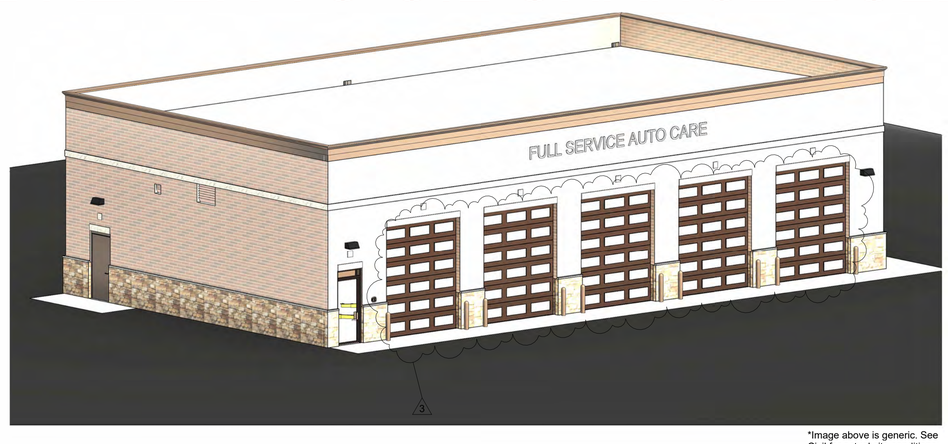


*Image above is generic. See Civil for actual site conditions

3

Please note: A complete drawing set is being issued as ASI #3 to update the drawing seal. But all drawing changes issued in ASI #3 have been clouded.

ARCHITECT

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
1855 DATA DRIVE, SUITE 150
HOOVER, ALABAMA 35244
205-983-6000

CIVIL ENGINEER

CCI
3528 VANN ROAD, SUITE 105
BIRMINGHAM, AL 35235
205-655-1991

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER

BARNETT-JONES-WILSON, LLC
125 18TH STREET NORTH
PELL CITY, ALABAMA 35125
205-884-5334

MECHANICAL / PLUMBING ENGINEER

PINNACLE ENGINEERING, INC.
2111 PARKWAY OFFICE CIRCLE, SUITE 125
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35244
205-733-6912

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

GIDEON WAMAE, P.E.
4120 OVERLOOK CIRCLE
TRUSSVILLE, ALABAMA 35173
205-413-4112

FINAL

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

TIMOTHY ARNOLD AHO
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
STATE OF TENNESSEE
2/19/25

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
3	ASI #3	02/19/2025

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC. All Rights Reserved.

Title Sheet

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

T100

Scale 12" = 1'-0"

2/26/2025 10:57:43 AM

GENERAL PROJECT NOTES

1. These documents are considered accurate and true to the best knowledge of the Architect at this time, but do not necessarily represent, nor are they intended to represent, actual existing conditions, dimensions, and tolerances. Contractor shall field-verify existing conditions including, but not limited to materials, construction, elevations, and dimensions prior to bidding and undertaking the work. Items of concern shall be brought to the attention of the Architect. Submittal of a proposal (bid) by a Contractor and their Subcontractors shall constitute an acknowledgement and confirmation of having complied with these requirements.
2. All work shall comply with all applicable local, state, and national codes, rules, ordinances and regulations and authorities having jurisdiction.
3. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of the specifications, including, but not limited to all general conditions, supplementary general conditions, special conditions, and material and construction provisions, which apply to materials or construction methods required by this project.
4. Where warranties are concerned, Contractor shall follow manufacturer's standards and recommendations unless specifically directed otherwise. Any conditions which might negatively affect the warranty shall be brought to the attention of the Architect in advance.
5. The Owner and Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any defects, suspected defects, or discrepancies in the Architect 's work or services of which the Owner or Contractor may become aware, so that the Architect may take measures to minimize the consequences of such a defect. Failure to notify the Architect shall relieve the Architect of costs of remedying the defects above the sum such remedy would have cost had prompt notification been given.
6. Neither the professional activities of the Architect, nor the presence of the Architect or its employees and consultants at a construction site shall relieve the Contractor or others of their obligations, duties, and responsibilities including, but not limited to: construction means and methods, sequence, techniques, or procedures necessary for performing, superintending, or coordinating all portions of the work in accordance with the contract documents and any health and safety precautions required by agencies having jurisdictional authority over the project. The Architect and its personnel have no authority to exercise control over any Contractor or other entity or their employees in connection with their means, methods, or safety precautions. The Contractor is solely responsible for jobsite safety. The Owner, Architect, and their Consultants shall be indemnified and shall be made additional insureds under the Contractor 's general liability insurance policy.
7. All work, unless specifically indicated otherwise, shall be the responsibility of the General Contractor and shall be performed by the tradesmen skilled in the required field.
8. "Provide" shall mean to furnish and install, complete and ready for intended use.
9. Provide pressure treated wood where in contact with concrete or masonry.
10. The Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, fitting, and patching that may be required to complete the work.
11. Dimensions of existing construction and repetitive dimensions are sometimes omitted. Detailed dimensions not indicated may be found on large-scale drawings of the same areas. Drawings are intended to reflect the existing conditions as closely as possible, however, the Contractor shall field verify and accept all existing conditions and dimensions. Notify Architect of any discrepancies affecting the work.
12. Provide all temporary services required to facilitate the work indicated, including but not limited to the following: power, lighting, heat, and water.
13. The Contractor(s) shall provide all barriers, shoring, warning lights, etc. as required to conduct the work and maintain the site in a safe condition consistent with good construction practices and with all applicable rules and regulations.
14. All exist. utility services including domestic water, sanitary sewer, electricity, fuel oil and/or gas shall be disconnected and made safe prior to any demolition work. Any work which might require interruption of utility services to Owner or other tenants, shall be approved and coordinated beforehand with the Owner.
15. It is the intent of the bid and construction documents to indicate complete and fully operational systems (i.e. structural, HVAC, plumbing, electrical, roofing, etc.). The Contractor shall provide operational systems and testing which comply with applicable codes, regulations, and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
16. Any work or utility outages which might disrupt the operations of the Owner or others shall be approved and coordinated in advance with the Owner and the Architect. The Contractor shall give the Owner and Architect at least three days advance notice prior to undertaking work which might cause disruption. Activities which produce utility outages, excessive noise, dust and other disruption shall be coordinated with the Owner and Architect. Some of these activities may need to occur at "off hours" to minimize disruption of the Owner's operations.
17. All wood blocking, trim, decking, etc. shall be decay-resistant treated, or as specified.
18. To prepare substrate for all wall mounted items, wall fixture, toilet accessories, etc. - fill all voids in the CMU surface to provide a sound base (provide blocking in stud walls) for all new wall mounted items, fixtures, etc. Install per manufacturer's specifications and recommendations.
19. Do not paint any caulking or sealants which are subject to movement. Control joints shall be caulked after paint and special coating applications. Provide caulking or sealants in colors which match adjacent finished surface as approved by the Architect.
20. Bidders shall be responsible for obtaining a copy of the Geotech Report from the Owner.
21. The project may include some items that are delegated design. Bidders shall ensure these items are covered in their base bid.
22. All questions that affect cost, time, etc. shall be presented in the form of RFI's to the Architect prior to bid.

ENERGY CODE EXEMPTION

Per 2018 International Energy Conservation Code:

C402.1.1 Low Energy Buildings. The following low-energy buildings, or portions thereof, separated from the remainder of the building by building thermal envelope assemblies complying with this section, shall be exempt from the building thermal envelope provisions of Section C402:

1. Those with a peak design rate of energy usage less than 3.4 Btu/h x ft2 or 1.0 watt/ft2 of floor area for space conditioning purposes.
2. Those that do not contain "conditioned space".
3. Greenhouses

Per Chapter 2:
Definition of Conditioned Space: An area, room or space that is **enclosed** within the building thermal envelope and is directly or indirectly heated or cooled. Spaces are indirectly heated or cooled where they communicate through openings with conditioned spaces, where they are separated from conditioned spaces by uninsulated walls, floors, or ceilings, or where they contain uninsulated ducts, piping or other sources of heating or cooling.

While the Oil Change & Service areas do have radiant heaters, during normal operations, the Oil Change, Service, and Pit areas are **not enclosed** and are outside the building thermal envelope assembly. These areas are separated from the remainder of the building by building thermal envelope assemblies complying with this code. Section C403.12.1 allows radiant heating outside the building. Therefore, these areas shall be exempt from the building thermal envelope provisions of this code.

GENERAL ACCESSIBILITY NOTES

1. All door hardware shall be accessible type per section 404 of the 2017 ICC A117.1 / 2010 ADA Standards.
2. All walking surfaces shall have a maximum slope of 1:20 per section 405 of the 2017 ICC A117.1 / 2010 ADA Standards
3. All floor or ground surfaces shall be stable, firm, and slip resistant per section 302 of the 2017 ICC A117.1 / 2010 ADA Standards
4. Changes in level of 1/4" high maximum shall be permitted to be vertical per section 303 of the 2017 ICC A117.1 / 2010 ADA Standards
5. Provide maneuvering clearances at manual swinging doors per section 404 of the 2017 ICC A117.1 / 2010 ADA Standards
6. ADA mounting heights, dimensions, tolerances, etc. shall apply to all construction and the location of all fixtures, etc. unless specifically noted otherwise.

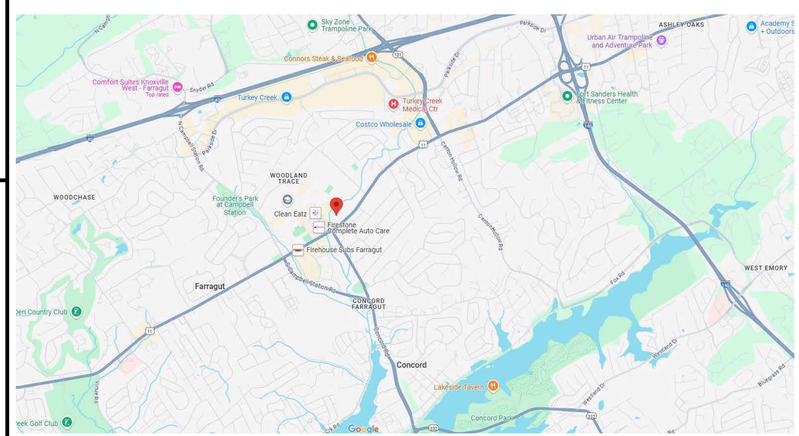
GENERAL INTERIOR NOTES

1. Quantities (area, perimeter, etc.) shown on finish schedule are approximate and are provided as a convenience to the Contractor. Actual quantities may vary and it is the responsibility of the Contractor to field verify.
2. Anything specified with a directional pattern (e.g. brushed aluminum, wood grain laminate, etc.) the pattern shall go in the same direction as directed by Architect.
3. The Contractor shall provide all necessary blocking in walls for support of all equipment, shelving, accessories, grab bars, and other required elements.
4. Provide pressure treated wood where in contact with concrete or masonry.
5. Ease all edges on casework to prevent sharp corners.
6. Paint all HVAC wall grilles to match adjacent surface color unless otherwise noted or instructed by the Architect.
7. Use moisture resistant gypsum board at all walls subject to moisture unless wall will be subject to standing water or frequent wetting in which case you shall use cementitious backer.
8. Provide thresholds where required. All shall be ADA compliant.
9. All gypsum board to have a level 4 finish unless otherwise indicated.

BIDDING INQUIRES

Company: Express Oil Change
Contact: Chris Plummer
E-Mail: chris.plummer@expressoil.com
Phone: 205-945-1771

Note: Sub-contractors to call bidding General Contractor for questions



Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
11157 Kingston Pike
Farragut, TN 37934

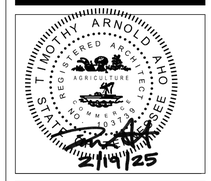
NORTH

Sheet Index

Sheet Number	Sheet Name
T100	Title Sheet
G100	General Information
G200	Architectural Specifications
G201	Architectural Specifications
G202	Architectural Specifications
G300	EOC Standards - Exterior
G301	EOC Standards - Interior
LS100	Life Safety / Code Summary
LS101	Life Safety / Code Summary
LS102	Life Safety Plan - Main
AS100	Architectural Site Plan
A100	Floor Plan - Main
A101	Enlarged Plans & Site Details
A104	Reflected Ceiling Plan - Main
A108	Roof Plan
A200	Exterior Elevation - Front (South)
A201	Exterior Elevation - Rear (North)
A202	Exterior Elevation - Right (East)
A203	Exterior Elevation - Left (West)
A300	Building Sections
A301	Building Sections
A400	Wall Types
A600	Interior Elevations
A601	Interior Elevations
A605	Interior Dimensional Info.
A610	Floor Finishes - Main
A620	Schedules
A621	Finish Schedules & Head, Jamb, and Sill Details
R100	3D Views
S0.1	General Notes
S0.2	Typical Details
S0.3	Schedules
S1.1	Foundation Plan
S3.1	Roof Framing Plan
S5.1	Sections and Details
M0.01	Mechanical Legend, Abbreviations and Schedules
M0.02	Mechanical Specifications
M0.03	Mechanical Specifications
M0.04	Mechanical ComCheck
M1.01	Mechanical Floor Plan
P0.01	Plumbing Legend, Abbreviations, and Schedules
P0.02	Plumbing Specifications
P0.03	Plumbing Specifications
P1.01	Plumbing Floor Plans
P2.01	Plumbing Risers
P3.01	Plumbing Details
E100	General Notes and Fixture Schedules
E101	Symbol Legends and Details
E102	Single Line Diagram and Panelboard Schedules
E103	Details
E104	Site Plan - Electrical
E200	Floor Plan - Lighting
E300	Floor Plan - Power & Voice/Data
E400	Floor Plan - Elec. Conn. to Mech.
E500	Specifications
E600	ComCheck

Sheet Index was updated to omit a sheet previously listed (S5.2) that doesn't exist.
3

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com



Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
2	ASI #2	01/17/2025
3	ASI #3	02/19/2025

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

General Information

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

G100

Scale 12" = 1'-0"

2/21/2025 12:56:06 PM

GENERAL NOTES

1. **GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE EACH OF THE FOLLOWING HAVE BEEN REVIEWED BY THE MANUFACTURER FOR COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL CONDITIONS/ REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO BIDDING/ ORDERING/ INSTALLING: ROOFING, DOORS, WINDOWS/ STOREFRONT, GLAZING, DOOR HARDWARE, PAINT, AND FIRE EXTINGUISHERS.**
2. **GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SUBMITTALS/ SHOP DRAWINGS FOR EACH PRODUCT LISTED UNDER ARCHITECTURAL SPECIFICATIONS. ALL SUBMITTALS/ SHOP DRAWINGS ARE TO BE APPROVED BY THE OWNER AND/ OR THE A/E PRIOR TO ORDERING.**
3. **PROVIDE MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD WARRANTY FOR ALL SPECIFIED PRODUCTS.**
4. **ALL FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT BY OTHERS. COORDINATE PLACEMENT WITH OWNER PRIOR TO ROUGHING IN REQUIRED UTILITIES.**
5. **ALL COMPARABLE PRODUCTS TO BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE OWNER PRIOR TO BID.**
6. **GC SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CHECKING WITH THE LOCAL AHJ ON ANY DEFERRED SUBMITTALS THAT MAY BE REQUIRED TO BE APPROVED BY THE AHJ PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.**

DIVISION 4 - MASONRY

042200 - Concrete Unit Masonry

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by Oldcastle GMS or a comparable product by an approved manufacturer.

Products

A. Concrete Masonry Units
1. Finish: Smooth (Standard) and Split Face (Integral Color)
2. Unit Compressive Strength: Per ASTM C90, See Structural
3. Density Classification: Lightweight and Normal weight
4. Provide types, shapes and sizes as indicated
5. Split-face Accent Color: Light Cream - W

3

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by Echelon Masonry or approved comparable product by an approved manufacturer.

Products

B. Structural Half-Highs
1. Quik-Brik Harvard-Brik (Echelon)
2. Size: 8x4x16
3. Field Color: Mesaba (Echelon)

*Provide full mock-up for Owner's Approval prior to ordering.

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by Southern Heritage or an approved comparable product by an approved manufacturer.

Products

C. Mortar
1. Type: See Structural
2. Color: Southern Ivory Beige

Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below:

Products

D. Joint Reinforcement
1. Type: Hot dipped galvanized, carbon steel (ladder)
2. Size: 0.187" diameter
3. Length: Not less than 10'

047300 - Manufactured Stone Veneer

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by Horizon Stone or a comparable product by an approved manufacturer.

Products:

A. Adhered stone veneer
1. Color: Pecan
2. Shapes: Ledgestone

B. Architectural Trim Stone:
1. Color: Taupe
2. Profile: Stone Watertable Sill

C. Installation
1. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
2. Install manufactured stone masonry veneer in accordance with MVMA Installation Guide for Adhered Manufactured Stone Veneer, ASTM C 1780 and applicable Codes.

055000- Metal Fabrications

Products:

A. Concrete-filled Steel Pipe Bollards
1. Material: Schedule 40 steel pipe
2. Height: 3'-6"
3. Diameter: 4"
4. Finish: Painted (See Finish Schedule)

Installation: See drawings for installation details.

DIVISION 6 - WOOD, PLASTICS AND COMPOSITES

061000- Rough Carpentry

Products:

A. Framing with Dimensional Lumber (Interior Non-Load-Bearing)
1. Thoroughly Dried
2. No. 2 Southern Yellow Pine or No. 2 Douglas Fir
3. Of sizes, shapes, and lengths required.
4. Moisture content shall not exceed 19% at time of installation

B. Miscellaneous Lumber (e.g. Blocking, Furring, etc.)
1. Thoroughly Dried
2. No. 2 Southern Yellow Pine or No. 2 Douglas Fir
3. Of sizes, shapes, and lengths required.
4. Moisture content shall not exceed 19% at time of installation

061000- Rough Carpentry (continued):

C. Temporary Bracing, Shoring, etc. as required
1. Thoroughly Dried
2. No. 2 Southern Yellow Pine or No. 2 Douglas Fir
3. Of sizes, shapes, and lengths required.
4. Moisture content shall not exceed 19% at time of installation

Note:
1. All wood exposed to weather and/or in contact with masonry or concrete shall be pressure-treated lumber.

066400 Plastic Paneling (Fiberglass Reinforced Panels)

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by Marlite Wall Systems, or a comparable product by one of the following:

1. Kal-Lite
2. Crane Composites
3. Panolam

Product Requirements:

A. Provide standard FRP (Fiber Reinforced Plastic) panels in 4' x 8' textured panels.
B. Color: As indicated on the Finish Schedule.
C. Conform to all building code requirements for interior finish for smoke and flame spread requirements tested in accordance with ASTM 84
D. Wall required Rating - Class A

Submittals:
Submit shop drawings (elevations of each wall) showing location of paneling and trim members.

Installation:
A. Install per manufacturer's written standards.

Warranty:
A. Provide manufacturer's standard warranty.

DIVISION 7 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

071900- Water Repellents

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by Ghostshield or a comparable product from an approved manufacturer.

Products

A. Water Repellant
1. ISO-Tek 8540
2. Color: Clear

Installation:
Install water repellents according to manufacturers' written instructions.

Warranty:
Provide manufacturers' standard product warranty.

072100- Thermal Insulation

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by Owens Corning, or a comparable product by one of the following:

1. Johns Manville
2. CertainTeed

Products:

A. Kraft Faced (Vapor Retarder) Batt Insulation:
1. EcoTouch PINK Fiberglass Insulation
2. R-20; where indicated

Installation:
Install insulation and accessories according to manufacturers' written instructions.

Warranty:
Provide manufacturers' standard material warranty.

072600 Vapor Retarders

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by Reef Industries, or a comparable product by an approved manufacturer.

Products:

A. Reinforced Under Slab Vapor Retarder:
1. Griffolyn 10 Mil Green
2. Thickness: 10 mil
3. Max Perm Rating: 0.1 perm
4. Lap: 12" and tape with manufacturer recommended tape

Installation:
Install vapor retarders according to manufacturers' written instructions.

Warranty:
Provide manufacturers' standard product warranty.

072726- Fluid-Applied Membrane Air Barrier

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by W.R. Meadows, or a comparable product by an approved manufacturer.

Products:

A. Liquid Membrane Air/Vapor & Liquid Moisture Barrier
1. Air-Shield LMP

Installation:
Install fluid applied membrane air barriers according to manufacturers' written instructions.

Warranty:
Provide manufacturer's standard product warranty.

075423- Thermoplastic Polyolefin (TPO) Roofing:

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by Versico or comparable product by an approved manufacturer.

Products:

A. VersiWeld 60 mil TPO fully adhered.

1. ASTM D6878

B. Underlayment: 1/2" Securock Gypsum Fiber Cover Board

C. Polyisocyanurate Insulation

1. Thickness: R-30

D. Roof Walkways (if required)

1. VersaWeld Heat Weldable Walkway Rolls

a. Color: White
b. Thickness: 180 mils
c. As an option, walkway rolls may be fully adhered to the membrane surface with QA Seam Tape/ TPO Primer.

Installation:
Install TPO, underlayment, insulation, vents, accessories, etc., according manufacturer's published installation instructions.

Warranty: Provide 20 Year NDL Manufacturers full system warranty

077100- Roof Specialties (Standard)

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by Roof Drainage Components & Accessories, Inc. or a comparable product by an approved manufacturer.

Products:

A. Conductor head (alum.): Match downspout color.

B. Downspouts (alum.):
1. Style: Smooth Box Downspout
2. Size: 3"x4"
3. Color: As indicated on Finish Schedule

C. Downspout boot - Match downspout color

D. Straps
1. Smooth Box Downspout Strap.
2. Color: Match downspout Color.

E. Thru-wall scupper and emergancy thru wall scupper - Match downspout color.
1. Size:
a.) Thru-wall scupper: 8" wide x 4" high
b.) Emergency Thru-wall scupper: 4" wide x 4" high.

3

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by Hickman Edge Systems or comparable product by an approved manufacturer.

A. Coping Cap
1. Product: Creative Design Series - Creative Design Cornice Coping
2. 22 gauge w/ kynar finish
3. Color : To be selected from Manufacturer's Full Range of colors
4. Face & Back Dimension: 4 inches minimum (Dumpster)
5. Face Dimension: 12 inches minimum (Building)
6. Back Dimension: 8 inches minimum (Building)

Installation: Install roof specialties according to manufacturers' written instructions.

Warranty: Provide manufacturers' standard material warranty.

078443 - Joint Firestopping

Basis-of-Design Product: For joints in or between Fire-Resistance-Rated Construction: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by Tremco, or a comparable product by one of the following:

1. 3M Fire Protection Products
2. Owens Corning
3. Hilti, Inc.
4. ROCKWOOL

A. **Scope:** Work specified under this Section includes all labor, materials, equipment, services, accessories and coordination as required to furnish and install all firestopping systems including but not limited to, the following:
1. Firestopping sealant, firesafing and material required to render all fire rated assemblies fire and smoke tight in accordance with applicable codes, ordinances and requirments.
2. Penetrations of fire rated materials or assemblies shall be sealed by the trade whose work required the penetration, unless a firestop contractor is designated by the Contractor

B. **System Description/ Design Requirements:**
1. Fire-Rated Construction: Maintain vertical and horizontal barrier, structural floor-ceiling, and roof-ceiling fire resistance ratings at all penetrations, connections with other surfaces or types of construction, at separations required to permit building movement and sound or vibration absorption, and at other construction gaps.
2. Smoke Barrier Construction: Maintain vertical barrier and structural floor resistance to cold smoke at all penetrations, connections with other surfaces and types of construction and at all separations required to permit building movement and sound or vibration absorption, and at other construction gaps.
Provide products that upon curing, do not re-emulsify, dissolve, leach, breakdown or otherwise deteriorate over time from exposure to atmospheric moisture, sweating pipes, ponding water or other forms of moisture.
4. Provide firestop products that do not contain ethylene glycol.
5. Fire resistance rating must be equal to or exceed the fire resistance rating of the wall, floor or roof in or between which it is installed.
6. Exposed Joint firestopping systems must have a flame-spread and smoke-developed index of less than 25 and 450, respectively, as determined per ASTM E84

C. Installation:

1. Firstopping shall be installed at locations where openings are made and where shown or specified in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, fire test assembly and as indicated on drawings.
2. Firestopping materials shall completely fill all void spaces regardless of of geometric configuration and subject to tolerances established by the manufacturer.
3. Firestopping shall be installed at all piping, electrical conduit and cables,and ductwork penetrating fire rated assemblies and seal holes or voids made by penetrations to ensure an effective fire or fire/smoke barrier. Fire dampster in ducts and penetrations of fire resistance rated construction shall be furnished and installed in accordance with the requirements in Mechanical Sections.
4. Identify joint firestopping systems with legible metal or plastic labels. Attach labels permanently to surfaces adjacent to and within 6 inches of joint edge so labels are visible to anyone seeking to remove joint firestopping system. Include the following on the labels:

a. "Warning - Joint Firestopping - Do NOT Disturb. Notify Building Management of Any Damage."
b. Contractor's name, address and phone number.
c. Designation of applicable testing agency
d. Date of Installation
e. Manufacturer's name
f. Installer's name

D. Warranty: Provide manufacturers' standard product warranty.

079200- Joint Sealants

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by Tremco, or a comparable product by one of the following:

1. BASF Building Systems
2. Pecora Corporation
3. Dow Corning Corp.

Products:

A. Silicone (for use around plumbing fixtures and around glazing):
1. Spectrem 2
2. Color: Clear

B. Urethane (for use at masonry, control joints, and rough openings)
1. Dymonic 100
2. Color: To match adjacent material color (color and paintable)

C. Joint Sealant Backing:
1. Closed cell material with a surface skin or as approved by sealant manufacturer

Installation:
Install sealants and proper backing according to manufacturers' written instructions.

Warranty:
Provide manufacturers' standard product warranty.

079219- Acoustical Joint Sealants

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by USG or a comparable product by an approved manufacturer.

Products:

A. Acoustical Joint Sealant
1. USG Sheetrock Brand Acoustical Sealant

Installation:
Install sealants according to manufacturers' written instructions.

Warranty:
Provide manufacturer's standard warranty.

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
1	ASI #1	12/18/2024
3	ASI #3	02/19/2025

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC. All Rights Reserved.

Architectural Specifications

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

G200

Scale 12" = 1'-0"

2/20/2025 1:29:10 PM

DIVISION 08 - OPENINGS

081113- Hollow Metal Doors and Frames (Standard)

Manufacturers:

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by CECO Door Products, or a comparable product by one of the following:

1. Curries Company
2. Steelcraft
3. Or Approved equal

Products:

Materials

A. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; suitable for exposed applications.
B. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; with minimum G60 (Z180) or A60 (ZF180) metallic coating.
C. Frame Anchors: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; with minimum G60 (Z180) or A60 (ZF180) metallic coating.

Hollow Metal Doors

A. General: Provide 1-3/4 inch doors of design indicated, not less than thickness indicated; fabricated with smooth surfaces, without visible joints or seams on exposed faces unless otherwise indicated. Comply with ANSI/SDI A250.8 and ANSI/NAAMM HMMA 867.

B. Exterior Doors: Face sheets fabricated of commercial quality hot-dipped zinc coated steel that complies with ASTM A 653/A 653M, Coating Designation A60. Provide doors complying with requirements indicated below by referencing ANSI/SDI A250.8 for level and model and ANSI/SDI A250.4 for physical performance level.

1. Design: Flush panel.
2. Level/Model: Level 2 and Physical Performance Level B (Heavy Duty), Minimum 18 gauge (0.042-inch - 1.0-mm) thick steel, Model 2.
3. Top and Bottom Edges: Reinforce tops and bottoms of doors with a continuous steel channel not less than 16 gauge, extending the full width of the door and welded to the face sheet. Doors with an inverted top channel to include a steel closure channel, screw attached, with the web of the channel flush with the face sheets of the door. Plastic or composite channel fillers are not acceptable.
4. Hinge Reinforcement: Minimum 7 gauge (3/16") plate 1-1/4" x 9" or minimum 14 gauge continuous channel with pierced holes, drilled and tapped.
5. Hardware Reinforcements: Fabricate according to ANSI/SDI A250.6 with reinforcing plates from same material as door face sheets.

C. Interior Doors: Face sheets fabricated of commercial quality cold rolled steel that complies with ASTM A 1008/A 1008M. Provide doors complying with requirements indicated below by referencing ANSI/SDI A250.8 for level and model and ANSI/SDI A250.4 for physical performance level:
1. Design: Flush panel.
   a. Fire Door Core: As required to provide fire-protection and temperature-rise ratings indicated.
2. Level/Model: Level 2 and Physical Performance Level B (Heavy Duty), Minimum 18 gauge (0.042-inch - 1.0-mm) thick steel, Model 2.
3. Top and Bottom Edges: Reinforce tops and bottoms of doors with a continuous steel channel not less than 16 gauge, extending the full width of the door and welded to the face sheet.
4. Hinge Reinforcement: Minimum 7 gauge (3/16") plate 1-1/4" x 9" or minimum 14 gauge continuous channel with pierced holes, drilled and tapped.
5. Hardware Reinforcements: Fabricate according to ANSI/SDI A250.6 with reinforcing plates from same material as door face sheets.

D. Manufacturers Basis of Design:
1. CECO Door Products (C) Honeycomb Core - Regent Series.

Hollow Metal Frames

A. General: Comply with ANSI/SDI A250.8 and with details indicated for type and profile.
B. Exterior Frames: Fabricated of hot-dipped zinc coated steel that complies with ASTM A 653/A 653M, Coating Designation A60.
1. Fabricate frames with mitered or coped corners. Profile as indicated on drawings.
2. Manufacturers Basis of Design:
   a. CECO Door Products (C) – SQSeries.
   b. Curries Company (CU) – M Series.
C. Interior Frames: Fabricated from cold-rolled steel sheet that complies with ASTM A 1008/A 1008M.
1. Fabricate frames with mitered or coped corners. Profile as indicated on drawings.
2. Manufacturers Basis of Design:
   a. CECO Door Products (C) - SQ Series.
   b. Curries Company (CU) - M Series.
D. Fire rated frames: Fabricate frames in accordance with NFPA 80, listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency, for fire-protection ratings indicated.
E. Hardware Reinforcement: Fabricate according to ANSI/SDI A250.6 Table 4 with reinforcement plates from same material as frames.

Frame Anchors

A. Jamb Anchors:
1. Masonry Type: Adjustable strap-and-stirrup or T-shaped anchors to suit frame size, formed from A60 metallic coated material, not less than 0.042 inch thick, with corrugated or perforated straps not less than 2 inches wide by 10 inches long; or wire anchors not less than 0.177 inch thick.
2. Stud Wall Type: Designed to engage stud and not less than 0.042 inch thick.
3. Compression Type for Drywall Slip-on (Knock-Down) Frames: Adjustable compression anchors.
4. Windstorm Opening Anchors: Types as tested and required for indicated wall types to meet specified wind load design criteria.

B. Floor Anchors: Floor anchors to be provided at each jamb, formed from A60 metallic coated material, not less than 0.042 inches thick.
C. Mortar Guards: Formed from same material as frames, not less than 0.016 inches thick.

Installation:
Install hollow metal doors and frames according to manufacturers' written instructions.

Warranty:
Provide manufacturers' standard product warranty.

08360 - Sectional Doors (Standard):

Manufacturers:

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by Clopay Corporation, or a comparable product by an approved manufacturer.

Please note: Overhead Door Company is not an approved manufacturer.

Products:

Notes:
1.) All glazing to have proper labels as required by local AHJ and building codes.
2.) All glazing shall be reviewed and approved by the local distributor to meet the requirements for the region in which the glazing is being installed. Any issues with items specified shall be brought to the attention of the Architect prior to bid.

1.1 MANUFACTURERS
A. Acceptable Manufacturer: Clopay Corporation, which is located at: 8585 Duke Blvd.; Mason, OH 45040; Web: http://www.clopaydoor.com
B. Contact Manufacturer for Qualified Installers/ Dealers.
C. Requests for substitutions will be considered in accordance with provisions of Section 01 60 00 - Product Requirements.

1.2 FLUSH INSULATED STEEL FULL VIEW DOORS, THERMALLY BROKEN, POLYURETHANE INSULATED **(Standard Windload)**
A. Architectural Series - Steel as manufactured by Clopay Corporation (Model No. 3728)
1. Operation:
   a) Provide doors designed for manual operation.
2. Structural Performance Requirements:
   a) Design doors to withstand positive and negative wind loads as calculated in accordance with applicable building codes and detailed in structural document. See Structural.

B. Door Construction:
1. Panels: Foamed in place Polyurethane core construction between exterior and interior steel skins.
2. Steel Skins: Formed from roll formed commercial or drawing quality steel sheet, hot-dip galvanized, pre-painted with primer and baked-on polyester topcoat; sections formed to create weather tight tongue-in-groove meeting joint.
3. Reinforcing: Galvanized and primed steel reinforcement located under each hinge location, pre-punched for hinge attachment.

C. Premium Duty 2-inches (51 mm) Door: Clopay Model 3728.
1. Style: Flush insulated steel full view doors, thermally-broken, polyurethane insulated.
2. Overall Panel Thickness: 2-inches (51 mm).
3. Steel Skin Thickness: Minimum 27 gauge 0.016 inch (0.40 mm) exterior; minimum 27 gauge 0.016 inch (0.40 mm) interior.
4. Stiles: Steel pre-painted end stiles, minimum 0.061 inch (1.55 mm) thick, engineered for easy hardware attachment through pre-punched holes.
5. Astragal: U-shaped flexible PVC in retainer of full-length 0.055 inch (1.4 mm) rigid PVC.
6. Thermal Resistance (R-value): 18.4 deg F hr sq ft/Btu (3.0 (K sq m)/W); calculated door section R-value in accordance with DASMA TDS-163.
7. Insulation: CFC-free and HCFC-free polyurethane, fully encapsulated
8. U-Factor: 0.39 (fully glazed)
9. Air infiltration: 0.22 cfm/ft2
10. Windows: PVC windows measuring 42 inches by 16 inches (1067 mm by 406 mm):
    a. Glazing: 1/8 inch (3 mm) tempered.
11. Finish: Flush exterior design with stucco embossment, white interior and exterior as indicated on Finish Schedule.
12. Locking: Inside spring loaded slide bolt lock on end stile that engages slot in track.
    a. Provide two inside slide lock.
13. Weatherstripping: Provide complete perimeter seals.
14. Track:
    a. 3 inch (75 mm) track designed for 3" diameter rollers. Vertical and horizontal tracks minimum 0.096 inch (2.43 mm) galvanized steel
    b. Provide track configuration to maximize headroom available per plans.
15. Spring Counterbalance: Torsion spring counterbalance mechanism with high strength galvanized aircraft cable with minimum 7 to 1 safety factor. Provide solid torsion shaft assembly.
    a. High Cycle Spring: 50,000 cycles.
18. Manual Operation
    a. Pull rope.

PART 2 EXECUTION

2.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine wall and overhead areas, including opening framing and blocking, with installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, clearances, and other conditions affecting performance of Work in this Section.
   1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
B. If substrate preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Architect of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.

2.2 PREPARATION

A. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.

2.3 INSTALLATION
A. Install overhead doors and track in accordance with approved shop drawings and the manufacturer's printed instructions.

2.4 PROTECTION
A. Protect installed products until completion of project.
B. Touch-up, repair or replace damaged products before Substantial Completion.

Warranty:
Provide manufacturers' standard product warranty.

3

084113- Aluminum-Framed Entrances and Storefronts (Standard & Hurricane Non-Impact)

Manufacturers:

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by YKK AP America Inc., or a comparable product by one of the following:

1. Kawneer
2. Or Approved equal

Products:

A. Exterior Storefront System

1. YES 45 TU
2. Center set.
3. Thermal Barrier: Provide continuous thermal barrier by means of a poured and debridged pocket consisting of a two part, chemically curing high density polyurethane which is bonded to the aluminum by YKK ThermaBond Plus.
4. Materials: Anodized Aluminum; 0.050" minimum thickness.
5. Accessories: As recommended by the manufacturer.
6. Components: Manufacturer's standard extruded aluminum mullions, entrance doors, framing, and indicated shapes, perimeter anchor fillers and steel reinforcing as required.
7. Glazing Stops: Manufacturer's standard glazing stops with EPDM glazing gaskets to prevent water infiltration at the exterior and Dow Corning 995 Structural Silicone Sealant with fixed stops at the interior. Color to match storefront.
8. Finish: See finish schedule.
9. Wind Load: See Structural for design pressures.
10. Door: 35D - Medium Stile
    a. Material: 0.050" aluminum min. thickness
    b. Finish: See finish schedule.
    c. Hardware: See Division 8 Door Hardware
    d. Accessories: Manufacturer's standard
    e. Glass: See Division 8 Glazing
    f. Glazing Stops: Manufacturer's standard
    g. Weather-stripping: Manufacturer's standard

B. Storefront Glazing
1. Glazing: Comply with Division 08 "Glazing"
2. Glazing Gaskets: Manufacturer's standard sealed-corner pressure-glazing system of resilient elastomeric glazing gaskets, setting blocks, and shims or spacers.
3. Glazing Sealants: As recommended by the manufacturer.

Installation:
Install aluminum-framed entrances and storefronts according to manufacturers' written instructions.

Warranty:
Provide manufacturers' standard product warranty.

087100- Door Hardware (Service Building)

Manufacturers:

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by the following manufacturers, or approved equal:

1. MK- McKinney
2. AD- Adams Rite
3. YA- Yale
4. RO-Rockwood
5. NO-Norton
6. PE- Pemko

General Notes:
1. Hardware listed for design criteria, confirm with specific door manufacturer.
2. Finishes for all door hardware are to be as indicated on Finish Schedule.

Hardware Sets:

Set: 1.0
Doors: 1
Description: EXT - ALUM

1	Continuous Hinge	MCK-25HD	MK
1	Deadlatch	4900 x 4591	AD
1	Cylinder	Mort / Cyl as required	YA
2	Pull	BF168	RO
1	Surface Closer	CLP8501	NO
1	Mtg Plate	as required	NO
1	Threshold	271A Pemkote MSES25SS	PE
1	Gasketing	by door / frame mfg	
1	Sweep	315CN	PE

Set: 2.0
Doors: 7, 8,11
Description: EXT. BAYS

4	Hinge	TA2714 4-1/2" x 4-1/2"	MK
1	Exit Device (rim, nightlatch)	7150 WS PB627F	YA
1	Cylinder	Mort / Cyl as required	YA
1	Surface Closer	CLP8501	NO
1	Threshold	271A Pemkote MSES25SS	PE
1	Gasketing	S773D	PE
1	Rain Guard	346C xLAR	PE
1	Sweep	315 CN	PE

Set: 3.0
Doors: 10
Description: SHOP TOILET

4	Hinge	TA2714 4-1/2" x 4-1/2"	MK
1	Cylindrical Lock (privacy)	PB 5402LN	YA
1	Mop Plate	K1050 4" X 1" LDW 4BE CSK	RO
1	Door Stop	409 / 446 [as required]	RO
1	Threshold	271A Pemkote MSES25SS	PE
1	Gasketing	S773D	PE
1	Sweep	315CN	PE
1	Surface Closer	8501 Reg / PA	NO

Set 4.0
Doors: 9, 12
Description: Storage

4	Hinge	TA2714 4-1/2" x 4 1/2"	MK
1	Cylindrical Lock (classroom)	PB5402LN	YA
1	Surface Closer	CLP8501	NO
1	Kick Plate	K1050 8" x 2" LDW 4BE CSK	RO
1	Door Stop	409 / 446 (as required)	RO
1	Gasketing	S773D	

Set: 5.0
Doors: 2,3,4,5,6
Description: OH DOOR

1	Hardware	By door mfg

Installation:
Install door hardware according to manufacturers' written instructions.
All door hardware (Interior and Exterior) to be keyed alike.

Warranty:
Provide manufacturers' standard product warranty.

088000- Glazing (IGU) Standard and Hurricane Non-Impact

Manufacturers:

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by Vitro, or a comparable product by one of the following:

1. Guardian Industries Corp.
2. Or Approved equal

Products:

Notes:
1.) All glazing to have proper labels as required by local AHJ and building codes.
2.) All glazing shall be reviewed and approved by the local distributor to meet the requirements for the region in which the glazing is being installed. Any issues with items specified shall be brought to the attention of the Architect prior to bid.

A. GL-1 Insulated Glass Unit
Double Glazed Clear Solar Control Insulating Glass Unit Solarban® 90 on Clear 6mm (2) | Air 1/2" (12.7mm) | Clear 6mm
1. Conformance: ASTM E 2190
2. Outdoor Lite: Clear Float Glass as manufactured by Vitro Architectural Glass
   a. Conformance: ASTM C 1036, Type 1, Class 1, Quality q3.
   b. Glass Thickness: 6mm (1/4")
   c. Magnetic Sputter Vacuum Deposition Coating (MSVD): ASTM C 1376.
   d. Coating: Solarban® 90 on Surface # 2
   e. Heat-Treatment: Tempered; ASTM C 1048, Kind FT; Safety Glazing meets ANSI Z97.1 and CPSC 16CFR-1201
3. Interspace Content: Air 1/2" (12.7mm)
4. Indoor Lite: Clear float glass as manufactured by Vitro Architectural Glass
   a. Conformance: ASTM C 1036, Type 1, Class 1, Quality q3.
   b. Heat-Treatment: Tempered; ASTM C 1048, Kind FT; Safety Glazing meets ANSI Z97.1 and CPSC 16CFR-1201
   c. Glass Thickness: 6mm (1/4")
5. Performance Requirements:
   a. Visible Light Transmittance: 51 percent minimum.
   b. Winter Nighttime U-Factor: 0.29 (Btu/hr*ft²*°F) maximum.
   c. Summer daytime U-Factor: 0.27 (Btu/hr*ft²*°F) maximum.
   d. Shading Coefficient: 0.27 maximum.
   e. Solar Heat Gain Coefficient: 0.23 maximum.
   f. Outdoor Visible Light Reflectance: 12 percent maximum.

B. Glazing Installation
1. Install per manufacturers' standard written instructions.

C. Glazing warranty
1. Provide manufacturers' standard product warranty.

DIVISION 9 - FINISHES

092900- Gypsum Board

Manufacturers:

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by USG unless otherwise indicated, or a comparable product by one of the following:

1. Georgia-Pacific
2. Certainteed
3. National Gypsum

Products:

3

A. Moisture and Mold-Resistant Type: Mold Defense
1. Thickness: 1/2 inch
2. Long Edges: Tapered
3. Finish: Level 4 in areas exposed to view. Level 1 in concealed areas.
B. Water-resistant Type: Watercheck (@ Toilet Rooms and behind plumbing fixtures)
1. Thickness: 1/2 inch
2. Long Edges: Tapered
3. Finish: Level 4
4. Cuts: All cuts in board shall be covered with special waterproofing sealant as recommended by the manufacturer.
C. Type X: Firecheck (As Required)
1. Thickness: 5/8"
2. Long Edges: Tapered
3. Finish: Level 4
4. All penetrations and joints to be sealed with fire caulk as recommended by the manufacturer.

Installation:
Install gypsum board and accessories according to manufacturers' written instructions.

Warranty:
Provide manufacturers' standard product warranty.

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

TIMOTHY ARNOLD AHO
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
AGRICULTURE ECONOMY
COMMERCE
STATE OF TENNESSEE
2/19/25

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
1	ASI #1	12/18/2024
3	ASI #3	02/19/2025

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

Architectural Specifications

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

G201

Scale 12" = 1'-0"

2/26/2025 10:57:44 AM

096513- Resilient Base and Accessories

Manufacturers:

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by Roppe, or a comparable product by one of the following:

1. Johnsonite, a Tarkett Company
2. Armstrong World Industries
3. Or Approved equal

Products:

A. Rubber Base: Pinnacle Rubber by Roppe
   1. Height: 4"
   2. Length: Coils in manufacturer's standard length
   3. Outside Corners: Job formed
   4. Inside Corners: Job formed
   5. Color as indicated on finish schedule.
B. Adhesives: As recommended by the manufacturer

Installation:
Install resilient base according to manufacturers' written instructions.

Warranty:
Provide manufacturers' standard product warranty.

099113- Exterior Painting

Manufacturer:

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by Sherwin Williams.

Products:

A. Masonry: Pro Industrial Urethane Alkyd Enamel Gloss, B54-150 Series
B. Steel: Pro Industrial Urethane Alkyd Enamel Gloss, B54-150 Series
C. Wood: Pro Industrial Urethane Alkyd Enamel Gloss, B54-150 Series
D. Aluminum: Pro Industrial Urethane Alkyd Enamel Gloss, B54-150 Series

Note: Use 1 coat primer as recommended by manufacturer and 2 finish coats unless otherwise recommended by the manufacturer.

Installation:
Install exterior paint according to manufacturers' written instructions.

Warranty:
Provide manufacturers' standard product warranty.

099123- Interior Painting

Manufacturer:

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by Sherwin Williams.

Products:

A. Masonry: Pro Industrial Pre-Catalyzed Water Based Epoxy Semi-Gloss, K46W151 Series
B. Steel: Pro Industrial Urethane Alkyd Enamel Gloss, B54-150 Series
C. Wood: Pro Industrial Urethane Alkyd Enamel Gloss, B54-150 Series
D. Not Used.
E. Gypsum Board in Bay Area: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Egshel, B20W2600 Series. Use extreme bond primer at vinyl graphics.
F. Gypsum Board Ceilings: ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Flat, B30W2650 Series
G. Sealed Concrete Floors: ArmorSeal Rexthane I Floor Coating + Shark Grip (1000 HS primer)

Note: Use 1 coat primer as recommended by manufacturer and 2 finish coats unless otherwise recommended by the manufacturer.

Installation:
Install interior paint according to manufacturers' written instructions.

Warranty:
Provide manufacturers' standard product warranty.

DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES

101419- Dimensional Letter Signage - By others.

101423.13 Room-Identification Signage

See drawing on A601.

102600 - Wall and Door Protection

Manufacturer:

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by InPro Corporation:

Products:

A. Stainless Steel Flush Mount Corner Guards
B. Corner Radius:1/8"
C. Height: 4'-0"
D. Width: 1 1/2"
E. Materials: Stainless Steel: Type 430, 16 gauge
F. Attachment: Pre-drilled beveled holes and Phillips head screws.
G. Finish: Stainless Steel No. 4 satin finish.
H. Location: As indicated on drawings.
J. Installation: Install per manufacturer's standard written instructions.
K. Warranty: Provide manufacturers' standard product warranty.

102800- Toilet, Bath, and Laundry Accessories

The following list of accessories is essentially complete; however, the Contractor shall examine the drawings carefully and shall supply such items not specifically called for to provide a complete installation.

Manufacturers:

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by Bradley Corporation or a comparable product by one of the following:

1. Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.
2. American Specialties, Inc.
3. Or Approved Equal

Products:

A. Robe Hook: Bradley Model 915.
B. Grab Bars: Bradley Model 812-001-42, Model 812-001-36, and Model 812-001-24
C. Toilet Tissue Dispenser: Bradley Model 5425 **(By Others)**
D. Mirror: Bradley Model 780-2436
E. Soap Dispenser: Bradley Model 6563 **(By Others)**
F. Paper Towel Dispenser: Bradley Model 2494 **(By Others)**
G. Under Lavatory Guard: Truebro Lav Guard 2 by IPS Corporation

Installation:

1. Install accessories according to manufacturers' written instructions, using fasteners appropriate to substrate indicated and recommended by unit manufacturer. Install units level, plumb, and firmly anchored in locations and heights indicated.

2. Install grab bars to withstand a downward load of at least 250 lbf, when tested according to ASTM F 446.

Warranty:
Provide manufacturers' standard product warranty.

104416- Fire Extinguishers

Manufacturers:

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by Amerex Corporation, or a comparable product by one of the following:

1. Larsens Manufacturing Company
2. JL Industries
3. Or Approved Equal

Products:

A. ABC Dry Chemical Extinguisher: Amerex Model B456
B. Wall Bracket: Amerex Model 0546 Wall
C. UL and ULC Rating: 4A-80BC

Installation:

1. Install fire extinguishers in locations and heights indicated and in compliance with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

2. Install fire extinguishers and brackets according to manufacturers' written instructions.

Warranty:
Provide manufacturers' standard product warranty.

104413- Fire Department Lock Box

Manufacturers:

Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated below by Knox, or a comparable product by one of the following:

1. Kidde
2. Or Approved Equal

Products:

A. Lock Box: 3200 Series Hinged Door Surface Mount
   i. Color: As indicated on Finish Schedule

Installation:
1. Install fire department lock box in location and height as required by the authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Install per manufacturer's written installation instructions.

Warranty:
Provide manufacturers' standard product warranty.

DIVISION 31- EARTHWORK

313116- Termite Control

Provide EPA Registered termiticide acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, in an aqueous solution formulated to prevent termite infestation.

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

Architectural Specifications

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

G202

Scale 12" = 1'-0"

12/20/2024 2:54:26 PM

EXPRESS OIL CHANGE & TIRE ENGINEER STANDARDS - EXTERIOR

CHANNEL LETTERS

White channel letters with 3" depth. Channel letter sizing is dictated by space and also may change due to the local sign regulations. In most cases, these letters are treated as directional signage. In most cases, sizes vary from 18" to 24".

FONT

Interstate Bold Condensed - 50pt tracking

LETTERING FOR FRONT BUILDING

10 MINUTE OIL CHANGE
FULL SERVICE AUTO CARE
TIRE CENTER

LETTERING FOR BACK BUILDINGS

TIRES ALIGNMENT ROTATE & BALANCE
DIAGNOSTICS A/C BRAKES

8

Letters by Others

9

Awnings by General Contractor. See Details

Note: Items shown on this page are EOC standards. See Finish Schedule for actual materials to be used on this project.

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC

www.ahoarch.com

TIMOTHY ARNOLD AHO
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
AGRICULTURE
COMMERCE
103739
STATE OF TENNESSEE
10/31/2024

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

EOC Standards - Exterior

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

G300

Scale 12" = 1'-0"

12/20/2024 2:54:27 PM

EXPRESS OIL CHANGE & TIRE ENGINEERS STANDARDS - INTERIOR

INTERIOR

INTERIOR PAINT

Adding two-toned blue walls to the interior creates a bold look that is consistent with EOC&TE branding. The vinyl graphics add an extra communication element.

13

IN-BAY MEDIA (OPTIONAL)

In-Bay Media relays all EOC&TE services to the customer with powerful animated, custom messages. The video is currently over 7 minutes long, allowing some messages to be viewed more than once.

14

In Bay Media by Others

VINYL SCHEDULE

The vinyl is fully customizable as far as size and layout. Each location is different. It is best to send the vendor clear measurements of the lobby wall and of the bay walls so they can size appropriately. Please be aware of piping or shelving, or anything else that may be in the way. PLEASE ALLOW 1 WEEK FOR PAINT TO CURE BEFORE APPLYING VINYL.

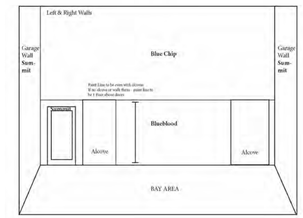
Bay Area - Avery 700 Medium Gray and Rubber Duckie
Lobby Word Wall - Cracal 631 Gray 071

23

Wall Graphics by Others

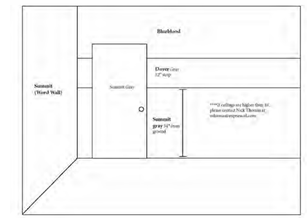
PAINT SCHEDULE

BAY AREA



25

LOBBY



26

See Finish Schedule for Paint Selections

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

TIMOTHY ARNOLD AHO
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
AGRICULTURE COMMERCE
STATE OF TENNESSEE
10/31/2024

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

EOC Standards - Interior

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

G301

Scale 12" = 1'-0"

12/20/2024 2:54:28 PM

1 General Information

PROJECT INFORMATION

Name of Project: Two Building Design- Five Bay Service Building with Rear Tire Storage

Client: Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Location: Farragut, TN
Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ): City: Farragut County: N/A State: N/A

Square Footage / Stories / Height: Main Level G.S.F. = 3,293 Stories = 1 Height = 21'- 6 3/4"
Total G.S.F. = 3,293

PROJECT TYPE

- [x] New Construction
- [ ] Addition
- [ ] Other
- [ ] Alteration
- [ ] Change of Occupancy

BUILDING USE

- [x] Single Use
- [ ] Mixed Use (Separated)
- [ ] Mixed Use (Non-Separated)
- [x] Description: Automotive repair garage used for general service on automobiles.

SPRINKLERED

- [ ] Yes
- [ ] Partial
- [x] No

2 Codes

- [x] 2018 International Building Code
- [x] 2018 International Energy Conservation Code
- [x] 2018 International Fire Code
- [x] 2018 International Fuel Gas Code
- [x] 2018 International Mechanical Code
- [x] 2018 International Plumbing Code
- [x] 2010 ADA Standards/ ANSI A117.1
- [x] NFPA 70 National Electric Code 2017 edition
- [x] 2018 NFPA 101 Life Saftey Code

1

3 Use and Occupancy Classification(s) (2018 IBC)

- [ ] Assembly Group A-1
- [ ] Assembly Group A-2
- [ ] Assembly Group A-3
- [ ] Assembly Group A-4
- [ ] Assembly Group A-5
- [ ] Business Group B
- [ ] Educational Group E
- [ ] Factory Group F-1
- [ ] Factory Group F-2
- [ ] High-Hazard Group H-1
- [ ] High-Hazard Group H-2
- [ ] High-Hazard Group H-3
- [ ] High-Hazard Group H-4
- [ ] High-Hazard Group H-5
- [ ] Institutional Group I-1
- [ ] Institutional Group I-2
- [ ] Institutional Group I-3
- [ ] Institutional Group I-4
- [ ] Mercantile Group M
- [ ] Residential Group R-1
- [ ] Residential Group R-2
- [ ] Residential Group R-3
- [ ] Residential Group R-4
- [x] Storage Group S-1
- [ ] Storage Group S-2
- [ ] Utility & Misc Group U

4 Special Detailed Requirements Based On Use and Occupancy (2018 IBC)

406.8 Repair Garages

- [x] Project complies with 406.8 through 406.8.3

413 Combustible Storage

413.1 High-piled storage of combustible materials over 12'-0" or high-hazard commodities over 6'-0"

- [x] Yes
- [ ] No

413.2 Storage of combustible materials in attics, under-floor, and concealed spaces

- [ ] Yes
- [x] No

414 Hazardous Materials

- [x] Project complies with 414.2.1 through 414.2.5 (IFC)Control Areas
- [x] Number of Control Areas Provided: Entire Building is one control area

Location
- [x] Inside
- [ ] Outside

Use
- [x] Open
- [ ] Closed
- [x] Storage Only

Types of Hazardous Materials (Table 307.1.(1) of IBC and 3206.2 of IFC)

- [x] Class IIIB Liquids — [x] Actual Storage per control area: 28.13 gallons
- [x] Class IA Flammable Liquids — [x] Actual Storage per control area: 0 gallons
- [x] Class IB Flammable Liquids — [x] Actual Storage per control area: 5.44 gallons
- [x] High-Hazard Commodities per IFC 2018 3203.6 / 3206.2 (Rubber Tires)
- [x] Allowable Quantity: 0-500 s.f. — [x] Actual Quantity: X≤500 s.f.

5 General Building Heights and Areas (2018 IBC)

504 Building Height and Areas and 506 Building Area (Per Table 504.3, 504.4, and 506.2)

- [ ] Allowable Building Height = 40'-0"
- [ ] Allowable Number of Stories Above Grade Plane = 1
- [ ] Allowable Area Factor = 9,000 s.f.
- [x] Actual Building Height = 21'- 6 3/4"
- [x] Actual Number of Stories Above Grade Plane = 1
- [x] Actual Area = 3,293 s.f.

505.3 Equipment Platforms

- [ ] Project complies with 505.3 through 505.3.3

508 Mixed Use and Occupancy

- [ ] Mixed Use Occupancy (Separated)
- [ ] Mixed Use Occupancy (Non-Separated)
- [x] Does not apply

6 Types of Construction (2018 IBC)

601 General and 602 Construction Classification

- [ ] Type IA
- [ ] Type IB
- [ ] Type IIA
- [ ] Type IIB
- [ ] Type IIIA
- [ ] Type IIIB
- [ ] Type IV
- [ ] Type VA
- [x] Type VB

Table 601 Fire Resistance Rating Requirements for Building Elements

Building Elements	Hours Required	Hours Provided
Primary Structural Frame	0	0
Bearing Walls (Exterior)	0	0
Bearing Walls (Interior)	0	N/A
Nonbearing Walls & Partitions (Exterior)	0	0
Nonbearing Walls & Partitions (Interior)	0	0
Floor Construction & Associated Secondary Members	0	0
Roof Construction & Associated Secondary Members	0	0

Table 602 Fire Resistance Requirements for Exterior Walls Based on Fire Separation Distance

Fire Separation Distance	Rear North	Right East	Front South	Left West
X < 5				
5 ≤ X < 10				
10 ≤ X < 30				
X ≥ 30	>30'	>30'	>30'	>30'

X≥30' for Group B and S-1 = 0 hours

7 Fire And Smoke Protection Systems (2018 IBC)

718.4 Draftstopping in Attics

- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No
- [x] Not Applicable

- [ ] Openings in the partitions shall be protected by self-closing doors with automatic latches constructed as required for the partitions.
- [ ] Installed in attics and concealed roof spaces such that any horizontal area does not exceed 3,000 s.f.

8 Interior Finishes (2018 IBC)

Table 803.13 Interior Wall and Ceiling Finish Requirements by Occupancy

Group	Exit Enclosures and Exit Passageways	Corridors	Rooms and Enclosed Spaces
S-1	B	B	C

804.4.2 Minimum Critical Radiant Flux

- [ ] Class I
- [x] Class II

9 Fire Protection Systems (2018 IBC)

903 Automatic Sprinkler Systems
903.2.9.1 Repair Garages

- [ ] Yes
- [ ] Partial
- [x] Not Required

906 Portable Fire Extinguishers

- [x] Yes
- [ ] No
- [x] Project complies with 906.1 through 906.10
- [x] Project complies NFPA 10

907 Fire Alarm and Detection System

- [ ] Yes
- [x] Not Required

10 Means of Egress (2018 IBC)

Tables 1006.2.1 Spaces with One Exit or Exit Access Doorway

Occupancy	Max Occupant Load	Max Occupant Load Provided	Number of Exits Required	Number of Exits Provided	Max. Common Path of Travel Allowable (Nonsprinkled)	Max. Provided Common Path of Travel (Nonsprinkled)
S-1	29	14.07	1	4	100'-0"	≤ 100' -0"

*Occupant load is less than 30.

Table 1006.3.2 Minimum Number of Exits or Access to Exits Per Story

Occupant Load Per Story	Minimum Number of Exits or Access to Exits from Story	Number of Exits or Access to Exits from Story Provided
1-500	2	4

Table 1017.2 Exit Access Travel Distance

Occupancy	Without Sprinkler System (Feet)	With Sprinkler System	Max Travel Distance Provided (Feet)
S-1	200	N/A	52'-8"

10 Means of Egress (2018 IBC)

DT_2018 IBC Table 1004.5 Maximum Floor Area Allowance Per Occupant (Group S-1)

Occupancy Classification	Name	Number	Area	S.F. Per Occupants	No. of Occupants
S-1	Service	1	2187 SF	200	10.93
S-1	Toilet	2	46 SF	150	0.30
S-1	Storage	3	345 SF	300	1.15
S-1	Storage	4	497 SF	300	1.66
Subtotal			3074 SF		14.05

Please note: For the above calculations the occupant load factor used is 200 gross square feet occupant factor for Group H-5 Fabrication and Manufacturing Areas, as there is not an occupant factor for repair garages.

DT_2018 IBC Sections 1005.3.1 & 1005.3.2 Egress width Stairways and Other Egress Components (Group S-1)

Occupancy Classification	Name	Number	No. of Occupants	Other Egress Components	Required Capacity in Inches
S-1	Service	1	10.93	0.2	2.19
S-1	Toilet	2	0.30	0.2	0.06
S-1	Storage	3	1.15	0.2	0.23
S-1	Storage	4	1.66	0.2	0.33
Subtotal			14.05		2.81

12 Interior Environment (2018 IBC)

1207.1 Minimum Room Widths

Habitable spaces are not less than 7 feet in any plan dimension

- [x] Yes
- [ ] No

1207.2 Minimum Ceiling Heights

Occupiable spaces, habitable spaces, and corridors have a ceiling height of not less than 7 feet 6 inches.
Bathrooms, toilet rooms, kitchens, storage rooms, and laundry rooms have a ceiling height of not less than 7 feet.

- [x] Yes
- [ ] No

1208.2 Attic spaces

Opening not less than 20 inches by 30 inches is provided for attic area with clear height over 30 inches. 30" headroom provided at or above access opening

- [ ] Yes
- [x] Not Applicable

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC

www.ahoarch.com

TIMOTHY ARNOLD AHO — REGISTERED ARCHITECT — AGRICULTURE — COMMERCE — 103733 — STATE OF TENNESSEE — 12/18/2024

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
1	ASI #1	12/18/2024

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC. All Rights Reserved.

Life Safety / Code Summary

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

LS100

Scale 12" = 1'-0"

12/20/2024 2:54:30 PM

29 Plumbing Systems (2018 IBC)

Table 2902.1 Minimum Number of Required Plumbing Fixtures

DT_Plumbing Fixture_Group S-1												
Total Occupant Load	Male	Female	Required Water Closets		Water Closets Provided	Required Lavatories		Lavatories Provided	Required Drinking Fountains	Drinking Fountains Provided	Required Service Sinks	Service Sinks Provided
			Male	Female		Male	Female					
14.07	7.04	7.04	0.07	0.07	1	0.07	0.07	1	0.01	1	1	1

2902.2 Separate Facilities

Separate facilities provided for each sex

☐ Yes ■ Not Required per 2902.2 Exception 2

2902.2.1 Family or assisted use toilet facilities serving as separate facilities

☐ Yes ☐ No ■ Not Required

2902.3 Employee and public toilet facilities

■ Employee toilet combined with public toilet facilities

2902.3.1 Access

Route to public toilet facilities does not pass through kitchens, storage rooms, or closets and is accessible.

■ Yes ☐ No

2902.3.3 Location of toilet facilities in occupancies other than covered mall buildings

Located not more than one story above or below the space required to be provided with toilet facilities

■ Yes ☐ No

Path of travel to such facilities does not exceed 500 feet

■ Yes ☐ No

2902.4 Signage

■ Yes ☐ No

Legible sign designating the sex provided in visible location near entrance to toilet facility

☐ Yes ■ Not Required per 2902.2.1

Plumbing Fixture Notes:
(1) High / Low drinking fountain provided for the entire building.
(1) Service Sink provided for the entire building.
(1) Family Assisted-Use Toilet Room containing (1) lavatory and (1) water closet provided for the entire building.

50 Hazardous Materials - General Provisions (2018 IFC)

Table 5003.1.1 (1) Maximum Allowable Quantity Per Control Area of Hazardous Materials Posing a Physical Hazard

■ Project complies with Table 5003.1.1 (1).

■ Project contains Class IIIB Liquid Storage that does not exceed 13,200 liquid gallons per control area.

■ Project contains Class IIIB Liquid Open-System that does not exceed 3,300 liquid gallons per control area.

■ Project contains Flammable Liquid IA Storage that does not exceed 30 liquid gallons per control area.

■ Project contains Flammable Liquid IA Open System that does not exceed 10 liquid gallons per control area.

■ Project contains Flammable Liquid IB Storage that does not exceed 120 liquid gallons per control area.

■ Project contains Flammable Liquid IB Open System that does not exceed 30 liquid gallons per control area.

■ Project complies 5003.8.3.1 through 5003.8.3.4

■ Entire building is one single control area.

40 Industrial Occupancies (2018 NFPA 101)

40.2.5 Arrangement of Means of Egress & 40.2.6.1 Maximum Travel Distance to Exits

Table 40.2.5.1 & Table 40.2.6.1

Occupancy	Code References	Max. Travel without Sprinkler System (Feet)	Max Travel Distance Provided (Feet)	Max. Common Path Travel Distance (Feet) Allowable	Max. Common Path Travel Distance (Feet) Provided
Special Purpose Industrial	Tables 40.2.5.1 40.2.6.1	300'	52'-8"	50'-0"	≤ 50'-0"

Note: IBC 1017.2 only allows 200 feet max travel distance to exit. We comply with the more stringent requirment of the IBC.

(40.3.4.1, Table 40.2.6.1) Automatic Sprinkler Systems Required:

☐ Yes ■ No

(40.3.4.1) Fire Alarm and Detection System Required:

☐ Yes ■ No

Portable Fire Extinguishers Required:

■ Yes ☐ No ■ Project complies NFPA 10

Spaces with One Exit Or Exit Access Doorway

Code Reference	Occupancy	Number of Exits Required	Max. Common Path of Travel	Max. Dead-End Corridor	Number of Exits Provided
40.2.4.1.2 Table 40.2.5.1	Special Purpose Industrial	1	50'-0"	50'-0"	4

Minimum Number of Exits or Access to Exits Per Story

Occupancy	Code Reference	Minimum Number of Exits or Access to Exits from Story	Number of Exits or Access to Exits from Story Provided
Special Purpose Industrial	**40.2.4.1.1**	2	4

57 Flammable and Combustible Liquids (2018 IFC)

5703.2 Fire Protection

■ Project complies with 5703.2.1 portable fire extinguishers an hose lines. (See Section 9 Fire Protection Systems).

5703.4 Spill Control and Secondary Containment

■ Not required. Project does not exceed maximum allowable quantity per control area.

5 Fire Service Features (2018 IFC)

505.1 Address Identification

■ Yes (on OC Building) ☐ No ☐ Not Required

■ Project complies 505.1 Address Identification

506 Key Boxes

■ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not Required

■ Project complies 506.1 Where Required

32 High Piled Combustible Storage (2018 IFC)

3203.6 High-hazard commodities

■ Yes ☐ No

■ Project does contain high-hazard commodities (Rubber Tires)

Definitions per Chapter 2 of the International Fire Code

High-piled Combustible Storage. Storage of combustible materials in closely packed piles or combustible materials on pallets, in racks or on shelves where the top of storage is greater than 12'-0" in height. When required by the fire code official, high-piled combustible storage also includes certain high-hazard commodities, such as rubber tires, Group A plastics, flammable liquids, idle pallets, and similar commodities, where the top of storage is greater than 6'-0" in height.

■ Project does contain high piled combustible storage over 6'-0" (<500 s.f. of rubber tire storage over 6 feet high).

Table 3206.2 General Fire Protection and Life Safety Requirements

Commodity Class	Size of High Piled Storage Area	All Storage Areas			
		Automatic Fire Extinguishing System	Fire Detection System	Building Access	Smoke and Heat Removal
High Hazard	0-500 s.f.	Not Required	Not Required	Not Required	Not Required

Solid-Piled Storage, Shelf Storage and Palletized Storage			
Max. Pile Dimension (Feet)	Max. Permissible Storage Height (Feet)	Max. Pile Volume (Cubic Feet)	
60 feet	Not Required	Not Required	

3 Use and Occupancy Classification(s) (2018 NFPA 101)

■ Business Group B (Incidental occupancy / accessory to Special-Purpose Industrial.) Section 6.1.14.1.3

■ Industrial, Special-Purpose

23 Motor Fuel-Dispensing Facilities and Repair Garages (2018 IFC)

2311.2.2 Waste oil, motor oil and other Class IIIB Liquids

■ Project complies with 2311.2.2 Waste oil, motor oil and other Class IIIB liquids.

2311.2.2.1 Tank Location

☐ Project complies with 2311.2.2.1 tank location ■ Not Applicable

2311.2.3 Drainage and disposal of liquid and oil-soaked waste

☐ Yes ☐ No ■ Not Required

■ Garage floors do not contain floor drains.

2311.4 Below-grade areas

☐ Project complies with 2311.4.1 through 2311.4.3 ■ Not Applicable

2311.7 Fire Extinguishers

■ Project complies with 2311.7 fire extinguishers (See Section 9 Fire Protection Systems)

8 Features of Fire Protection (2018 NFPA 101)

8.7.1.1 Special Hazard Protection

Protection from any area having a degree of hazard greater than that normal to the genral occupancy of the building or structure shall be provided by one of the following means:

(1) Enclosing the area with a fire barrier without windows that has a 1-hour fire resistance rating in accordance with Section 8.3.

— 1-Hour Separation has been provided between Tire Storage and Service.

34 Tire Rebuilding and Tire Storage (2018 IFC)

3409 Indoor Storage Arrangement

■ Project complies with 3409.1 Pile Dimensions

■ Pile dimension less than 50'-0" in direction of wheel hole.

■ Tires stored adjacent to or along one wall shall not extend more than 25'-0" from that wall.

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC

www.ahoarch.com

TIMOTHY ARNOLD AHO
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
AGRICULTURE COMMERCE
10373
STATE OF TENNESSEE
12/20/2024

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC. All Rights Reserved.

Life Safety / Code Summary

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

LS101

Scale 12" = 1'-0"

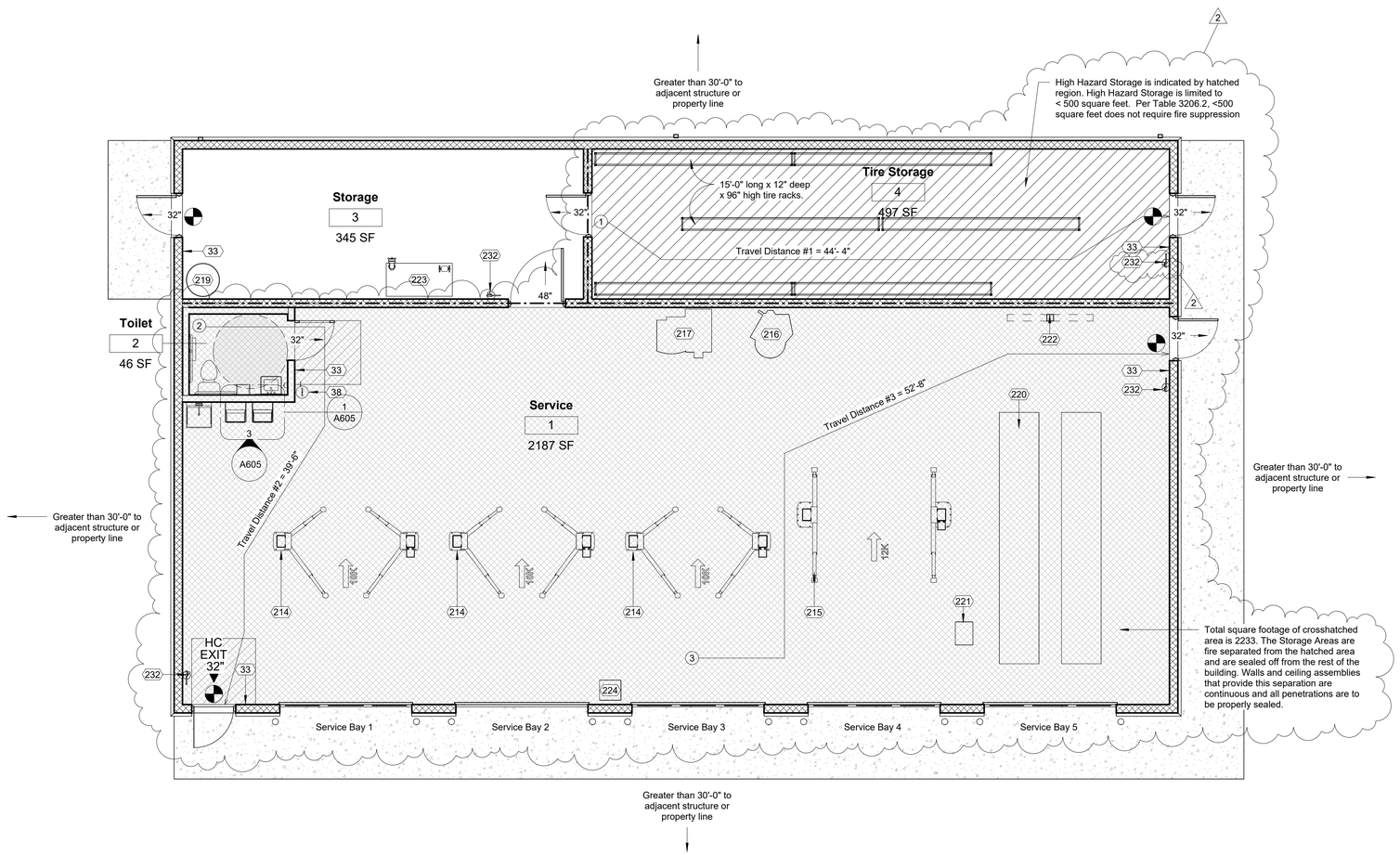
12/20/2024 2:54:31 PM

LIFE SAFETY SYMBOL LEGEND

- Exit Sign
- HC EXIT 32" — Handicap Accessible Egress Width
- 32" — Exit from room (# = minimum clear width in inches)
- Maneuvering clearances at manual swinging doors
- # — Travel Distance
- 1 Hour Rated

Keynote Schedule

Tag	Text
33	ADA compliant room / exit sign. See Details.
38	Eyewash station. See Plumbing.
214	10K Lift (By Others).
215	12K Lift (By Others).
216	Tire changer (By Others).
217	Wheel balancer (By Others).
219	Air compressor (By Others).
220	Scissor lift alignment (By Others).
221	Scissor lift alignment console (By Others). Provide conduit in slab as required. See alignment lift specifications (By Others).
222	Alignment scarecrow (By Others).
223	Work bench (By Others).
224	Strut compressor (By Others).
232	Bracket mounted fire extinguisher. See Specification Section 104416 Fire Extinguishers. Provide sign at all fire extinguisher locations which may be visually obstructed. See Details.



1 04_Life Safety Plan_Main
3/16" = 1'-0"

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

TIMOTHY ARNOLD AHO — REGISTERED ARCHITECT — STATE OF TENNESSEE — 21149 — 2/19/25

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
1	ASI #1	12/18/2024
2	ASI #2	01/17/2025

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC. All Rights Reserved.

Life Safety Plan - Main

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

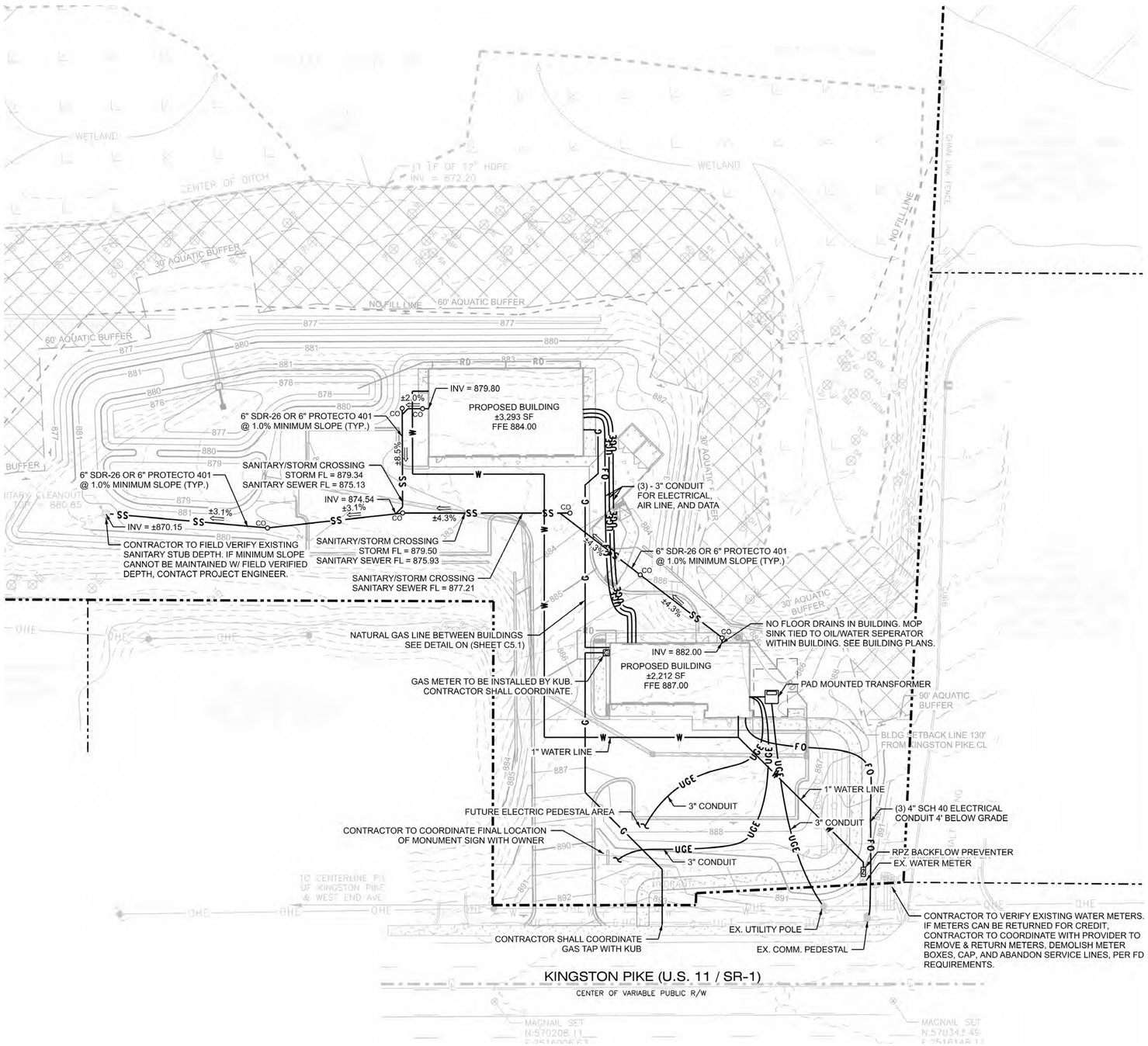
LS102

Scale: As indicated

2/26/2025 3:56:33 PM

NOTE:

THIS PLAN IS TO SHOW THE BUILDING AS IT RELATES TO THE SITE. A COMPLETE SET OF CIVIL DRAWINGS ARE TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE AHJ INDEPENDENT OF THIS SUBMITTAL. REFER TO THOSE DRAWINGS FOR ACTUAL INFORMATION.



1 Architectural Site Plan
N.T.S.

3

ENTIRE SHEET WAS UPDATED.

TRUE NORTH

PLAN NORTH

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC

www.ahoarch.com

TIMOTHY ARNOLD AHO
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
AGRICULTURE ECONOMY
COMMERCE
STATE OF TENNESSEE
2/19/25

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
2	ASI #2	01/17/2025
3	ASI #3	02/19/2025

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC. All Rights Reserved.

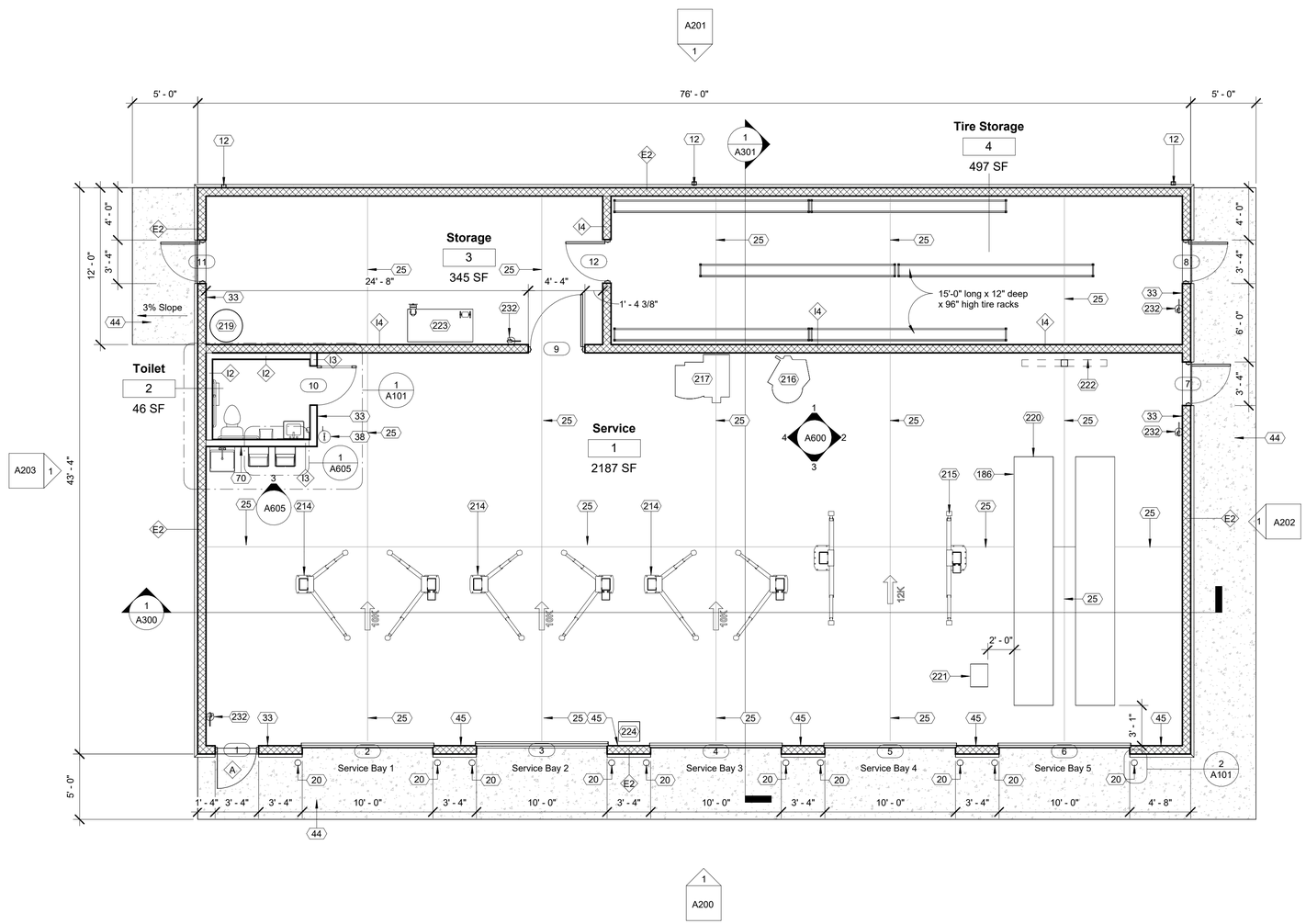
Architectural Site Plan

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

AS100

Scale N.T.S.

2/20/2025 2:36:35 PM



1 01_Floor Plan_Main
3/16" = 1'-0"

Keynote Schedule

Tag	Text
12	Pre-finished metal conductor head with built-in overflow and downspout. Boot piped to storm drainage system unless otherwise indicated to discharge at grade. If discharging at grade, provide a pre-finished elbow and concrete splash block. See Civil for tie-in. See Specification 077100 Roof Specialties.
20	4" diameter painted concrete-filled steel pipe bollard. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule. Paint embedded portion of bollard. Use primer and two finish coats. See Details. See Specification 055000 Metal Fabrications.
25	Control joint. For control joints in concrete floor slabs, coordinate location with equipment layout by others. Max. distance between control joints in slabs not to exceed 12'-0". Control joints in walls shall be 4'-0" max from wall intersection or corner and every 20'-0".
33	ADA compliant room / exit sign. See Details.
38	Eyewash station. See Plumbing.
44	Concrete apron as required. Slope away from building with 3% slope minimum. See Civil. Maintain 2% slope max at all man doors.
45	Jamb reinforcing as required. See Structural.
70	Full-height FRP, entire wall, unless otherwise noted. See Specification 066400 Plastic Paneling (Fiberglass Reinforced Panels).
186	Not used.
214	10K Lift (By Others).
215	12K Lift (By Others).
216	Tire changer (By Others).
217	Wheel balancer (By Others).
219	Air compressor (By Others).
220	Scissor lift alignment (By Others).
221	Scissor lift alignment console (By Others). Provide conduit in slab as required. See alignment lift specifications (By Others).
222	Alignment scarecrow (By Others).
223	Work bench (By Others).
224	Strut compressor (By Others).
232	Bracket mounted fire extinguisher. See Specification Section 104416 Fire Extinguishers. Provide sign at all fire extinguisher locations which may be visually obstructed. See Details.

3

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC

www.ahoarch.com

TIMOTHY ARNOLD AHO
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
AGRICULTURE ECONOMY
COMMERCE
STATE OF TENNESSEE
2/19/25

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
1	ASI #1	12/18/2024
2	ASI #2	01/17/2025
3	ASI #3	02/19/2025

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

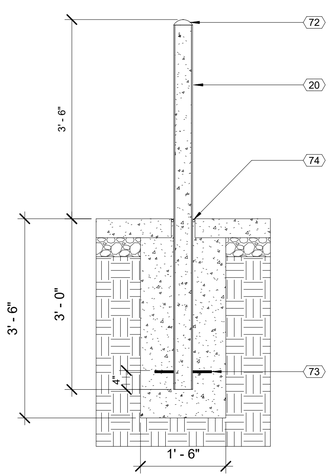
Floor Plan - Main

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

A100

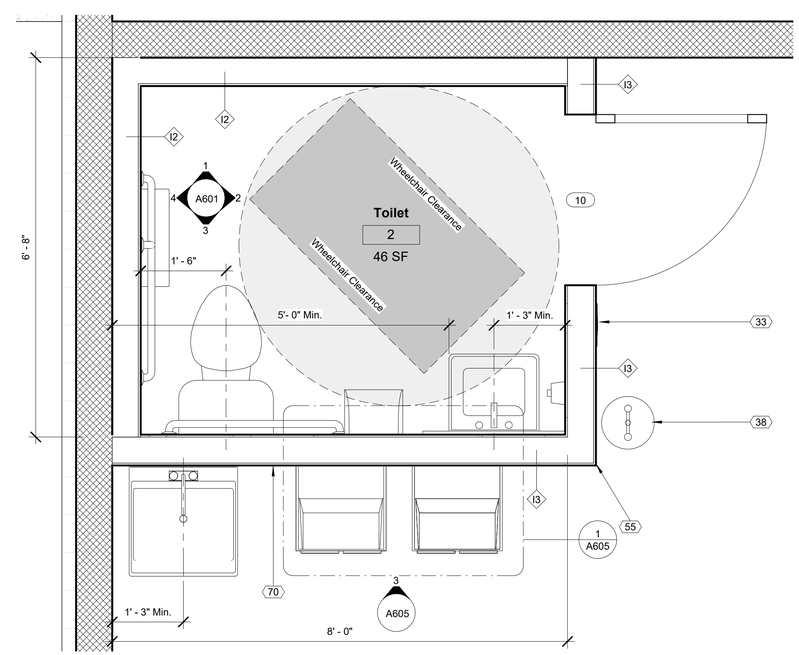
Scale 3/16" = 1'-0"

2/21/2025 12:56:08 PM



2 DT_Sheet A101_Bollard Detail
3/4" = 1'-0"

Keynote Schedule	
Tag	Text
20	4" diameter painted concrete-filled steel pipe bollard. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule. Paint embedded portion of bollard. Use primer and two finish coats. See Details. See Specification 055000 Metal Fabrications.
33	ADA compliant room / exit sign. See Details.
38	Eyewash station. See Plumbing.
55	Stainless steel corner guard. See Specification 102600 Wall and Door Protection.
70	Full-height FRP, entire wall, unless otherwise noted. See Specification 066400 Plastic Paneling (Fiberglass Reinforced Panels).
72	Painted concrete cap for pipe bollard. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule.
73	1/2" diameter x 4" long metal studs. Provide a total of 4.
74	1/2" expansion joint with backer rod and sealant.



1 02_Enlarged Plan_Main
3/4" = 1'-0"

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC

www.ahoarch.com

TIMOTHY ARNOLD AHO
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
AGRICULTURE COMMERCE
10373
STATE OF TENNESSEE
12/20/2024

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

Enlarged Plans & Site Details

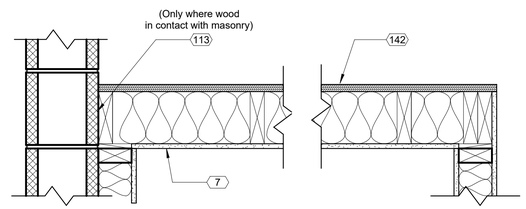
Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

A101

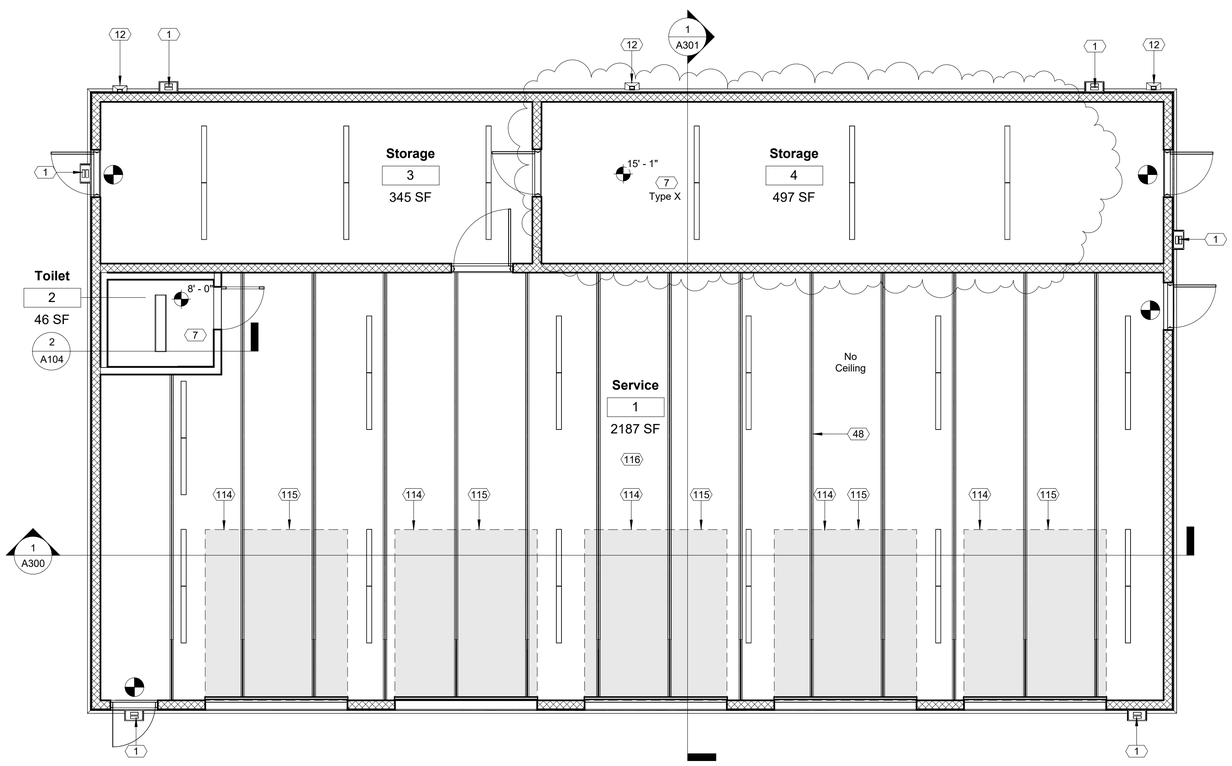
Scale 3/4" = 1'-0"

12/20/2024 2:54:36 PM

Keynote Schedule	
Tag	Text
1	Wall pack. See Electrical.
7	Painted ½" gypsum board ceiling secured to structure above. 5/8" Type X where indicated.
12	Pre-finished metal conductor head with built-in overflow and downspout. Boot piped to storm drainage system unless otherwise indicated to discharge at grade. If discharging at grade, provide a pre-finished elbow and concrete splash block. See Civil for tie-in. See Specification 077100 Roof Specialties.
48	Bar joist. See Structural.
113	Fluid applied vapor permeable air barrier. See Specification 072726 Fluid Applied Membrane Air Barrier.
114	Contractor to ensure overhead door, track, etc. meets the minimum vertical clearance required for equipment (By Others). Typical.
115	Dashed line indicates extent of overhead doors. Typical.
116	See Engineering drawings for Mechanical/Electrical/Plumbing fixtures and equipment. Typical.
142	3/4" tongue and groove plywood on 2x6 wood joists @ 16" o.c. Provide R-20 batt kraft face insulation in between joists. Kraft face in contact with gypsum board.



2 DT_Sheet A104_Ceiling Joist Detail @ SV Toilet
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



1 01_RCP_Main
3/16" = 1'-0"

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC

www.ahoarch.com

TIMOTHY ARNOLD AHO
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
AGRICULTURE
47
NO. 103739
STATE OF TENNESSEE
12/3/2024

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
1	ASI #1	12/18/2024

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

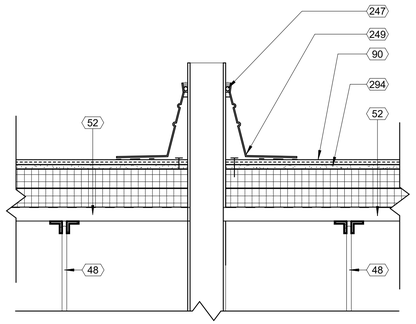
Reflected Ceiling Plan - Main

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

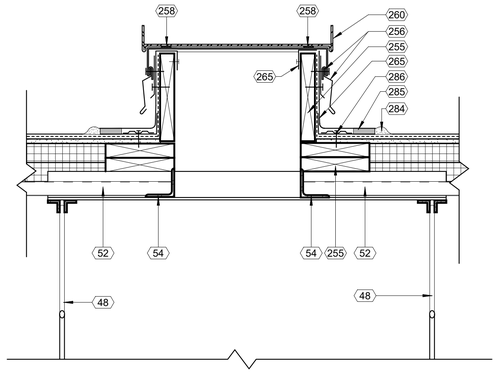
A104

Scale As indicated

12/20/2024 4:26:35 PM



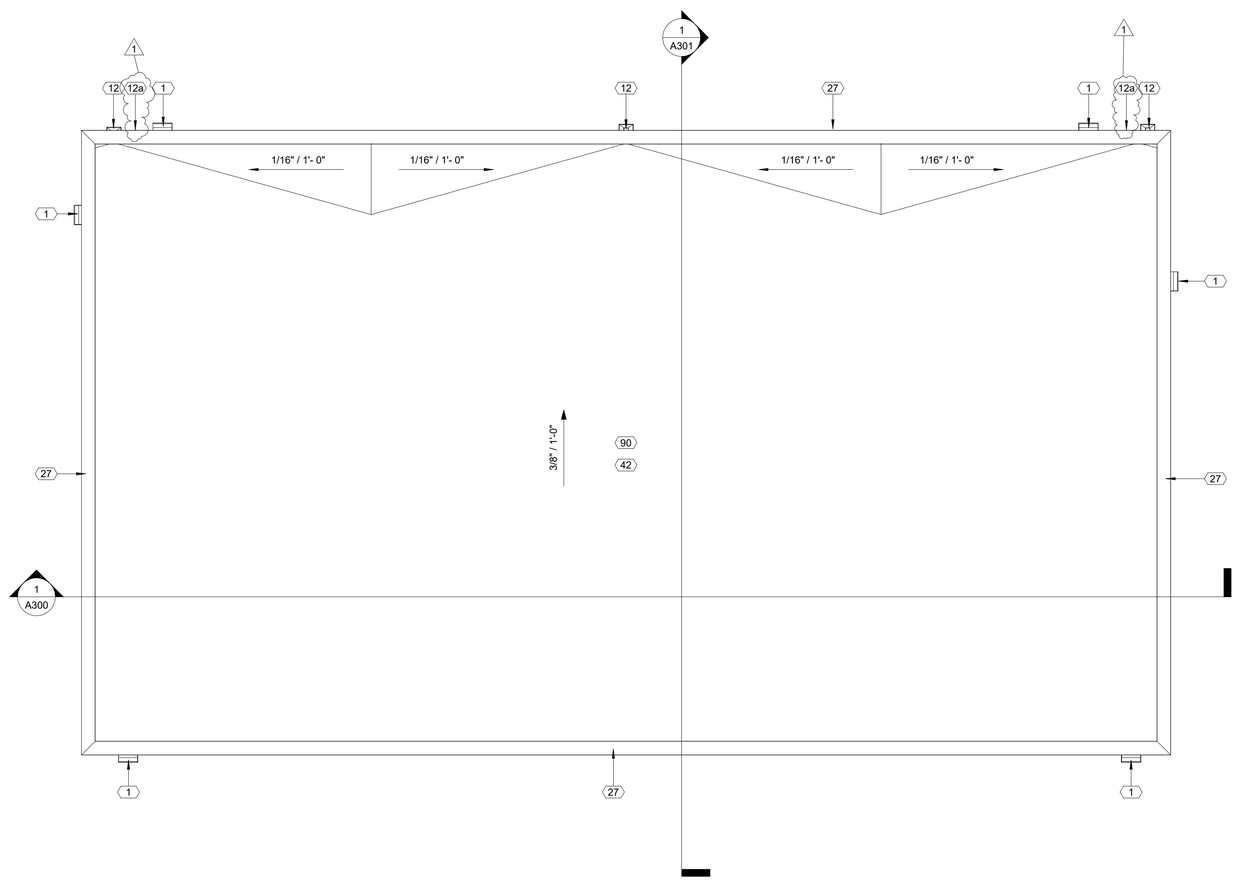
2 DT_Sheet A107_TPO Roof Penetration Detail
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



3 DT_Sheet A107_TPO Roof Curb Detail
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

Keynote Schedule

Tag	Text
1	Wall pack. See Electrical.
12	Pre-finished metal conductor head with built-in overflow and downspout. Boot piped to storm drainage system unless otherwise indicated to discharge at grade. If discharging at grade, provide a pre-finished elbow and concrete splash block. See Civil for tie-in. See Specification 077100 Roof Specialties.
12a	Emergency roof drain scupper.
27	Pre-finished metal coping at exposed tops only over self-adhered membrane flashing and pressure treated wood blocking. Slope to drain. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule.
42	Paint all roof penetrations to match roof color.
48	Bar joist. See Structural.
52	Galvanized metal roof deck. See Structural.
54	Steel angle. See Structural.
90	Fully adhered TPO membrane roofing installed per manufacturer's written instructions. See Specification 075423 Thermoplastic Polyolefin (TPO) Roofing.
247	Sealant compatible with water block sealant.
249	TPO pre-molded vent boot with pre-manufactured TPO membrane flashing by TPO manufacturer.
255	2x pressure treated wood blocking.
256	Prefinished metal flashing and counterflashing.
258	Continuous sealant around perimeter.
260	Base of equipment to extend 1/2" minimum beyond and down over top of roof curb.
265	TPO membrane turned vertically up the wall and fastened to wood blocking at top roof curb, or top of wall framing per detail. Adhere TPO membrane to wall substrate with manufacturer approved bonding adhesive.
284	Cut edge sealant at TPO roof membrane flashing.
285	Hot air weld at TPO membrane and membrane flashing.
286	Fastener and seam fastening plate.
294	½" cover board mechanically attached over polyisocyanurate insulation board (See TPO Spec for required R-value).



1 03_Roof Plan
3/16" = 1'-0"

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

TIMOTHY ARNOLD AHO
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
AGRICULTURE COMMERCE
10373
STATE OF TENNESSEE
12/18/2024

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
1	ASI #1	12/18/2024

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

Roof Plan

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

A108

Scale As indicated

12/20/2024 2:54:38 PM

EXTERIOR FINISH MATERIAL LEGEND

INTEGRAL COLOR SPLIT-FACE CMU

Color: Light Cream- W
Manuf: Oldcastle GMS

ADHERED STONE VENEER

Color / Shape: Pecan Ledgestone
Manuf: Horizon

STONE ACCENT WATERTABLE SILL

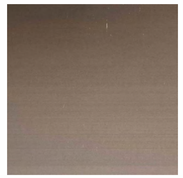
Color: Taupe
Manuf: Horizon Stone

UNPAINTED STRUCTURAL HALF- HIGH MASONRY

Color: Mesaba Blend
Manuf: Echelon Masonry

HM DOORS | BOLLARDS | DUMPSTER GATE / POSTS

Color: SW 7027 Hickory Smoke
Manuf: Sherwin Williams



STOREFRONT DOORS/WINDOWS

Color: Medium Bronze Anodized Aluminum
Manuf: YKK

3

TINTED GLAZING

Color: Solarbronze
Manuf: Vitro Architectural Glass

OVERHEAD DOORS
Color: Painted Bronze Aluminum Finish
Manuf: Clopay

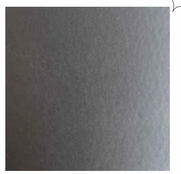
3

G-12-8 BLOCK (FOR RETAINING WALLS)

Color: Ochre
Manuf: Geostone Retaining Wall Systems
* Please note: Retaining Walls area Design Build Item. (Photo is meant to show the aesthetic of Retaining Walls.) See Civil drawings for locations and extent of retaining walls

PREFINISHED WALL COPING

Color: Mansard Brown
Manuf: Hickman Edge Systems



STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF (DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE)

Color: Dark Bronze
Manuf: Berridge Roof Systems

3

Keynote Schedule

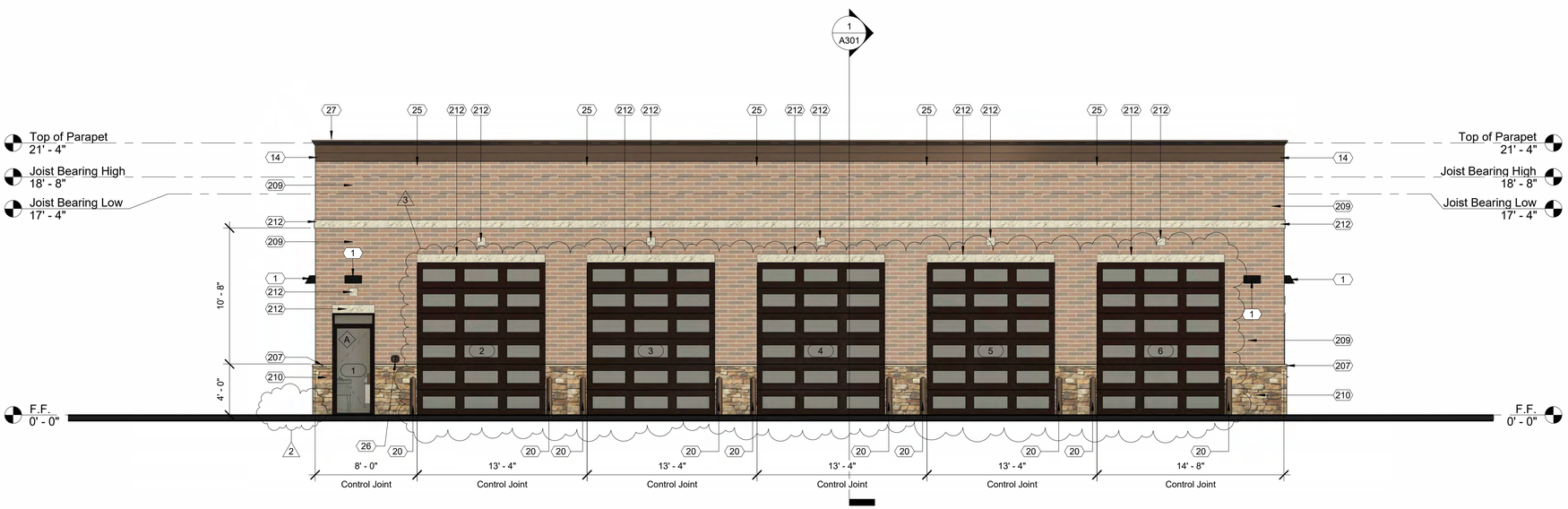
Tag	Text
1	Wall pack. See Electrical.
14	Painted smooth-face CMU (bond beam where indicated; see Structural). See Specification 042200 Concrete Unit Masonry. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule.
20	4" diameter painted concrete-filled steel pipe bollard. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule. Paint embedded portion of bollard. Use primer and two finish coats. See Details. See Specification 055000 Metal Fabrications.
25	Control joint. For control joints in concrete floor slabs, coordinate location with equipment layout by others. Max. distance between control joints in slabs not to exceed 12'-0". Control joints in walls shall be 4'-0" max from wall intersection or corner and every 20'-0".
26	Fire Department Lock Box. Locate as directed by the Local Fire Marshal or AHJ. See Specification 104413 Fire Department Lock Box.
27	Pre-finished metal coping at exposed tops only over self-adhered membrane flashing and pressure treated wood blocking. Slope to drain. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule.
207	Adhered manufactured stone veneer watertable sill over substrate. Install on mortar setting bed, over scratch coat, on 3.4 # galvanized metal lath on rainscreen drainage mat over fluid applied vapor permeable air barrier applied to substrate. Provide manufacturer's finished edge at corners and openings, typical. See Specification 047300 Manufactured Stone Veneer.
209	Unpainted structural half-highs (Color #1). See Specification 042200 Concrete Unit Masonry. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule.
210	Adhered manufactured stone veneer over substrate. Install on mortar setting bed, over scratch coat, on 3.4 # galvanized metal lath on rainscreen drainage mat over fluid applied vapor permeable air barrier applied to substrate. Provide manufacturer's finished edge at corners and openings, typical. See Specification 047300 Manufactured Stone Veneer.
212	Integral colored split-face CMU (bond beam where indicated; see Structural). See Specification 042200 Concrete Unit Masonry. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule..

3

Material Percentages

Total Square Footage of Facade = *937 SF		
Material	Facade Area (SF)	Percent of Facade
Brick/CMU	845	90%
Stone	92	10%
Totals	937	100%

* Square footage excludes doors and windows.



1 01_Exterior Elevation_Front (South)
3/16" = 1'-0"

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

TIMOTHY ARNOLD AHO
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
AGRICULTURE ECONOMY
COMMERCE
STATE OF TENNESSEE
2/19/25

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
2	ASI #2	01/17/2025
3	ASI #3	02/19/2025

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

Exterior Elevation - Front (South)

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

A200

Scale 3/16" = 1'-0"

2/26/2025 3:09:10 PM

EXTERIOR FINISH MATERIAL LEGEND

INTEGRAL COLOR SPLIT-FACE CMU

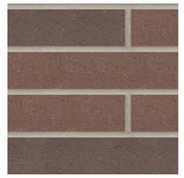
Color: Light Cream- W
Manuf: Oldcastle GMS

ADHERED STONE VENEER

Color / Shape: Pecan Ledgestone
Manuf: Horizon

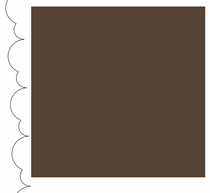
STONE ACCENT WATERTABLE SILL

Color: Taupe
Manuf: Horizon Stone



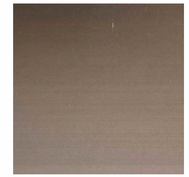
UNPAINTED STRUCTURAL HALF- HIGH MASONRY

Color: Mesaba Blend
Manuf: Echelon Masonry



HM DOORS | BOLLARDS | DUMPSTER GATE / POSTS

Color: SW 7027 Hickory Smoke
Manuf: Sherwin Williams



STOREFRONT DOORS/WINDOWS

Color: Medium Bronze Anodized Aluminum
Manuf: YKK

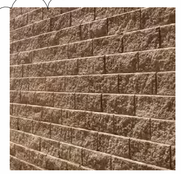
3

TINTED GLAZING

Color: Solarbronze
Manuf: Vitro Architectural Glass

OVERHEAD DOORS
Color: Painted Bronze Aluminum Finish
Manuf: Clopay

3

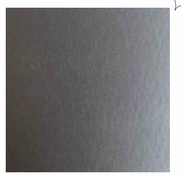


G-12-8 BLOCK (FOR RETAINING WALLS)

Color: Ochre
Manuf: Geostone Retaining Wall Systems
* Please note: Retaining Walls area Design Build Item. (Photo is meant to show the aesthetic of Retaining Walls.) See Civil drawings for locations and extent of retaining walls

PREFINISHED WALL COPING

Color: Mansard Brown
Manuf: Hickman Edge Systems



STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF (DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE)

Color: Dark Bronze
Manuf: Berridge Roof Systems

3

Keynote Schedule

Tag	Text
1	Wall pack. See Electrical.
12	Pre-finished metal conductor head with built-in overflow and downspout. Boot piped to storm drainage system unless otherwise indicated to discharge at grade. If discharging at grade, provide a pre-finished elbow and concrete splash block. See Civil for tie-in. See Specification 077100 Roof Specialties.
12a	Emergency roof drain scupper.
14	Painted smooth-face CMU (bond beam where indicated; see Structural). See Specification 042200 Concrete Unit Masonry. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule.
25	Control joint. For control joints in concrete floor slabs, coordinate location with equipment layout by others. Max. distance between control joints in slabs not to exceed 12'-0". Control joints in walls shall be 4'-0" max from wall intersection or corner and every 20'-0".
27	Pre-finished metal coping at exposed tops only over self-adhered membrane flashing and pressure treated wood blocking. Slope to drain. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule.
56	Metal louver or vent. Color to match adjacent surface. See Mechanical.
207	Adhered manufactured stone veneer watertable sill over substrate. Install on mortar setting bed, over scratch coat, on 3.4 # galvanized metal lath on rainscreen drainage mat over fluid applied vapor permeable air barrier applied to substrate. Provide manufacturer's finished edge at corners and openings, typical. See Specification 047300 Manufactured Stone Veneer.
209	Unpainted structural half-highs (Color #1). See Specification 042200 Concrete Unit Masonry. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule.
210	Adhered manufactured stone veneer over substrate. Install on mortar setting bed, over scratch coat, on 3.4 # galvanized metal lath on rainscreen drainage mat over fluid applied vapor permeable air barrier applied to substrate. Provide manufacturer's finished edge at corners and openings, typical. See Specification 047300 Manufactured Stone Veneer.
212	Integral colored split-face CMU (bond beam where indicated; see Structural). See Specification 042200 Concrete Unit Masonry. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule..

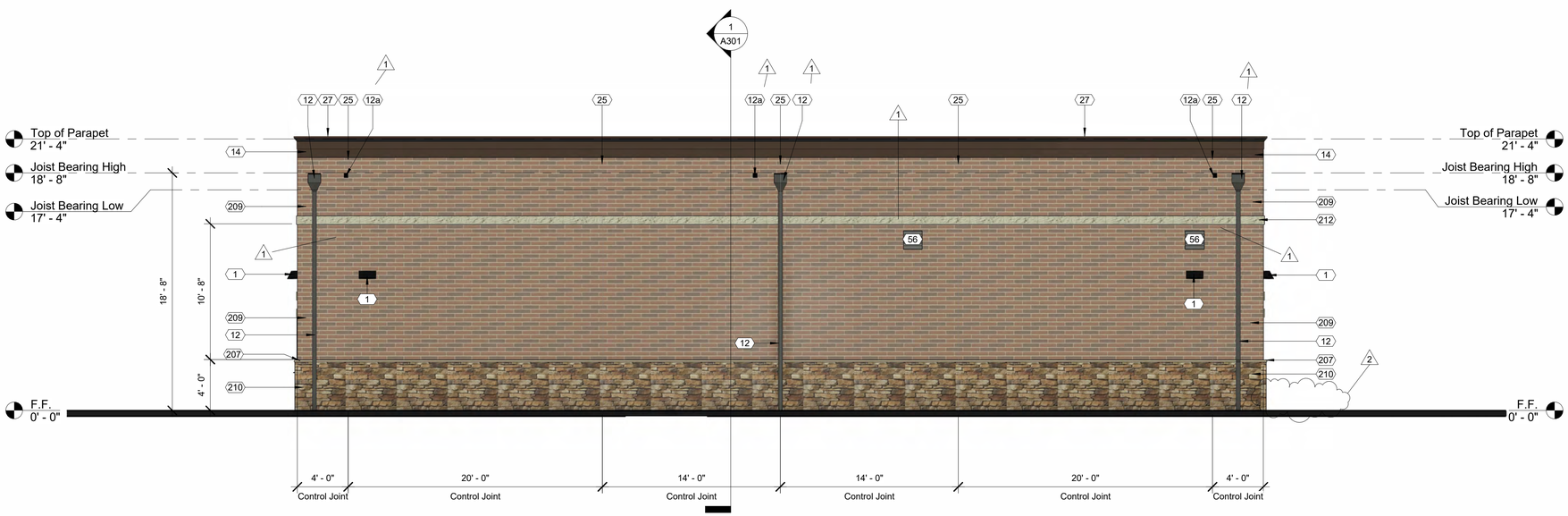
3

Material Percentages

Total Square Footage of Facade = *1,565 SF

Material	Facade Area (SF)	Percent of Facade
Brick/CMU	1,259	80%
Stone	306	20%
Totals	1,565	100%

* Square footage excludes doors and windows.



1 02_Exterior Elevation_Rear (North)
3/16" = 1'-0"

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

TIMOTHY ARNOLD AHO
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
AGRICULTURE
COMMERCE
STATE OF TENNESSEE
2/19/25

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
1	ASI #1	12/18/2024
2	ASI #2	01/17/2025
3	ASI #3	02/19/2025

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

Exterior Elevation - Rear (North)

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

A201

Scale 3/16" = 1'-0"

2/26/2025 3:09:16 PM

EXTERIOR FINISH MATERIAL LEGEND

INTEGRAL COLOR SPLIT-FACE CMU

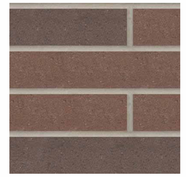
Color: Light Cream- W
Manuf: Oldcastle GMS

ADHERED STONE VENEER

Color / Shape: Pecan Ledgestone
Manuf: Horizon

STONE ACCENT WATERTABLE SILL

Color: Taupe
Manuf: Horizon Stone

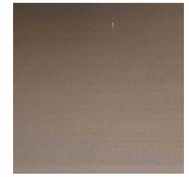


UNPAINTED STRUCTURAL HALF- HIGH MASONRY

Color: Mesaba Blend
Manuf: Echelon Masonry

HM DOORS | BOLLARDS | DUMPSTER GATE / POSTS

Color: SW 7027 Hickory Smoke
Manuf: Sherwin Williams



STOREFRONT DOORS/WINDOWS

Color: Medium Bronze Anodized Aluminum
Manuf: YKK

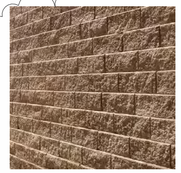
3

TINTED GLAZING

Color: Solarbronze
Manuf: Vitro Architectural Glass

OVERHEAD DOORS
Color: Painted Bronze Aluminum Finish
Manuf: Clopay

3

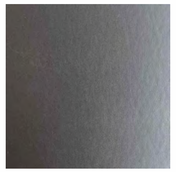


G-12-8 BLOCK (FOR RETAINING WALLS)

Color: Ochre
Manuf: Geostone Retaining Wall Systems
* Please note: Retaining Walls area Design Build Item. (Photo is meant to show the aesthetic of Retaining Walls.) See Civil drawings for locations and extent of retaining walls

PREFINISHED WALL COPING

Color: Mansard Brown
Manuf: Hickman Edge Systems



STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF (DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE)

Color: Dark Bronze
Manuf: Berridge Roof Systems

3

Keynote Schedule

Tag	Text
1	Wall pack. See Electrical.
12	Pre-finished metal conductor head with built-in overflow and downspout. Boot piped to storm drainage system unless otherwise indicated to discharge at grade. If discharging at grade, provide a pre-finished elbow and concrete splash block. See Civil for tie-in. See Specification 077100 Roof Specialties.
14	Painted smooth-face CMU (bond beam where indicated; see Structural). See Specification 042200 Concrete Unit Masonry. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule.
20	4" diameter painted concrete-filled steel pipe bollard. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule. Paint embedded portion of bollard. Use primer and two finish coats. See Details. See Specification 055000 Metal Fabrications.
22	Signage (By Others). See Electrical.
25	Control joint. For control joints in concrete floor slabs, coordinate location with equipment layout by others. Max. distance between control joints in slabs not to exceed 12'-0". Control joints in walls shall be 4'-0" max from wall intersection or corner and every 20'-0".
26	Fire Department Lock Box. Locate as directed by the Local Fire Marshal or AHJ. See Specification 104413 Fire Department Lock Box.
27	Pre-finished metal coping at exposed tops only over self-adhered membrane flashing and pressure treated wood blocking. Slope to drain. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule.
44	Concrete apron as required. Slope away from building with 3% slope minimum. See Civil. Maintain 2% slope max at all man doors.
56	Metal louver or vent. Color to match adjacent surface. See Mechanical.
207	Adhered manufactured stone veneer watertable sill over substrate. Install on mortar setting bed, over scratch coat, on 3.4 # galvanized metal lath on rainscreen drainage mat over fluid applied vapor permeable air barrier applied to substrate. Provide manufacturer's finished edge at corners and openings, typical. See Specification 047300 Manufactured Stone Veneer.
209	Unpainted structural half-highs (Color #1). See Specification 042200 Concrete Unit Masonry. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule.
210	Adhered manufactured stone veneer over substrate. Install on mortar setting bed, over scratch coat, on 3.4 # galvanized metal lath on rainscreen drainage mat over fluid applied vapor permeable air barrier applied to substrate. Provide manufacturer's finished edge at corners and openings, typical. See Specification 047300 Manufactured Stone Veneer.
212	Integral colored split-face CMU (bond beam where indicated; see Structural). See Specification 042200 Concrete Unit Masonry. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule..

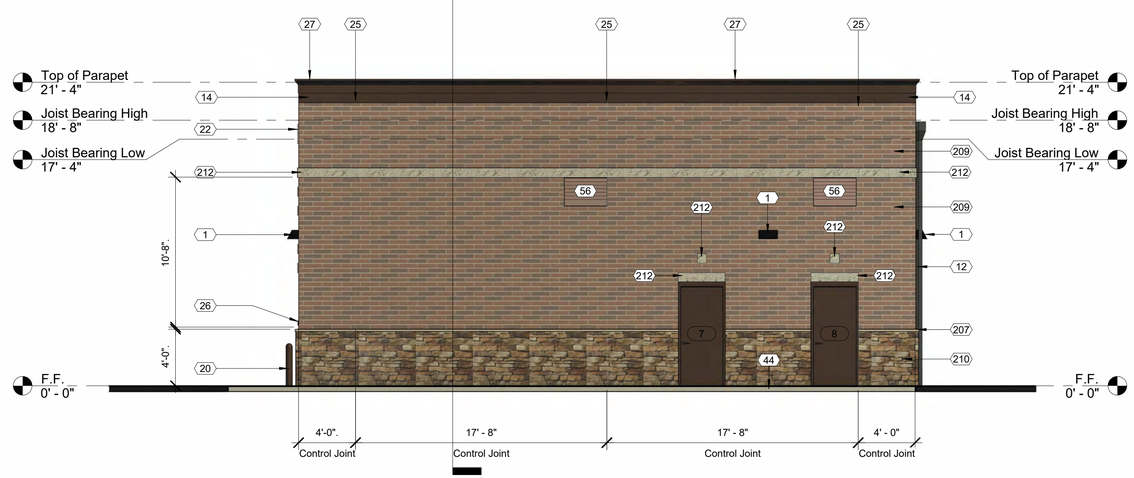
3

Material Percentages

Total Square Footage of Facade = *844 SF		
Material	Facade Area (SF)	Percent of Facade
Brick/CMU	696	82%
Stone	148	18%
Totals	844	100%

* Square footage excludes doors and windows.

1
A300



1 03_Exterior Elevation_Right (East)
3/16" = 1'-0"

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

TIMOTHY ARNOLD AHO
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
AGRICULTURE ECONOMY
COMMERCE
STATE OF TENNESSEE
2/19/25

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
1	ASI #1	12/18/2024
3	ASI #3	02/19/2025

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

Exterior Elevation - Right (East)

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

A202

Scale 3/16" = 1'-0"

2/20/2025 1:29:48 PM

EXTERIOR FINISH MATERIAL LEGEND

INTEGRAL COLOR SPLIT-FACE CMU

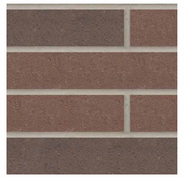
Color: Light Cream- W
Manuf: Oldcastle GMS

ADHERED STONE VENEER

Color / Shape: Pecan Ledgestone
Manuf: Horizon

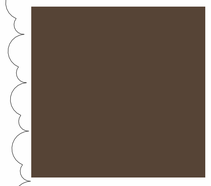
STONE ACCENT WATERTABLE SILL

Color: Taupe
Manuf: Horizon Stone



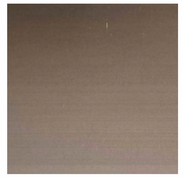
UNPAINTED STRUCTURAL HALF- HIGH MASONRY

Color: Mesaba Blend
Manuf: Echelon Masonry



HM DOORS | BOLLARDS | DUMPSTER GATE / POSTS

Color: SW 7027 Hickory Smoke
Manuf: Sherwin Williams



STOREFRONT DOORS/WINDOWS

Color: Medium Bronze Anodized Aluminum
Manuf: YKK

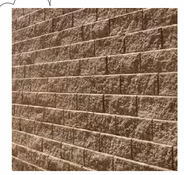
3

TINTED GLAZING

Color: Solarbronze
Manuf: Vitro Architectural Glass

OVERHEAD DOORS
Color: Painted Bronze Aluminum Finish
Manuf: Clopay

3

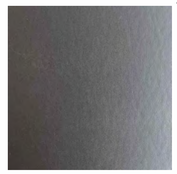


G-12-8 BLOCK (FOR RETAINING WALLS)

Color: Ochre
Manuf: Geostone Retaining Wall Systems
* Please note: Retaining Walls area Design Build Item. (Photo is meant to show the aesthetic of Retaining Walls.) See Civil drawings for locations and extent of retaining walls

PREFINISHED WALL COPING

Color: Mansard Brown
Manuf: Hickman Edge Systems



STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF (DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE)

Color: Dark Bronze
Manuf: Berridge Roof Systems

3

NOTE:

Align top of exterior wall packs with bottom of banding at 12'-0" a.f.f.

Keynote Schedule

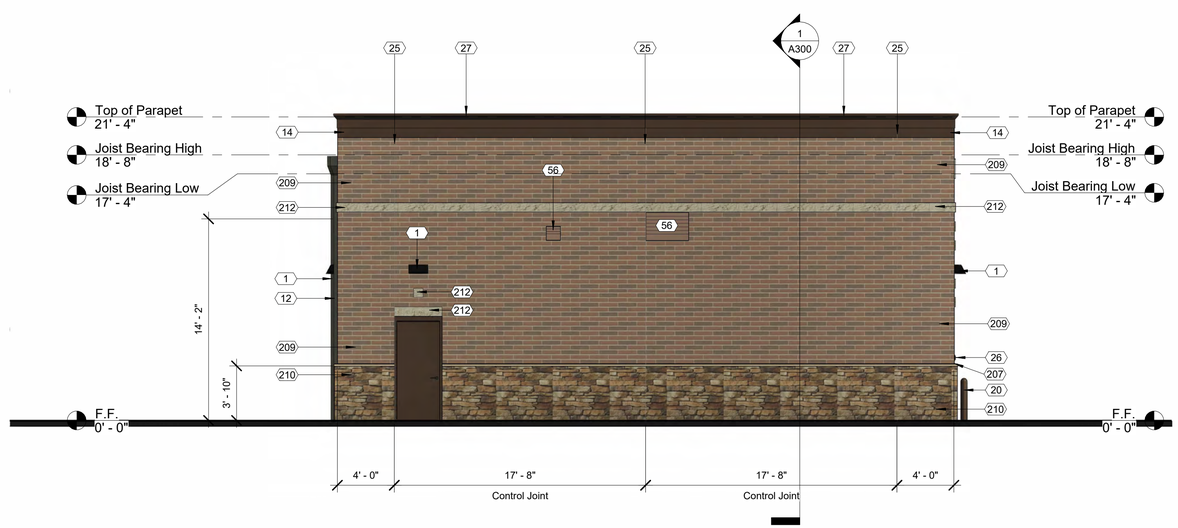
Tag	Text
1	Wall pack. See Electrical.
12	Pre-finished metal conductor head with built-in overflow and downspout. Boot piped to storm drainage system unless otherwise indicated to discharge at grade. If discharging at grade, provide a pre-finished elbow and concrete splash block. See Civil for tie-in. See Specification 077100 Roof Specialties.
14	Painted smooth-face CMU (bond beam where indicated; see Structural). See Specification 042200 Concrete Unit Masonry. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule.
20	4" diameter painted concrete-filled steel pipe bollard. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule. Paint embedded portion of bollard. Use primer and two finish coats. See Details. See Specification 055000 Metal Fabrications.
25	Control joint. For control joints in concrete floor slabs, coordinate location with equipment layout by others. Max. distance between control joints in slabs not to exceed 12'-0". Control joints in walls shall be 4'-0" max from wall intersection or corner and every 20'-0".
26	Fire Department Lock Box. Locate as directed by the Local Fire Marshal or AHJ. See Specification 104413 Fire Department Lock Box.
27	Pre-finished metal coping at exposed tops only over self-adhered membrane flashing and pressure treated wood blocking. Slope to drain. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule.
56	Metal louver or vent. Color to match adjacent surface. See Mechanical.
207	Adhered manufactured stone veneer watertable sill over substrate. Install on mortar setting bed, over scratch coat, on 3.4 # galvanized metal lath on rainscreen drainage mat over fluid applied vapor permeable air barrier applied to substrate. Provide manufacturer's finished edge at corners and openings, typical. See Specification 047300 Manufactured Stone Veneer.
209	Unpainted structural half-highs (Color #1). See Specification 042200 Concrete Unit Masonry. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule.
210	Adhered manufactured stone veneer over substrate. Install on mortar setting bed, over scratch coat, on 3.4 # galvanized metal lath on rainscreen drainage mat over fluid applied vapor permeable air barrier applied to substrate. Provide manufacturer's finished edge at corners and openings, typical. See Specification 047300 Manufactured Stone Veneer.
212	Integral colored split-face CMU (bond beam where indicated; see Structural). See Specification 042200 Concrete Unit Masonry. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule..

3

Material Percentages

Total Square Footage of Facade = *849 SF		
Material	Facade Area (SF)	Percent of Facade
Brick/CMU	707	81%
Stone	162	19%
Totals	849	100%

* Square footage excludes doors and windows.



1 04_Exterior Elevation_Left (West)
3/16" = 1'-0"

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

TIMOTHY ARNOLD AHO
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
STATE OF TENNESSEE
2/19/25

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
3	ASI #3	02/19/2025

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

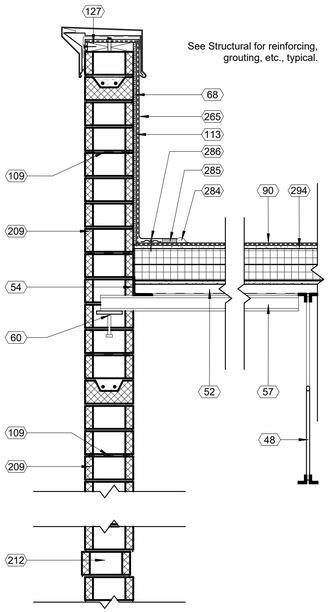
Exterior Elevation - Left (West)

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

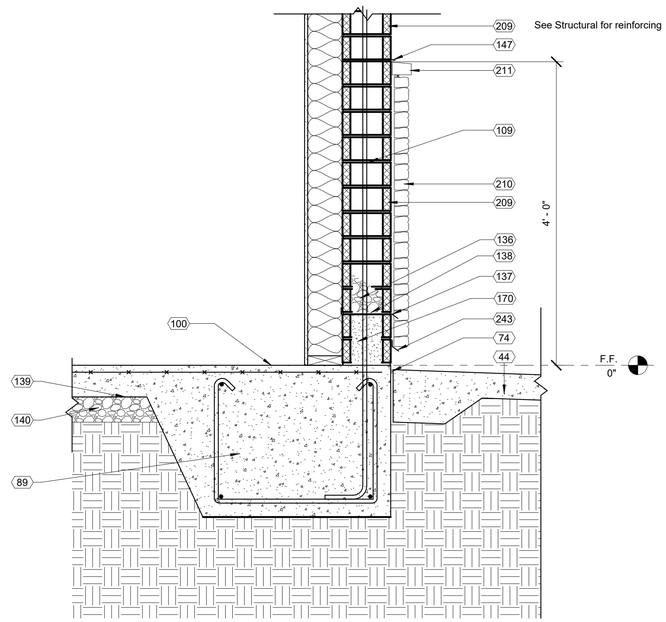
A203

Scale 3/16" = 1'-0"

2/20/2025 1:29:54 PM



2 DT_Sheet A300 Roof at Parapet (Side Wall) Standard
1" = 1'-0"



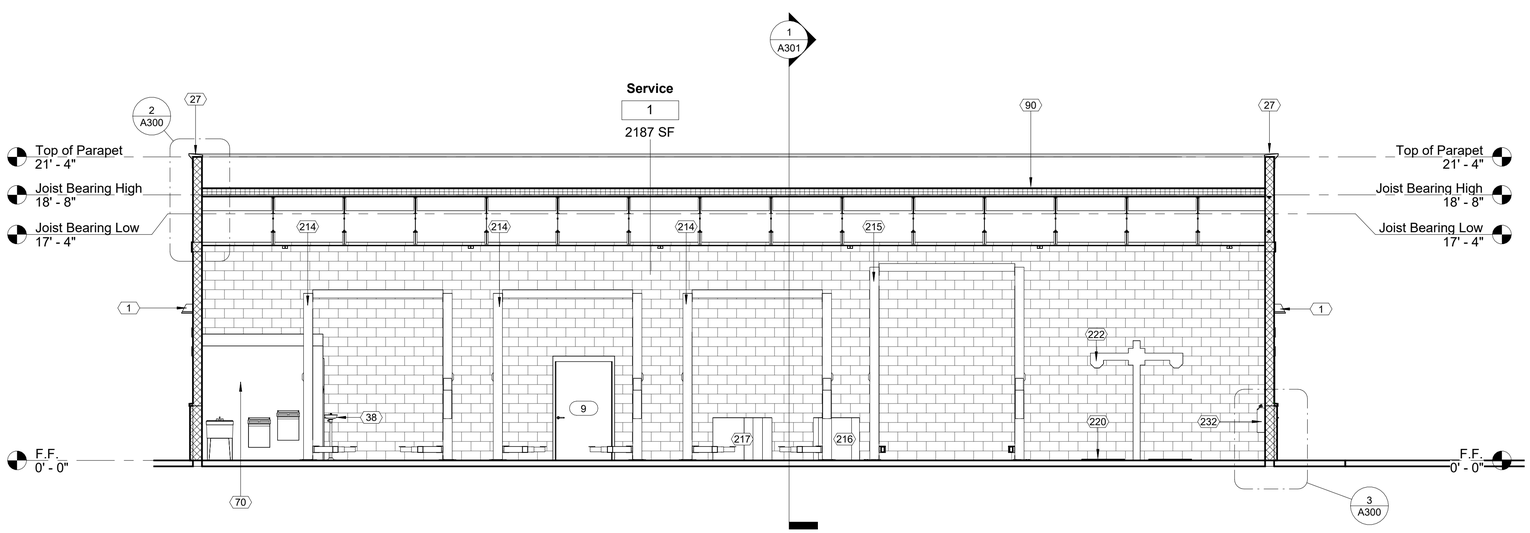
3 DT_Sheet A302_Slab On Grade_Stone Veneer
1" = 1'-0"

NOTE:

For clarity, typical or repetitive detail components / notes may not be shown on all wall sections or detail drawings. Refer to large-scale details, drawings of similar conditions, or typical wall sections and specifications for these items.

Keynote Schedule

Tag	Text
1	Wall pack. See Electrical.
27	Pre-finished metal coping at exposed tops only over self-adhered membrane flashing and pressure treated wood blocking. Slope to drain. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule.
38	Eyewash station. See Plumbing.
44	Concrete apron as required. Slope away from building with 3% slope. See Civil.
48	Bar joist. See Structural.
52	Galvanized metal roof deck. See Structural.
54	Steel angle. See Structural.
57	Joist extension. See Structural.
60	Steel plate with headed studs. See Structural.
68	1/2" exterior plywood sheathing.
70	Full-height FRP, entire wall, unless otherwise noted. See Specification 066400 Plastic Paneling (Fiberglass Reinforced Panels).
74	1/2" expansion joint with backer rod and sealant.
89	Concrete foundation. See Structural.
90	Fully adhered TPO membrane roofing installed per manufacturer's written instructions. See Specification 075423 Thermoplastic Polyolefin (TPO) Roofing.
100	Concrete slab. See Structural.
109	Horizontal joint reinforcement at 16" o.c. vertical.
113	Fluid applied vapor permeable air barrier. See Specification 072726 Fluid Applied Membrane Air Barrier.
127	2x pressure treated wood nailer.
136	Pea gravel above through wall flashing.
137	Flashing between first and second course to utilize BlockFlash. In addition to the pea gravel specified. Provide a drainage mat in open masonry cell directly above the BlockFlash pan.
138	Drainable weeps at every third mortar joint.
139	10 mil vapor barrier. See Specification 072600 Vapor Retarders.
140	Porous fill. See Geotechnical Report.
147	Stainless steel flashing. See Specification Section 076500 Stainless Steel Flexible Flashing.
170	Fill first course of CMU with grout.
209	Unpainted structural half-highs (Color #1). See Specification 042200 Concrete Unit Masonry. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule.
210	Adhered manufactured stone veneer over substrate. Install on mortar setting bed, over scratch coat, on 3.4 # galvanized metal lath on rainscreen drainage mat over fluid applied vapor permeable air barrier applied to substrate. Provide manufacturer's finished edge at corners and openings, typical. See Specification 047300 Manufactured Stone Veneer.
211	Cast stone veneer over 8" CMU (bond beam where indicated. See Structural). Install on mortar setting bed, over scratch coat, on metal lath applied to CMU. See Specification 047200 Cast Stone Masonry.
212	Integral colored split-face CMU (bond beam where indicated; see Structural). See Specification 042200 Concrete Unit Masonry. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule..
214	10K Lift (By Others).
215	12K Lift (By Others).
216	Tire changer (By Others).
217	Wheel balancer (By Others).
220	Scissor lift alignment (By Others).
222	Alignment scarecrow (By Others).
232	Bracket mounted fire extinguisher. See Specification Section 104416 Fire Extinguishers. Provide sign at all fire extinguisher locations which may be visually obstructed. See Details.
243	Weep screed. Keep adhered stone veneer 2" above paved areas and 4" above grade, typical.
265	TPO membrane turned vertically up the wall and fastened to wood blocking at top roof curb, or top of wall framing per detail. Adhere TPO membrane to wall substrate with manufacturer approved bonding adhesive.
284	Cut edge sealant at TPO roof membrane flashing.
285	Hot air weld at TPO membrane and membrane flashing.
286	Fastener and seam fastening plate.
294	½" cover board mechanically attached over polyisocyanurate insulation board (See TPO Spec for required R-value).



1 Building Section 1
3/16" = 1'-0"

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC

www.ahoarch.com

TIMOTHY ARNOLD AHO
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
AGRICULTURE COMMERCE
10373
STATE OF TENNESSEE
10/31/2024

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

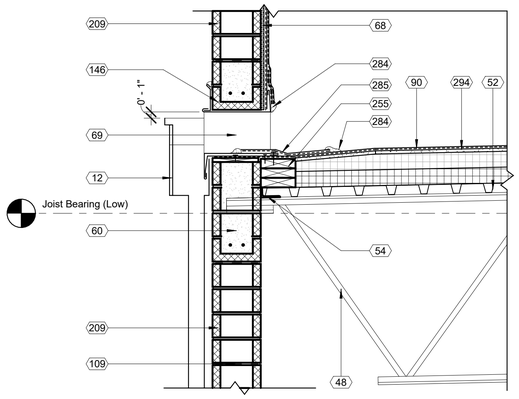
Building Sections

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

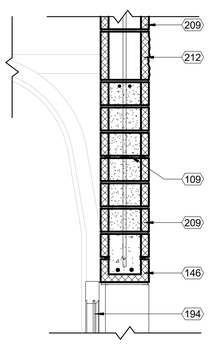
A300

Scale As indicated

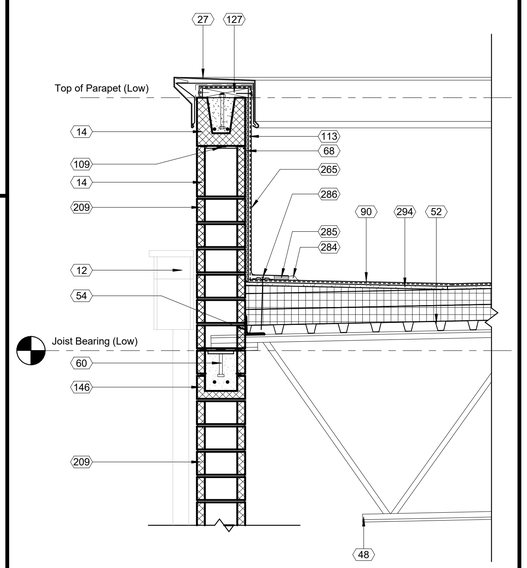
12/20/2024 2:55:02 PM



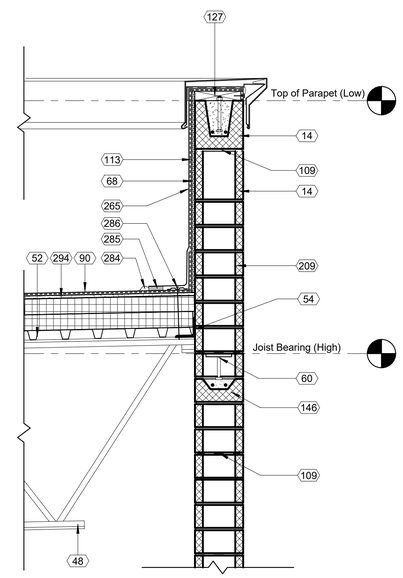
7 DT_Sheet A304 Roof Scupper Detail (Rear) Standard
1" = 1'-0"



6 DT_Sheet A302_OH Door Head Detail
1" = 1'-0"



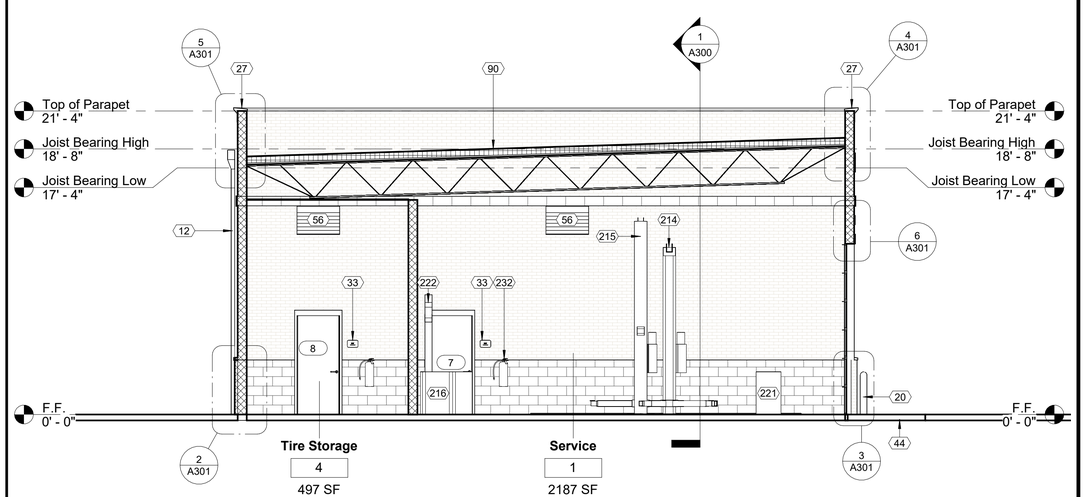
5 DT_Sheet A302 Roof at Parapet (Low) Standard
1" = 1'-0"



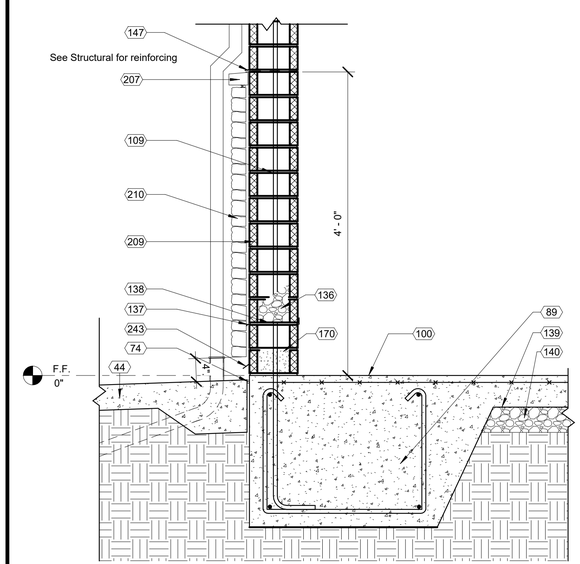
4 DT_Sheet A302 Roof at Parapet (High) Standard
1" = 1'-0"

Keynote Schedule

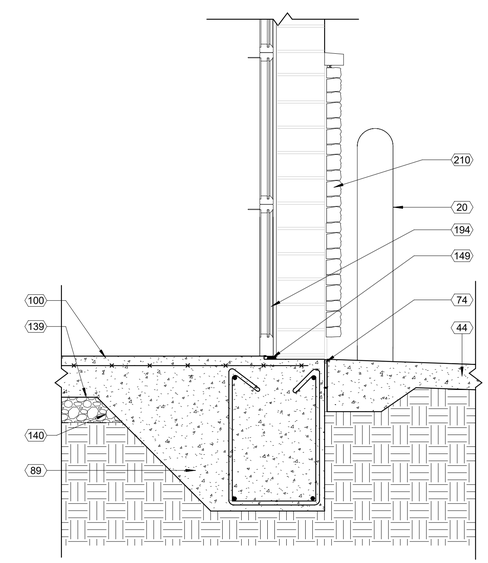
Tag	Text
12	Pre-finished metal conductor head with built-in overflow and downspout. Boot piped to storm drainage system unless otherwise indicated to discharge at grade. If discharging at grade, provide a pre-finished elbow and concrete splash block. See Civil for tie-in. See Specification 077100 Roof Specialties.
14	Painted smooth-face CMU (bond beam where indicated; see Structural). See Specification 042200 Concrete Unit Masonry. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule.
20	4" diameter painted concrete-filled steel pipe bollard. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule. Paint embedded portion of bollard. Use primer and two finish coats. See Details. See Specification 055000 Metal Fabrications.
27	Pre-finished metal coping at exposed tops only over self-adhered membrane flashing and pressure treated wood blocking. Slope to drain. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule.
33	ADA compliant room / exit sign. See Details.
44	Concrete apron as required. Slope away from building with 3% slope minimum. See Civil. Maintain 2% slope max at all man doors.
48	Bar joist. See Structural.
52	Galvanized metal roof deck. See Structural.
54	Steel angle. See Structural.
56	Metal louver or vent. Color to match adjacent surface. See Mechanical.
60	Steel plate with headed studs. See Structural.
68	1/2" exterior plywood sheathing.
69	Thru-wall metal roof scupper for roof drainage. See Specification 077100 Roof Specialties.
74	1/2" expansion joint with backer rod and sealant.
89	Concrete foundation. See Structural.
90	Fully adhered TPO membrane roofing installed per manufacturer's written instructions. See Specification 075423 Thermoplastic Polyolefin (TPO) Roofing.
100	Concrete slab. See Structural.
109	Horizontal joint reinforcement at 16" o.c. vertical.
113	Fluid applied vapor permeable air barrier. See Specification 072726 Fluid Applied Membrane Air Barrier.
127	2x pressure treated wood nailer.
136	Pea gravel above through wall flashing.
137	Flashing between first and second course to utilize BlockFlash. In addition to the pea gravel specified. Provide a drainage mat in open masonry cell directly above the BlockFlash pan.
138	Drainable weeps at every third mortar joint.
139	10 mil vapor barrier. See Specification 072600 Vapor Retarders.
140	Porous fill. See Geotechnical Report.
146	Closed bottom structural half-high bond beam. See Structural.
147	Stainless steel flashing. See Specification Section 076500 Stainless Steel Flexible Flashing.
149	1/2" recess at scheduled door. See Structural.
170	Fill first course of CMU with grout.
194	Scheduled door. See plans for details.
207	Adhered manufactured stone veneer watertable sill over substrate. Install on mortar setting bed, over scratch coat, on 3.4 # galvanized metal lath on rainscreen drainage mat over fluid applied vapor permeable air barrier applied to substrate. Provide manufacturer's finished edge at corners and openings, typical. See Specification 047300 Manufactured Stone Veneer.
209	Unpainted structural half-highs (Color #1). See Specification 042200 Concrete Unit Masonry. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule.
210	Adhered manufactured stone veneer over substrate. Install on mortar setting bed, over scratch coat, on 3.4 # galvanized metal lath on rainscreen drainage mat over fluid applied vapor permeable air barrier applied to substrate. Provide manufacturer's finished edge at corners and openings, typical. See Specification 047300 Manufactured Stone Veneer.
212	Integral colored split-face CMU (bond beam where indicated; see Structural). See Specification 042200 Concrete Unit Masonry. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule..
214	10K Lift (By Others).
215	12K Lift (By Others).
216	Tire changer (By Others).
221	Scissor lift alignment console (By Others). Provide conduit in slab as required. See alignment lift specifications (By Others).
222	Alignment scarecrow (By Others).
232	Bracket mounted fire extinguisher. See Specification Section 104416 Fire Extinguishers. Provide sign at all fire extinguisher locations which may be visually obstructed. See Details.
243	Weep screed. Keep adhered stone veneer 2" above paved areas and 4" above grade, typical.
255	2x pressure treated wood blocking.
265	TPO membrane turned vertically up the wall and fastened to wood blocking at top roof curb, or top of wall framing per detail. Adhere TPO membrane to wall substrate with manufacturer approved bonding adhesive.
284	Cut edge sealant at TPO roof membrane flashing.
285	Hot air weld at TPO membrane and membrane flashing.
286	Fastener and seam fastening plate.
294	½" cover board mechanically attached over polyisocyanurate insulation board (See TPO Spec for required R-value).



1 Building Section 2
3/16" = 1'-0"



2 DT_Sheet A302_Slab On Grade_Stone Veneer with Downspouts
1" = 1'-0"



3 DT_Sheet A302_Slab on Grade @ OH Door
1" = 1'-0"

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

TIMOTHY ARNOLD AHO
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
AGRICULTURE COMMERCE
STATE OF TENNESSEE
2/19/25

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
1	ASI #1	12/18/2024
3	ASI #3	02/19/2025

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

Building Sections

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

A301

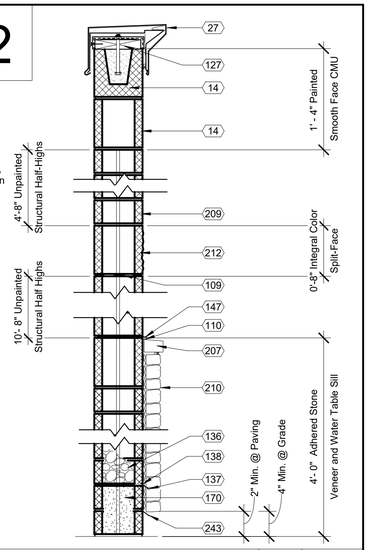
Scale As indicated

2/21/2025 12:56:10 PM

E2

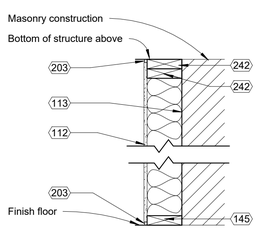
Install siloxane on the exterior side of wall construction

Refer to structural drawings for reinforcing, grouting, and other information



Wall Type No.	Description	Width	Ref Test
E2	As shown	Varies	-

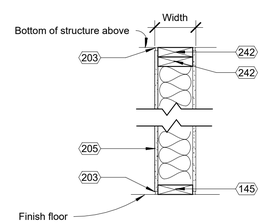
I2



Wall Type No.	Description	Width	Ref Test
I2	As shown	6"	-

I3

Note: Stagger electrical outlet boxes, switches, etc. Seal around all penetrations in wall with acoustical sealant.



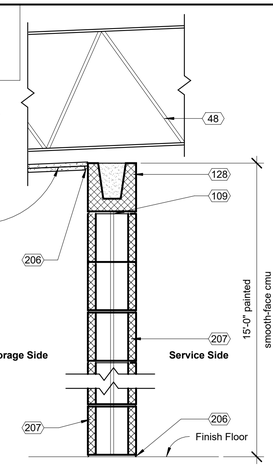
Wall Type No.	Description	Width	Ref Test
I3	As shown	6 1/2"	-

I4

Refer to structural drawings for reinforcing and other information

Seal all penetrations with fire caulk

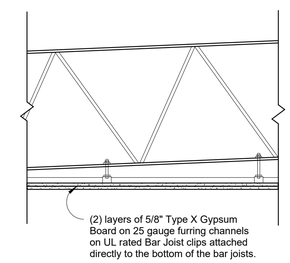
See L1 for additional information



Wall Type No.	Description	Width	Ref Test
I4	1 Hour rated wall assembly	Varies	Design U905 / UL Test 263

L1

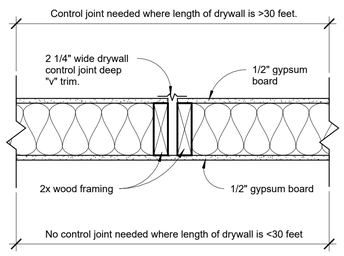
Seal all penetrations with fire caulk



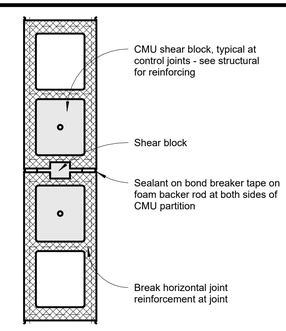
Assembly	Description	Width	Ref Test
L1	(2) Layers of 5/8" Type X Gypsum Board installed on 25 gauge 7/8" furring channels on Bar Joist clip attached directly to Bar Joists at 16" o.c, using Bar Joist Clip. Basis of Design: A237BR RESILMOUNT® Bar Joist To Furring Channel Resilient Clip	Varies	UL Design L527 / UL Test 263

Keynote Schedule

Tag	Text
14	Painted smooth-face CMU (bond beam where indicated; see Structural). See Specification 042200 Concrete Unit Masonry. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule.
27	Pre-finished metal coping at exposed tops only over self-adhered membrane flashing and pressure treated wood blocking. Slope to drain. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule.
48	Bar joist. See Structural.
109	Horizontal joint reinforcement at 16" o.c. vertical.
110	Sealant with backer rod.
112	Painted 1/2" gypsum board on 2x6 wood studs at 16" o.c. with kraft-face R-20 batt insulation (kraft in contact with gypsum board). See Details.
113	Fluid applied vapor permeable air barrier. See Specification 072726 Fluid Applied Membrane Air Barrier.
127	2x pressure treated wood nailer.
128	Painted smooth-face 8" concrete-filled "U" block bond beam. Condition varies. See Structural.
136	Pea gravel above through wall flashing.
137	Flashing between first and second course to utilize BlockFlash. In addition to the pea gravel specified. Provide a drainage mat in open masonry cell directly above the BlockFlash pan.
138	Drainable weeps at every third mortar joint.
145	2x pressure treated wood sill plate.
147	Stainless steel flashing. See Specification Section 076500 Stainless Steel Flexible Flashing.
170	Fill first course of CMU with grout.
203	Acoustical sealant and backer rod. See Specification 079219 Acoustical Joint Sealants.
205	1 layer of 1/2" painted gypsum board on both sides of 2"x6" wood studs at 16" o.c. Infill with kraft-faced R-20 batt insulation. Kraft in contact with gypsum board.
206	Fire caulk both sides. Typical. See Specification 078443 Joint Firestopping.
207	Adhered manufactured stone veneer watertable sill over substrate. Install on mortar setting bed, over scratch coat, on 3.4 # galvanized metal lath on rainscreen drainage mat over fluid applied vapor permeable air barrier applied to substrate. Provide manufacturer's finished edge at corners and openings, typical. See Specification 047300 Manufactured Stone Veneer.
209	Unpainted structural half-highs (Color #1). See Specification 042200 Concrete Unit Masonry. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule.
210	Adhered manufactured stone veneer over substrate. Install on mortar setting bed, over scratch coat, on 3.4 # galvanized metal lath on rainscreen drainage mat over fluid applied vapor permeable air barrier applied to substrate. Provide manufacturer's finished edge at corners and openings, typical. See Specification 047300 Manufactured Stone Veneer.
212	Integral colored split-face CMU (bond beam where indicated; see Structural). See Specification 042200 Concrete Unit Masonry. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule..
242	2x pressure treated wood top plate.
243	Weep screed. Keep adhered stone veneer 2" above paved areas and 4" above grade, typical.

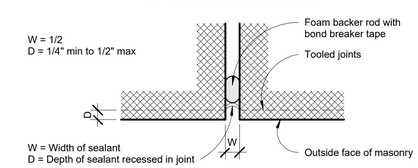


1 DT_Sheet A400_Gypsum Board Control Joint
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



2 DT_Sheet A400_Masonry Control Joint
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

*Detail also applies to inside corners of masonry where indicated on the exterior elevations



3 DT_Sheet A400_Sealant Detail
6" = 1'-0"

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

TIMOTHY ARNOLD AHO
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
AGRICULTURE ECONOMY
COMMERCE
STATE OF TENNESSEE
2/19/25

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
1	ASI #1	12/18/2024
2	ASI #2	01/17/2025
4	ASI #4	03/10/2025

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC. All Rights Reserved.

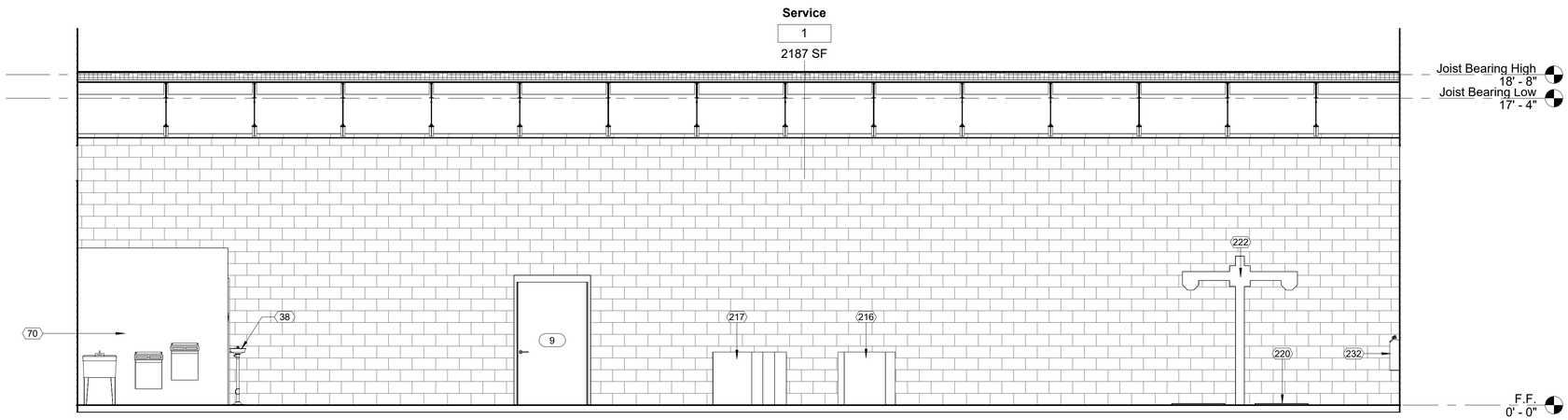
Wall Types

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

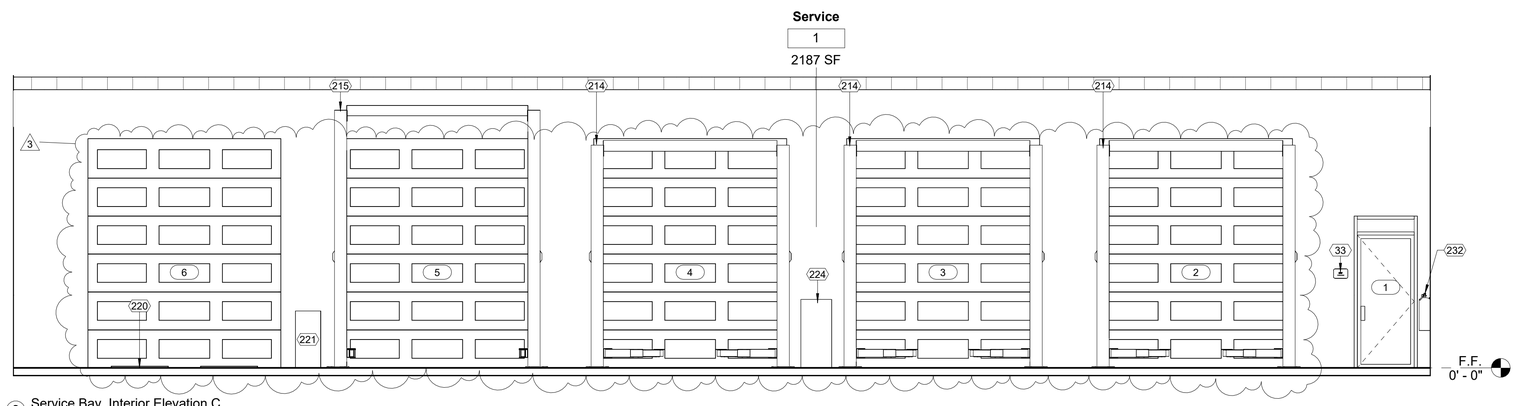
A400

Scale As indicated

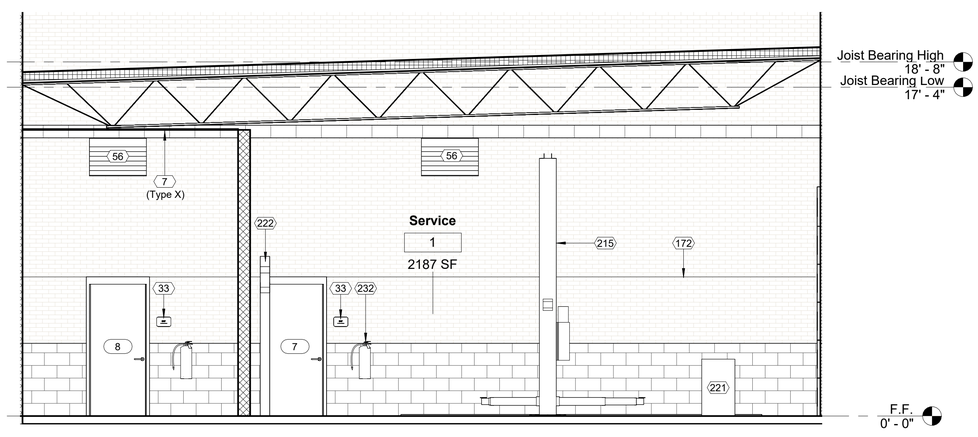
3/10/2025 4:57:28 PM



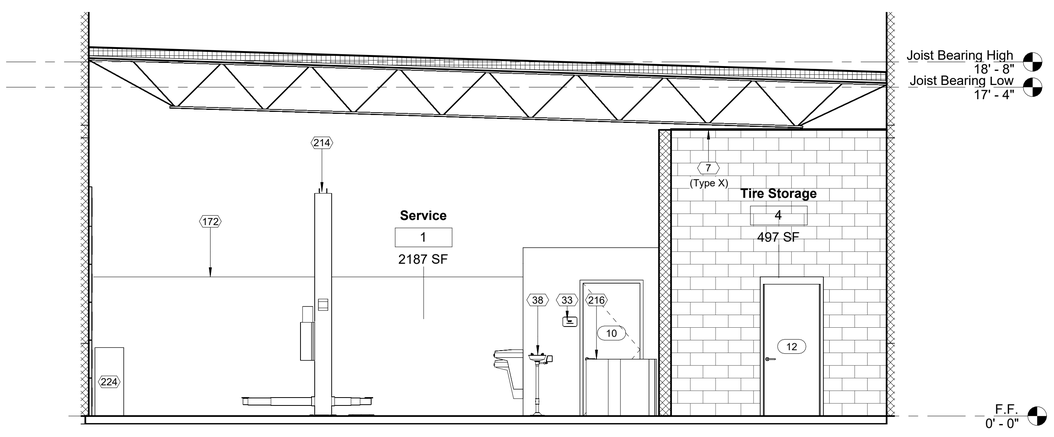
1 Service Bay_Interior Elevation A
1/4" = 1'-0"



3 Service Bay_Interior Elevation C
1/4" = 1'-0"



2 Service Bay_Interior Elevation B
1/4" = 1'-0"



4 Service Bay_Interior Elevation D
1/4" = 1'-0"

Keynote Schedule

Tag	Text
7	Painted 1/2" gypsum board ceiling secured to structure above. 5/8" Type X where indicated.
33	ADA compliant room / exit sign. See Details.
38	Eyewash station. See Plumbing.
56	Metal louver or vent. Color to match adjacent surface. See Mechanical.
70	Full-height FRP, entire wall, unless otherwise noted. See Specification 066400 Plastic Paneling (Fiberglass Reinforced Panels).
172	Ensure paint line occurs at top of door and window frames. Ensure all openings, alcoves and windows align with top of door frame. Typical in Oil and Service Bays.
214	10K Lift (By Others).
215	12K Lift (By Others).
216	Tire changer (By Others).
217	Wheel balancer (By Others).
220	Scissor lift alignment (By Others).
221	Scissor lift alignment console (By Others). Provide conduit in slab as required. See alignment lift specifications (By Others).
222	Alignment scarecrow (By Others).
224	Strut compressor (By Others).
232	Bracket mounted fire extinguisher. See Specification Section 104416 Fire Extinguishers. Provide sign at all fire extinguisher locations which may be visually obstructed. See Details.

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
1	ASI #1	12/18/2024
3	ASI #3	02/19/2025

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

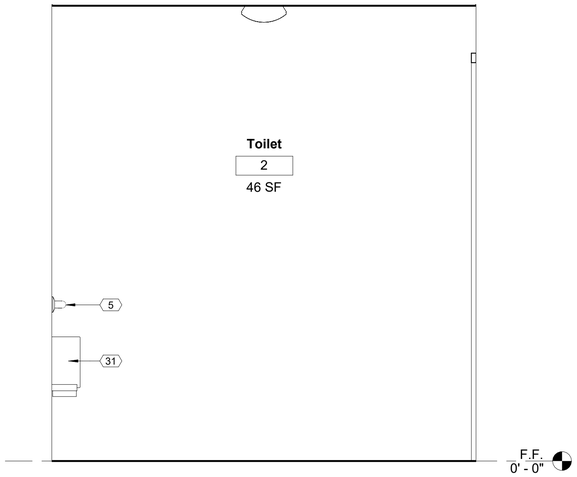
Interior Elevations

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

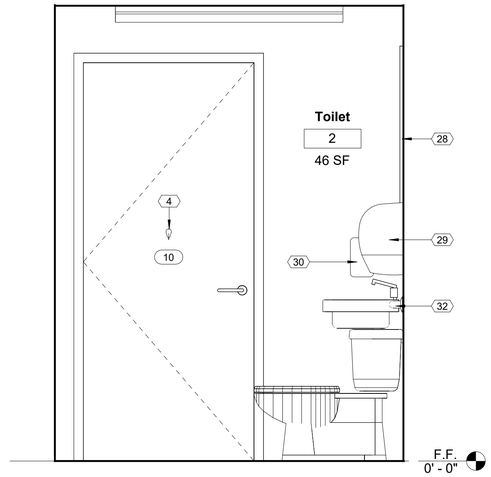
A600

Scale 1/4" = 1'-0"

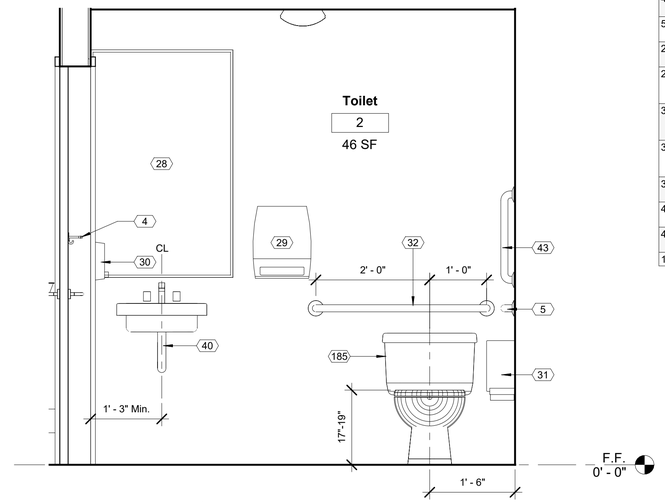
2/26/2025 11:53:52 AM



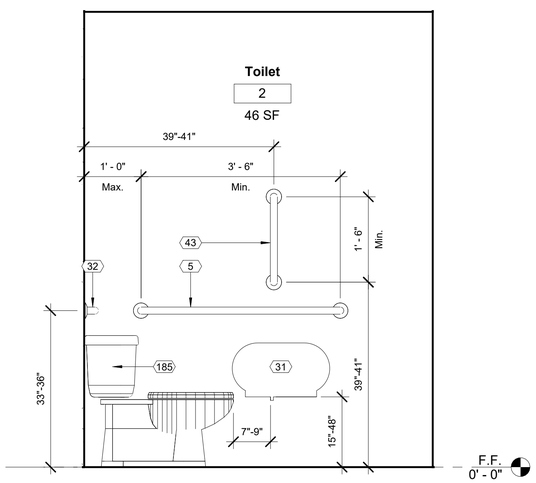
1 Toilet 2_Interior Elevation A
3/4" = 1'-0"



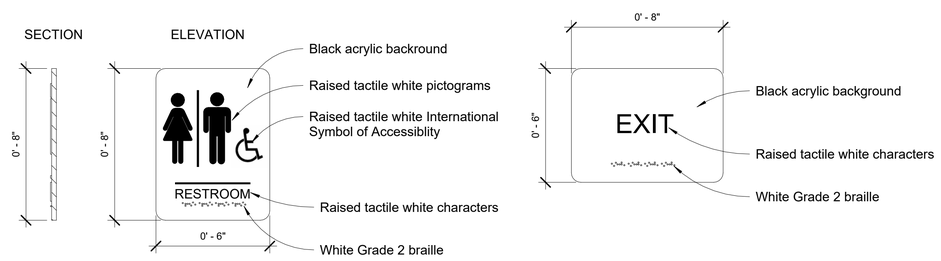
2 Toilet 2_Interior Elevation B
3/4" = 1'-0"



3 Toilet 2_Interior Elevation C
3/4" = 1'-0"



4 Toilet 2_Interior Elevation D
3/4" = 1'-0"



Signage shall comply with Section 703 of the 2017 ICC/ANSI A117.1

5 DT_Sheet A602_Signage @ SV Building
3" = 1'-0"

Keynote Schedule

Tag	Text
4	Robe hook mounted at 48" A.F.F. See Specification 102800 Toilet, Bath, and Laundry Accessories.
5	42" grab bar with blocking in walls as required. See Specification 102800 Toilet, Bath, and Laundry Accessories.
28	Framed mirror. See Specification 102800 Toilet, Bath, and Laundry Accessories.
29	Automatic Towel Dispenser (By others). Provide blocking in wall as required. See Specification 102800 Toilet, Bath, and Laundry Accessories.
30	Wall mounted soap dispenser (By Others). Provide blocking in wall as required. See Specification 102800 Toilet, Bath, and Laundry Accessories.
31	Jumbo Dual Roll Toilet Tissue dispenser (By Others). Provide blocking in wall as required. See Specification 102800 Toilet, Bath, and Laundry Accessories.
32	36" grab bar with blocking in walls as required. See Specification 102800 Toilet, Bath, and Laundry Accessories.
40	Under lavatory guard. See Specification 102800 Toilet, Bath, and Laundry Accessories.
43	24" vertical grab bar with blocking in walls as required. See Specification 102800 Toilet, Bath, and Laundry Accessories.
185	Flush valve on transfer side of water closet.

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com
TIMOTHY ARNOLD AHO
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
AGRICULTURE COMMERCE
10373
STATE OF TENNESSEE
10/31/2024

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC. All Rights Reserved.

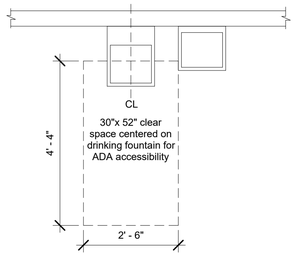
Interior Elevations

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

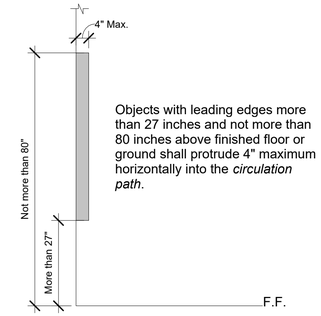
A601

Scale As indicated

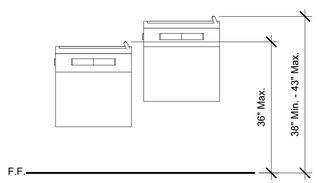
12/20/2024 2:55:08 PM



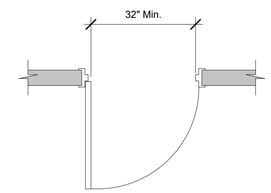
1 DT-Sheet A605_Drinking Fountain_Plan View
1/2" = 1'-0"



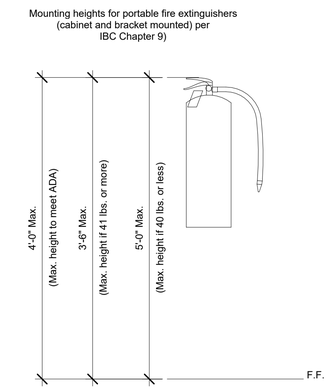
2 DT_Sheet A605_Limits of Protruding Objects
1/2" = 1'-0"



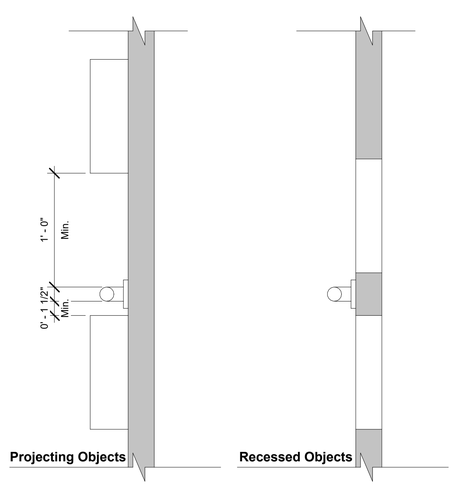
3 DT_Sheet A605_Drinking Fountain_Front View
1/2" = 1'-0"



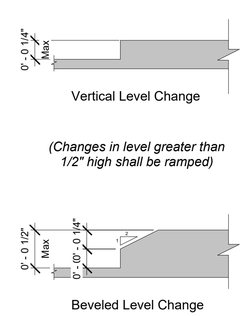
4 DT_Sheet A605_Clear Width @ Doorways
1/2" = 1'-0"



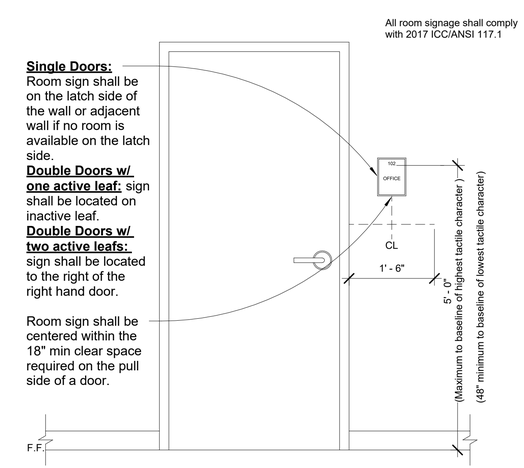
5 DT_Sheet A605_Fire Extinguisher Mounting Heights
1" = 1'-0"



6 DT_Sheet A605_Spacing of Grab Bars
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



7 DT_Sheet A605_Level Change
12" = 1'-0"



8 DT_Sheet A605_Signage Mounting Heights
3/4" = 1'-0"

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

TIMOTHY ARNOLD AHO
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
AGRICULTURE COMMERCE
10373
STATE OF TENNESSEE
10/31/2024

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

Interior Dimensional Info.

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

A605

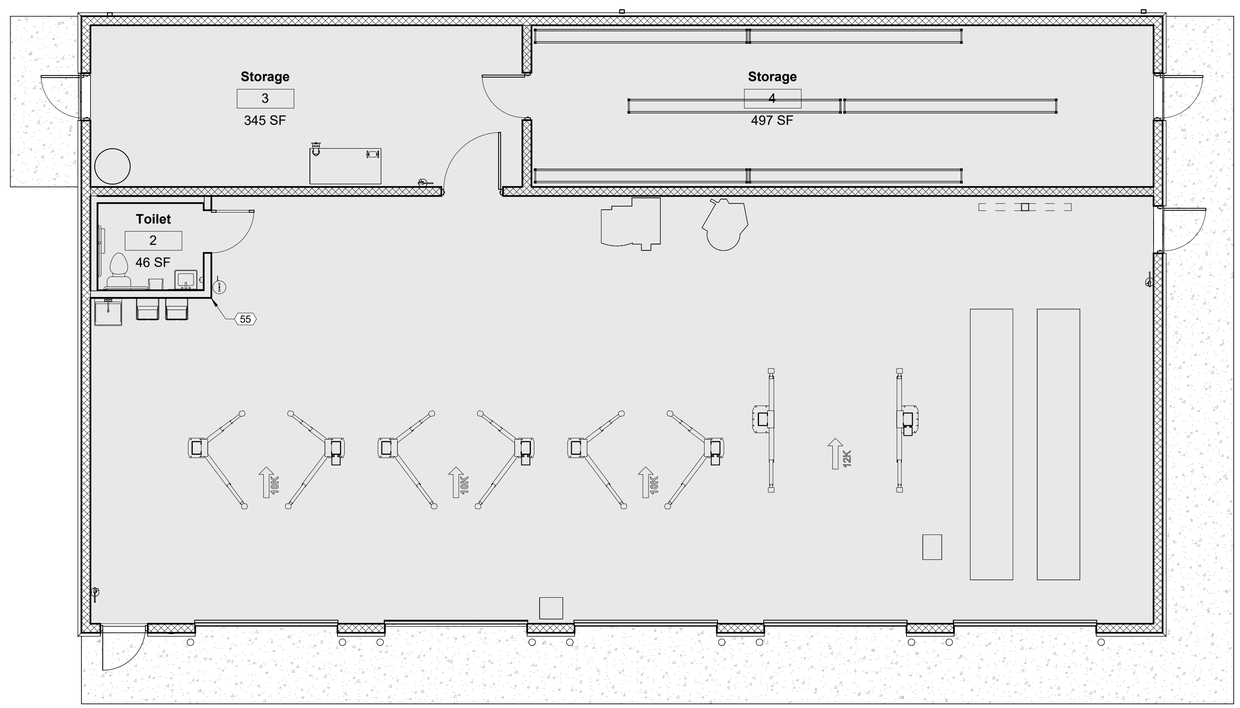
Scale As indicated

12/20/2024 2:55:09 PM

Keynote Schedule	
Tag	Text
55	Stainless steel corner guard. See Specification 102600 Wall and Door Protection.

FLOOR FINISH LEGEND

Sealed Concrete



2 05_Floor Finish Plan_Main
3/16" = 1'-0"

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

TIMOTHY ARNOLD AHO
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
AGRICULTURE COMMERCE
NO. 103738
STATE OF TENNESSEE
10/31/2024

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

Floor Finishes - Main

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

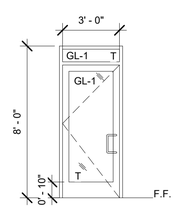
A610

Scale	As indicated

12/20/2024 2:55:10 PM

Door and Frame Schedule												
	Door						Frame					
Number	Width	Height	Thickness	Door Type	Door Material	Door Finish	Frame Type	Frame Material	Frame Finish	Glass	UL Label	Notes
1	3' - 0"	7' - 0"	0' - 1 3/4"	SF	Aluminum / Glass	Factory Finish	3	Aluminum	Factory Finish	Tempered		
2	10' - 0"	12' - 0"	0' - 2 1/8"	OH	Metal / Glass	Factory Finish	N/A	N/A	Factory Finish	Tempered		
3	10' - 0"	12' - 0"	0' - 2 1/8"	OH	Metal / Glass	Factory Finish	N/A	N/A	Factory Finish	Tempered		
4	10' - 0"	12' - 0"	0' - 2 1/8"	OH	Metal / Glass	Factory Finish	N/A	N/A	Factory Finish	Tempered		
5	10' - 0"	12' - 0"	0' - 2 1/8"	OH	Metal / Glass	Factory Finish	N/A	N/A	Factory Finish	Tempered		
6	10' - 0"	12' - 0"	0' - 2 1/8"	OH	Metal / Glass	Factory Finish	N/A	N/A	Factory Finish	Tempered		
7	3' - 0"	7' - 0"	0' - 1 3/4"	F	Hollow Metal	Painted	2	Hollow Metal	Painted	N/A		
8	3' - 0"	7' - 0"	0' - 1 3/4"	F	Hollow Metal	Painted	2	Hollow Metal	Painted	N/A		
9	4' - 0"	7' - 0"	0' - 1 3/4"	F	Hollow Metal	Painted	2	Hollow Metal	Painted	N/A	45 Min.	Provide Fire Rated Label on Door and Frame.
10	3' - 0"	7' - 0"	0' - 1 3/4"	F	Hollow Metal	Painted	1	Hollow Metal	Painted	N/A		
11	3' - 0"	7' - 0"	0' - 1 3/4"	F	Hollow Metal	Painted	2	Hollow Metal	Painted	N/A		
12	3' - 0"	7' - 0"	0' - 1 3/4"	F	Hollow Metal	Painted	2	Hollow Metal	Painted	N/A	45 Min.	Provide Fire Rated Label on Door and Frame.

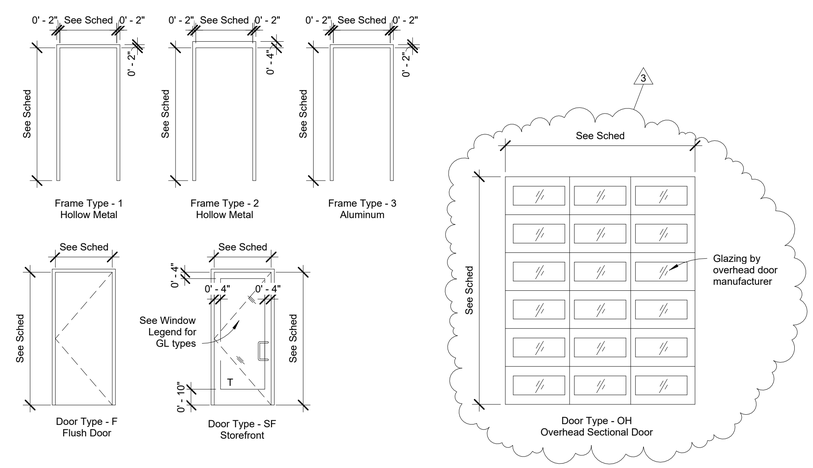
WINDOW LEGEND



Storefront Type - A
Aluminum Storefront

2 DT_Sheet A620_Window Legend_SV Building
1/4" = 1'-0"

DOOR AND FRAME LEGEND



NOTE: Refer to floor plan for direction of door swing.

1 DT_Sheet A620_Door & Frame Legend - Service Bldg.
1/4" = 1'-0"

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

TIMOTHY ARNOLD AHO
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
STATE OF TENNESSEE
2/19/25

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
1	ASI #1	12/18/2024
3	ASI #3	02/19/2025

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

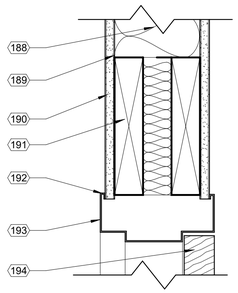
Schedules

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

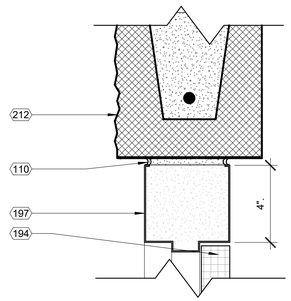
A620

Scale 1/4" = 1'-0"

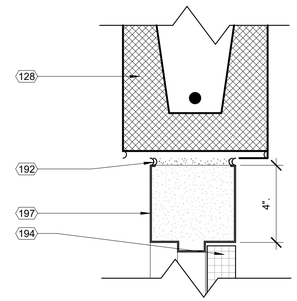
2/27/2025 9:45:39 AM



1 DT_Sheet A621_Door Head Detail_Wood
3" = 1'-0"



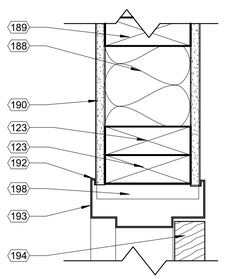
2 DT_Sheet A621_Door Head Detail_Masonry (Exterior)
3" = 1'-0"



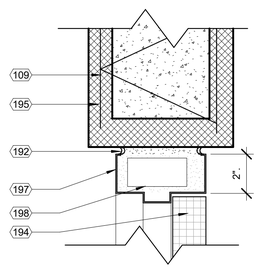
9 DT_Sheet A621_Door Head Detail_Masonry (Interior)
3" = 1'-0"

Keynote Schedule

Tag	Text
109	Horizontal joint reinforcement at 16" o.c. vertical.
110	Sealant with backer rod.
111	Aluminum storefront with insulated glazing. See Details.
123	Blocking. See Structural.
128	Painted smooth-face 8" concrete-filled "U" block bond beam. Condition varies. See Structural.
188	Kraft-faced batt insulation. Kraft in contact with gypsum board.
189	2x wood studs at 16" o.c.
190	1/2" painted gypsum board.
191	Double 2"x8" wood header.
192	Caulk all around on both sides.
193	Painted hollow metal frame with returns. See Finish Schedule for color.
194	Scheduled door. See plans for details.
195	CMU.
197	Painted hollow metal frame, grouted solid.
198	Jamb anchors. Provide 3 per jamb.
212	Integral colored split-face CMU (bond beam where indicated; see Structural). See Specification 042200 Concrete Unit Masonry. Color as indicated on Finish Schedule..



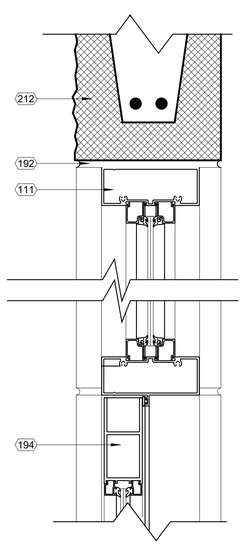
3 DT_Sheet A621_Door Jamb Detail_Wood
3" = 1'-0"



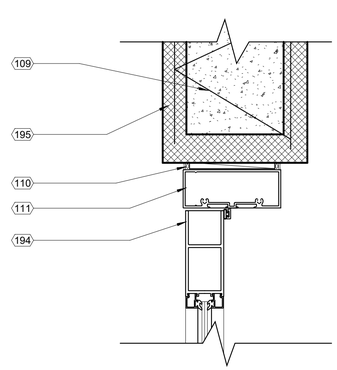
4 DT_Sheet A621_Door Jamb Detail_Masonry
3" = 1'-0"

Material Schedule (Service Building Only)

Abbreviation	Material Description	Manufacturer	Style Name or Number	Color (Description)	Size	Finish	Material Notes
P-1	Paint - Color 1	Sherwin Williams	See Paint Schedule on G202	SW6966 Blueblood	N/A	See Paint Schedule on G202	
P-2	Paint - Color 2	Sherwin Williams	See Paint Schedule on G202	Custom Color (Dover Gray)	N/A	See Paint Schedule on G202	
P-3	Paint - Color 3	Sherwin Williams	See Paint Schedule on G202	SW7669 Summit Gray	N/A	See Paint Schedule on G202	
P-4	Paint - Color 4	Sherwin Williams	See Paint Schedule on G202	SW6959 Bluechip	N/A	See Paint Schedule on G202	
P-6	Paint - Color 6	Sherwin Williams	See Paint Schedule on G202	Safety Red	N/A	See Paint Schedule on G202	
P-7	Paint - Color 7	Sherwin Williams	See Paint Schedule on G202	SW7006 Extra White	N/A	See Paint Schedule on G202	
P-8	Paint - Color 8	Sherwin Williams	See Paint Schedule on G202	Match Dark Bronze Coping Color		See Paint Schedule On G202	
3 P-9	Paint - Color 9	Sherwin Williams	See Paint Schedule on G202	SW 7027 Hickory Smoke	N/A	See Paint Schedule on G202	
RB	Rubber Base	Ropee	Pinnacle	175 Slate	4"	N/A	
SC	Sealed Concrete	Sherwin Williams	See Paint Schedule on G202	Haze Gray	N/A	See Paint Schedule on G202	Add SharkGrip for added slip resistance
FRP-1	Fiberglass Reinforced Panels	Marlite	4'X8' Textured Panels	P430N Medium Gray	4'X8'	Pebbled	



5 DT_Sheet A621_Storefront Door Head Detail_Masonry
3" = 1'-0"



6 DT_Sheet A621_Storefront Door Jamb Detail_Masonry
3" = 1'-0"

Finish Schedule for Additional Items (Service Building Only)

1.	Interior HM Doors & Frames: Paint P-3	9.	Keynote 210: Pecan	17.	Exterior Door Hardware: Dark Bronze		
2.	Bollards: P - 9 3	10.	Keynote 207: Taupe	18.	Window Gaskets: Black 3		
3.	Exterior Pole Sign: By others.	11.	Keynote 209: Mesaba	19.	Exterior Aluminum Storefront & Door: Medium Bronze		
4.	Conductor Head / Downspouts: Match Coping Cap	12.	Keynote 212: Light Cream- W	20.	Abrasive Nosing: Safety Yellow		
5.	Electrical covers to be brushed aluminum	13.	Knox Box: Dark Bronze	21.	Overhead Doors: Bronze Painted Aluminum Finish		
6.	Paint all louvers to match adjacent finish	14.	Roof: White TPO				
7.	Keynote 14: P-8	15.	Coping Cap @ Bldg: Mansard Brown (Hickman)		3		
8.	Exterior HM Doors & Frames: P- 9 3	16.	Interior Door Hardware: Satin Chrome 3				

Finish Schedule

Number	Name	Area	Floor Finish	Base Finish	Walls: Rear (North)	Walls: Right (East)	Walls: Front (South)	Walls: Left (West)	Ceiling Finish	Remarks
1	Service	2187 SF	SC	RB / None	P-3	P-1 / P-4	P-3	P-1 / P-4	none	Paint P-1 up to 7'-4" and P-4 from 7'-4" to ceiling.
2	Toilet	46 SF	SC	RB	FRP-1	FRP-1	FRP-1	FRP-1	P-7	
3	Storage	345 SF	SC	None	P-3	P-3	P-3	P-3	none	
4	Tire Storage	497 SF	SC	None	P-3	P-3	P-3	P-3	none	

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

TIMOTHY ARNOLD AHO
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
AGRICULTURE ECONOMY
COMMERCE
STATE OF TENNESSEE
2/19/25

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
1	ASI #1	12/18/2024
3	ASI #3	02/19/2025

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

Finish Schedules & Head, Jamb, and Sill Details

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

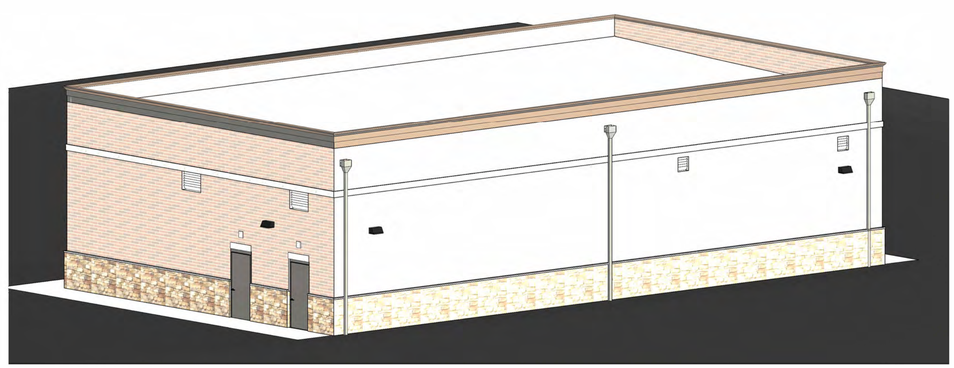
A621

Scale As indicated

2/20/2025 1:30:05 PM

1 02_3D View_Front (South)

*See Civil for actual site conditions, including dumpster enclosure location.



2 03_3D View_Rear (North)

*See Civil for actual site conditions, including dumpster enclosure location.

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC

www.ahoarch.com

TIMOTHY ARNOLD AHO
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
AGRICULTURE ECONOMY
COMMERCE
STATE OF TENNESSEE
2/19/25

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
3	ASI #3	02/19/2025

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

3D Views

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	ARC
Checked by	N/A

R100

Scale

2/26/2025 10:57:55 AM

SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL INSPECTIONS

Inspection/Test/Certification	C or P	Extent/Comments
General Conditions		
Review of Structural Documents and Shop Drawings to determine differences not approved by Architect or Engineer of Record	Continuous	Structural Documents should take precedence over any shop drawings. Special Inspector should use the Architectural and Structural Documents as the primary documents for review of construction. Shop drawing should be used as secondary document to review details not shown on the Architectural and Structural Documents. Any discrepancy between the two documents should be resolved by the Architect or Engineer of Record before proceeding with construction.
The Special Inspector duties for missing details, conflicting details or coordination issues.	Continuous	Reasonable attempts have been made on the part of the design team to properly coordinate drawings. However in the event that a question arises on the project the Special Inspector shall obtain clarification from the Architect on all items. No changes shall be made to the drawings or construction without written conformation.
Fabricators		
Review the quality control procedures of the following fabricators for completeness and adequacy relative to the fabricator's scope of work: steel fabricator, lightgage truss fabricator, wood truss fabricator.	Periodic	
The following fabricators, if registered and approved by the building official, may submit "Certificates of Compliance" at the completion of their scope of work that their fabricated items were constructed in accordance with the approved construction documents: steel fabricator, lightgage truss fabricator, wood truss fabricator. Fabricators having successfully completed no fewer than 5 similar projects may also submit for approval with documentation of similar projects.	Periodic	
Soils and Deep Foundations		
Verify bearing capacities of soils beneath footings.	Periodic	As recommended in approved soils report and specified in earthwork specifications.
Verify assumed bearing capacities and determine settlements of soils beneath footings and building pad.	Periodic	As noted on the drawings, recommended by the geotechnical engineer, and specified in earthwork specifications.
Verify site preparation prior to beginning fill placement. Verify fill material type, placement method, lift thickness, and compaction of fill material. Verify in-place density of compacted fill.	Periodic	As recommended in approved soils report and specified in earthwork specifications.
Inspect installation of pile foundations including installation of test piles.	Continuous	As recommended in approved soils report and specified in pile specifications.
Inspect installation of drilled pier foundations and installation of test piers. Inspect reinforcing in each pier and test concrete.	Continuous	As recommended in approved soils report and specified in pile specifications.
Inspect helical pile installation.	Continuous	Record installation equipment used, pile dimensions, tip elevations, final depth, final installation torque.
Concrete Construction		
Inspect concrete formwork except as noted above for proper dimensions. Verify that construction joints are properly keyed. Verify that slab recesses, if any, have been installed.	Periodic	Prior to each pour.
Inspect reinforcing steel except as noted above for installation including size, spacing and bar clearances. Verify that lap splices and embedment lengths are per the construction documents. Verify that dowels for work above are properly aligned and spaced to match other work.	Periodic	Prior to each pour.
Inspect bolts	Periodic	
Verify each proposed concrete mix for the project.	Periodic	For each proposed mix
Sample all concrete for strength tests and test concrete for slump, air content, temperature, and other tests.	Continuous	During placement operations. Reference concrete specifications for specific tests and frequencies.
Inspect concrete placement except as noted above.	Continuous	
Inspect all concrete curing operations as noted in the extents column.	Periodic	Monitor during hot, cold and windy conditions. Reference concrete specifications.
Verify sawed joints in slabs on grade are comleted within 4 hours of the final set of the concrete	Continuous	
Masonry Construction		
Inspect proportions of site prepared mortar and grout. Inspect construction of mortar joints. Inspect reinforcement for correct size and spacing. Inspect work for correct location and type of embeds and anchor bolts. Inspect work for size and location of structural elements.	Periodic	At beginning of masonry construction and every ________ square feet of masonry thereafter.
Inspect masonry cells and cleanouts prior to placement of grout. Inspect grout proportions. Inspect placement of reinforcement.	Periodic	Prior to grouting of masonry.
Inspect grouting operations to ensure compliance with code and construction documents.	Continuous	During grouting.
Inspect protection of masonry during cold weather and hot weather.	Periodic	During periods with temperatures below 40 degrees or above 90 degrees.
Inspect preparation of grout specimens, mortar specimens and / or prisms.	Continuous	During preparation of all specimens.
Verify compliance with all required inspection provisions of the construction documents and approved submittals.	Periodic	As required for duration of project.
Steel Construction		
Inspection of the steel pieces		
Inspection of frame		
Inspect high-strength bolts, nuts and washers: a. Identify markings to conform to ASTM standards specified in the construction documents. b. Inspect manufacturer's certificate of compliance.	Periodic	Reference project specifications and ASTM material specifications; AISC 335, (Sect A3.4); AISC LRFD (Sect A3.3).
Inspect high-strength bolting: Bearing-type connections.	Periodic	
Inspect and verify structural steel material: a. Identification markings to conform to ASTM standards specified in the approved construction documents. b. Manufacturers' certified mill test reports.	Periodic	Confirm that materials meet applicable ASTM specifications noted in construction documents.
Inspect and verify weld filler materials: a. Identification markings to conform to AWS specification in the approved construction documents. b. Manufacturer's certificate of compliance required.	Periodic	Confirm that materials meet applicable ASTM specifications noted in construction documents.
"Inspect welding: Structural Steel: 1) Complete and partial penetration groove 2) Multipass fillet welds. 3) Single-pass fillet welds > 5/16□ "	Continuous	Per specifications and AWS D1.1
"Inspect welding: Structural Steel: 1) Single-pass fillet welds ≤ 5/16□ 2) Floor and deck welds. "	Periodic	Per specifications and AWS D1.1
"6. Inspect steel frame joint details for compliance with approved construction documents: a. Details such as bracing and stiffening. b. Member locations. c. Application of joint details at each connection."	Periodic	Inspect complete frame.
Verify deck support angles are provided for all opening greater than 100 square inches.	Periodic	
Metal Deck		
Verify depth and gauge of all deck elements	Periodic	
Verify adequate bearing of ends of decking	Periodic	
Steel Joist		
1. Installation of open-web steel joists		
a. End connections - welded or bolted	Periodic	
b. Bridging - horizontal or diagonal.		
1. Standard bridging	Periodic	
2. Bridging that differs from the SJI specifications listed in Section 2207.1	Periodic	
Special Inspections for Wind Resistance		
Roof Cladding and Roof Framing Connections	Periodic	
Wall Connections to Roof and Floor Diaphragms and Framing	Periodic	
Roof and Floor Diaphragm Systems, including Collectors, Drag Struts, and Boundary Elements.	Periodic	
Vertical Windforce-Resisting Systems, including Braced Frames, Moment Frames, and Shearwalls	Periodic	
Windforce-Resisting System Connections to the Foundation.	Periodic	
Fabrication and installation of components and assemblies required to meet the impact-resistance requirements of Section 1609.1.4.	Periodic	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Contractor shall compare structural drawings and architectural drawings. Any omissions or discrepancies between plans, details, and specifications shall be brought to the attention of the Architect or Engineer before bidding. In all cases, more stringent requirement governs. Architectural dimensions and elevations will control.
2. Structural drawings or parts of the structural drawings may not be used as shop drawings without prior written approval.
3. All or parts of these drawings were produced with computer aided drafting. Drawings are available from the Engineer in DWG format on request.
4. Contractor proposed changes to details must be clearly noted on the first sheet of all shop drawings.
5. Construction shown is stable after the building is complete including interior and exterior finishes. The Contractor is responsible for temporary bracing of the structure during construction.
6. Review of submittal information shall be for general compliance with the contract documents and shall not include checking of detailed dimensions or detailed quantities.

DESIGN LOADS

1. Reference code for loading 2018 IBC.
   a. Building Classification II
   b. Wind Load
      1) Basic Wind Speed (3 sec gust) 105 mph
      2) Wind Exposure C
      3) Internal Pressure Coefficient +/- 0.18
      4) Velocity Pressure (qz) 24.0 psf
   c. Roof Snow Load
      1) Ground Snow Load (Pg) 10 psf
      2) Flat Roof Snow Load (Pf) 10 psf
      3) Snow Exposure (Ce) 1.0
      4) Importance Factor 1.0
      5) Thermal Factor (Ct) 1.0
   d. Seismic Load
      1) Importance Factor 1.0
      2) Mapped Spectral Response Accelerations
         a) Ss 0.641
         b) S1 0.137
      3) Site Class D
      4) Spectral Response Coefficients
         a) Sds 0.55
         b) Sd1 0.212
      5) Seismic Design Category D
      6) Base Seismic-Force-Resisting System(s) and Response Modification Factor
         a) Intermediate Reinforced Masonry Shear Walls 3.5
      7) Design Base Shear 31 kips
      8) Seismic Response Coefficient (Cs) 0.152
      9) Analysis Procedure = Equivalent Lateral Force
   e. Live Load
      1) Roof Load 20 psf
      2) Service Bay and slabs on grade 100 psf
      3) Mezzanine 50 psf

FOUNDATIONS

1. Foundation design for this project was based on soils information provided by ECS
2. Bearing capacity---------------------- 2000 psf
3. All footings are to bear on engineered fill.
4. Install corner bars at all footing intersections and corners (Provide lap length e.w.)
5. All footing elevations are given to the top of the footings.
6. Footing steps shown on the plans are furnished as a guide for estimating quantities. Final elevations are to be set in the field. Bearing elevations must be approved by a Soils Engineer before any concrete is placed.
7. Coordinate foundation elevations with plumbing requirements. Step footings as required to clear plumbing lines.
8. Provide drainage for all retaining walls, see architectural for notes and details.

MASONRY

1. All masonry work to be in accordance with "Building Code Requirements for Concrete Masonry Structures" TMS 402-2016 and "Specifications for Masonry Structures" TMS 602-2016
2. Fill all concrete masonry units with concrete or grout from the top of the footing to the finish floor or to 8" above finish grade whichever is higher.
3. Use ladder type joint reinforcement (Dur-O-Wall SW DA3100 or better) at 16" on center in all cavity walls where brick is used for one or more of the wythes.
4. Use truss type joint reinforcement (Dur-O-Wall SW DA3100 or better) at 16" o/c. in all other masonry walls.
5. Provide joint reinforcement at 8" o/c. for all walls constructed with stack bond.
6. Use Type "M" or Type "S" mortar in accordance with IBC Table 2103.7(1).
7. Minimum compressive strength of concrete masonry f'm = 2500 psi. Submit for review test data on strength of units before starting any masonry work.
8. Minimum compressive strength of grout f'm = 2500 psi. Use 3/8" max size aggregate. See Special Inspection Schedule for any testing requirements. Grout slump shall be 8" to 11".
9. Use "Fine" grout for all reinforced piers and reinforced wall in accordance with ASTM C 476.
10. Each grout lift shall not exceed 5'-0" unless cleanouts are provided in the bottom course.
11. Fill cells under all lintels with grout.
12. Provide lintels over all openings through wall. See lintel details for reinforcement.
13. Unless otherwise noted provide control joints in all walls 4'-0" from wall intersections or corners and at 20'-0"
14. Extend all horizontal steel and bond beams thru control joints.
15. Vertical Reinforcement shall extend into the bond beam.
16. Unless noted, all bars are to be located at the center of cell. Where bars are specified at each face, provide minimum ¾" clear space between reinforcement and CMU face shell.
17. Anchor bolt into grouted cell locations only, unless noted otherwise.

REINFORCING STEEL AND CONCRETE

1. All concrete work is to be in accordance with the "Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete" (ACI 318-14).
2. All detailing is to be in accordance with "ACI Detailing Manual" SP-66
3. Use of Calcium Chloride, Chloride Ions, or other salts in concrete are prohibited.
4. Concrete Properties: See Schedule
   a. All concrete must obtain 7 day strength of 70% of design strength.
   b. Concrete mixes may use up to 25% of cementious weight as fly ash.
   c. Concrete mixes may use water reducers, accelerators or retarders with prior approval.
   d. Do not provide air entrainment in concrete mixes for interior slabs.
5. All steel reinforcement shall be of deformed bars of billet steel conforming to ASTM A615, Grade 60 in all concrete.
6. Welded wire fabric shall be ASTM 185 and shall lap 2 cross wires or 6" whichever is greater on all sides. All laps shall be wired together.
7. Provide (2) #4 bars x 4'-0" at re-entrant corner locations Typical. Locate 3" away from corner and space 1'-0" apart.
8. All slabs on grade are 6", unless noted. Slabs are to be placed on 10 Mil, PVC vapor barrier over 4" of porous fill. Reinforce slabs with 6x6 W2.9 x W2.9 WWF placed 1" from top of slab. Unless otherwise noted slabs shall have joints placed a 12'-0" on centers. Joints may be control joints or construction joints. See Architectural Plans for floor slopes and recesses for hard tile.
9. Minimum concrete cover for reinforcement:
   a) Footings 3" bottom, 2" sides
   b) Cast-In-Place Walls
      Surfaces exposed to weather or soil 2" - #6 and greater, 1-1/2" - #5 and smaller
      Other surfaces 3/4"
10. Provide corner bars at all wall and footing intersections.
11. No openings shall be allowed to penetrate any concrete work, unless it is shown on the structural framing plans without prior written approval. Contractor shall submit for review locations of proposed openings not shown 30 days prior to pouring any concrete.
12. Provide a continuous water bar at all wall construction joints below ground level.
13. Use 3/4" chamfer for all exposed corners unless noted.
14. Testing samples for preparing strength test specimens of each concrete mixture placed each day shall be taken in accordance with (1) through (3).
    1. At least once a day
    2. At least once for each 150yd^3 of concrete
    3. At least once for each 5000ft^2 of surface area for walls or slabs.

STRUCTURAL STEEL

1. All detailing, fabricating, and erection of structural steel shall be in accordance with the AISC 360-16 "Specifications for Structural Steel Buildings". All reactions shown are ASD loads.
2. All connections are to be detailed as Type 2 "simple frame connections".
3. All structural steel W shapes shall be ASTM A992.
4. All structural steel Tube sections shall be ASTM A500 Grade B.
5. All structural steel Pipe sections shall be ASTM A501.
6. All structural steel channels, angles and other sections shall be ASTM A36, unless noted.
7. Headed Studs shall be Type B Shear Connectors.
8. Shop and field connections shall be welded with E-70XX electrodes or bolted with 3/4" dia. A-325N or A-325F bolts, unless noted.
9. Use 3/4" cap and bearing plates, unless noted.
10. Use 3/4" dia x 1'-0" long ASTM 1554 Grade 36 anchor bolts, unless noted. In lieu of cast bolts, 3/4"x1'-0" long HAS rods epoxied with Hilti HVA epoxy, or equal, may be used with prior approval.
11. Grout under baseplates with ASTM C 1107 cementitious 6000 psi Non-Shrink Grout.
12. Structural steel shall be shop primed per SSPC paint system No. 7. Primer shall be SSPC paint with a minimum thickness of 2.0 MILS. Omit Paint at surfaces to be fireproofed.
13. Provide L 3"x3"x1/4" frames around all roof opening through metal decking.

STEEL JOIST

-

1. All steel joists shall conform to the standard specifications for the joist noted, as adopted by the Steel Joist Institute.
2. Refer to Components & Cladding Table and Diagram for roof uplift zones and pressures. Use 8psf dead load for net uplift determination.
3. K Series joists shall be welded to bearing plates or steel members with two 1/8" fillet welds 2" long.
4. All joist bearing plates are to be set 1/4" above the top of concrete masonry units.
5. Weights of mechanical units are not included in the joist loading designation shown. Design joist for loading shown plus the weight of mechanical shown. General contractor is to verify all weights of mechanical units with Mechanical Subcontractor before submitting shop drawings.

BJW STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
BARNETT JONES WILSON, LLC ● PELL CITY ● TUSCALOOSA ● CHATTANOOGA ● WWW.STRUCT-ENGR.COM

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC. All Rights Reserved.

General Notes

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	jcj
Checked by	jd

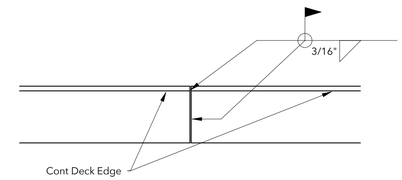
S0.1

Scale	3/4" = 1'-0"

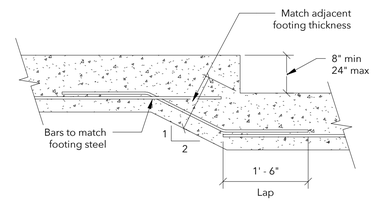
BJW STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS
BARNETT JONES WILSON, LLC ◆ PELL CITY ◆ TUSCALOOSA ◆ CHATTANOOGA ◆ WWW.STRUCTENGR.COM

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

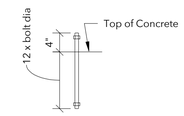
JOHN SANNON JONES
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
COMMERCE
NO. 105834
STATE OF TENNESSEE
11.12.2024



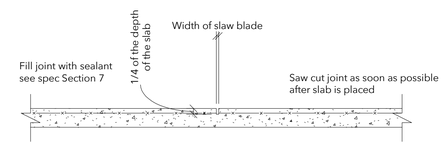
Typical Roof Deck Edge Angle Splice Detail



Single Footing Step

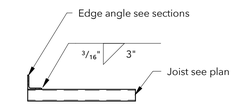


Typical Anchor Bolt Detail

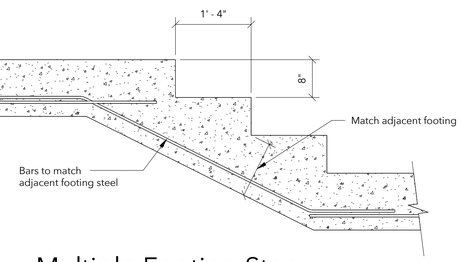


Note: Saw cut joint must be made the same day the slab is placed

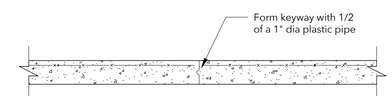
Typical Control Joint



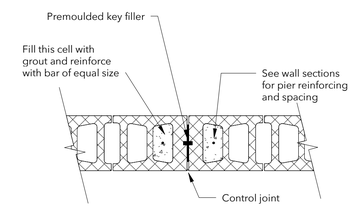
Deck Edge Fastening Detail



Multiple Footing Step

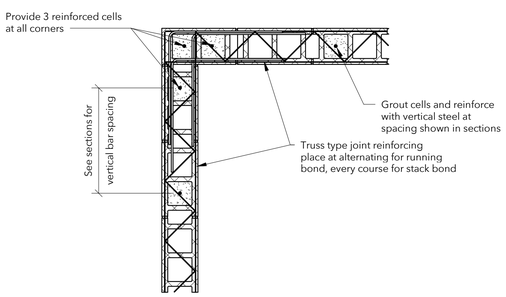


Typical Construction Joint

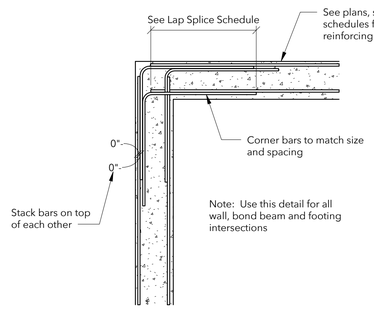


Note:
1. See architectural plan for spacing. If spacing is not shown place joints at 3 times the wall height but not greater than 20'-0" o.c., and at 4'-0" from corners
2. Extend all horizontal reinforcing including bond beam steel thru control joints.

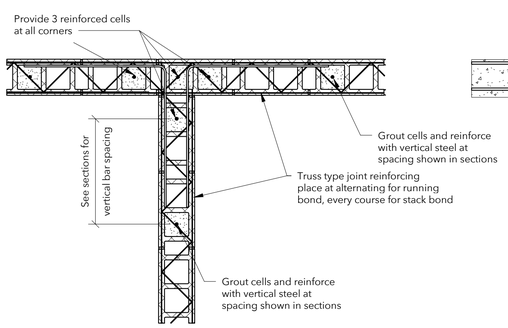
Typical MasonryWall Control Joint



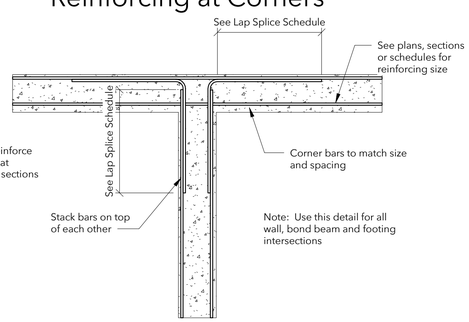
Typical Joint Reinforcing at Corner



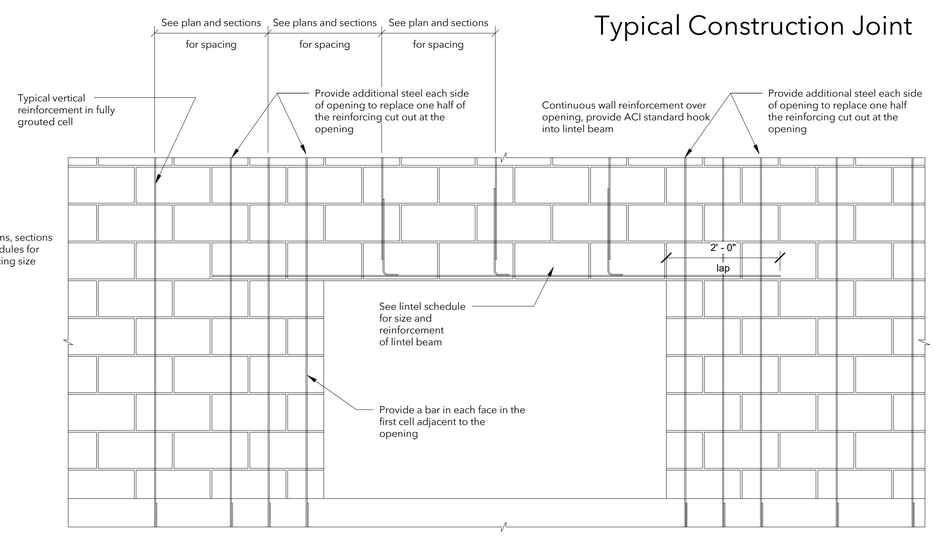
Typical Beam, Wall or Footing Reinforcing at Corners



Typical Joint Reinforcing at Intersection



Typical Beam, Wall or Footing Reinforcing at Intersetions



CMU Lintel Elevation

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC. All Rights Reserved.

Typical Details

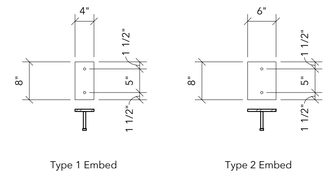
Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	jcj
Checked by	jd

S0.2

Scale 3/4" = 1'-0"

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

JOHN SANNON JONES
REGISTERED ENGINEER
No. 105834
STATE OF TENNESSEE
12.18.2024



Embed plates

⅜" plate w/ ½"x4"headed studs

Metal Deck Attachment Schedule

Area	Support Fastener/Pattern	Sidelap Fastener/Pattern
Roof - typical	#12 TEK screws 36/4 pattern	2 - #10 TEK screws

Reinforcing Steel Lap Splice Lengths

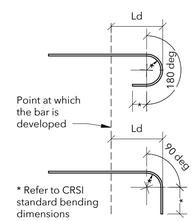
Bar Size	Column Splices	Bm, Ftg & Wall Splices	
		Top Bars	Other Bars
# 3	12"	19"	15"
# 4	15"	25"	19"
# 5	19"	31"	24"
# 6	23"	37"	29"
# 7	26"	54"	42"
# 8	30"	62"	48"
# 9	34"	70"	54"
# 10	38"	79"	61"
# 11	42"	87"	67"

Notes:
1. Top bars are any horizontal reinforcing steel that has another layer of steel more than 2" below the bars or reinforcing steel that has more than 12" of concrete below the bars.
2. All horizontal reinforcing bars in walls may be detailed as "Other Bars".
3. All corner bars may be detailed as "Other Bars".

Reinforcing Steel Lap Splice & Development Length for Concrete Masonry

Bar Size	Bar in center of wall			Bar in each face of wall
	6" CMU	8" CMU	12" CMU	
#3	16"	16"	16"	16"
#4	21"	21"	21"	30"
#5	32"	26"	26"	46"
#6	61"	43"	40"	85"
#7	NA	60"	46"	115"
#8	NA	NA	61"	NA

Notes:
1. Lengths are for vertical splces in walls.
2. Bar length for center of wall are based on f'm of 1500 psi or greater.
3. Bar length for face of wall are based on f'm of 2000 psi or greater.
4. Refer to General Notes and details for masonry strength.

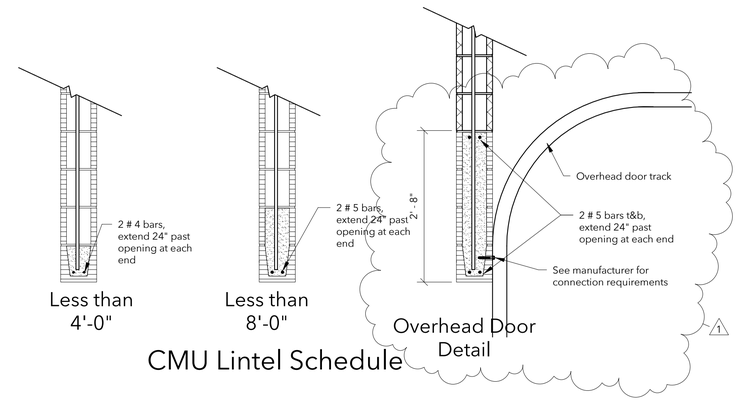


Components and Cladding Schedule
a = 6.5'

Area (sf)	Zone 1,2,3 (+) psf	Zone 1 (-) psf	Zone 2 (-) psf	Zone 3 (-) psf	Zone 4 (+) psf	Zone 4 (-) psf	Zone 5 (+) psf	Zone 5 (-) psf
10	9.0	-24.3	-32.6	-39.2	23.6	-25.6	23.6	-31.5
50	9.0	-24.3	-32.6	-39.2	21.2	-23.1	21.2	-26.6
100	8.3	-23.6	-28.0	-28.0	20.1	-22.1	20.1	-24.5

CONCRETE SCHEDULE

Concrete Use	Design Strength	Max W/C Ratio	Slump Limits	Entrained Air Range	Weight	Notes
Basement Walls	4000 psi	n/a	6" to 8"	3% to 5%	150 pcf	Use HRWR
Slabs on Composite Metal Deck	4000 psi	n/a	6" to 8"	---	150 pcf	Use HRWR
Slabs on Grade/Grade Beams	4000 psi	n/a	6" to 8"	---	150 pcf	Use HRWR



CMU Lintel Schedule

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
1	ASI #1	12.18.24

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

Schedules

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	jcj
Checked by	jd

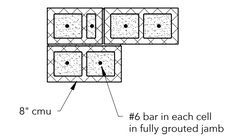
S0.3

Scale 3/4" = 1'-0"

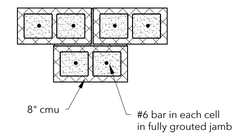
BJW STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

BARNETT JONES WILSON, LLC ◈ PELL CITY ◈ TUSCALOOSA ◈ CHATTANOOGA ◈ WWW.STRUCTENGR.COM

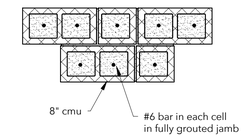
Provide wall ties
between wythes, typ



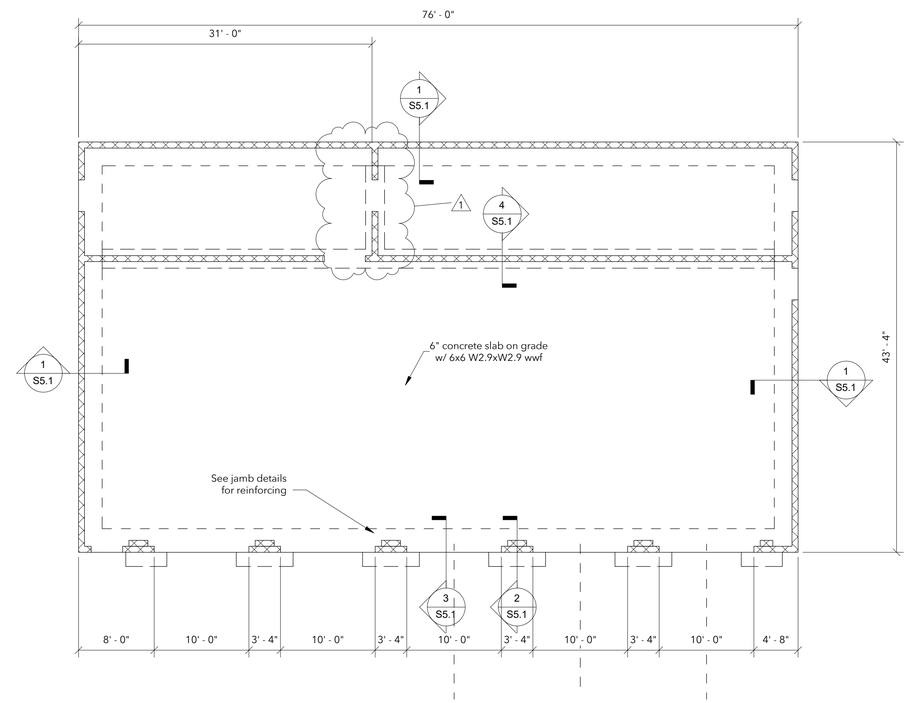
16" Jamb
Reinforcing



32" Jamb
Reinforcing



40" Jamb
Reinforcing



FOUNDATION PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"

Sheet Notes:

1. See S0 Sheets for Typical Details & General Notes
2. Reference all elevations to FF EL (+)0'-0"
3. Exterior Top of Footing EL (-)2'-0" below FF Typ OR 1'-0" below adjacent grade, coord w/ Civil
4. Interior Top of Footing EL (-)0'-8" below FF Typ
5. $ indicates footing step locations.
6. Provide (2)#4 x 4'-0" at all re-entrant corners, space 6" off each corner.
7. Control Joint spacing 12'-0" max/ see typical detail, coord layout w/ arch/tenant

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC

www.ahoarch.com

JOHN CANNON JONES
REGISTERED ENGINEER
COMMERCE
NO. 105834
STATE OF TENNESSEE
12.18.2024

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
1	ASI #1	12.18.24

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

Foundation Plan

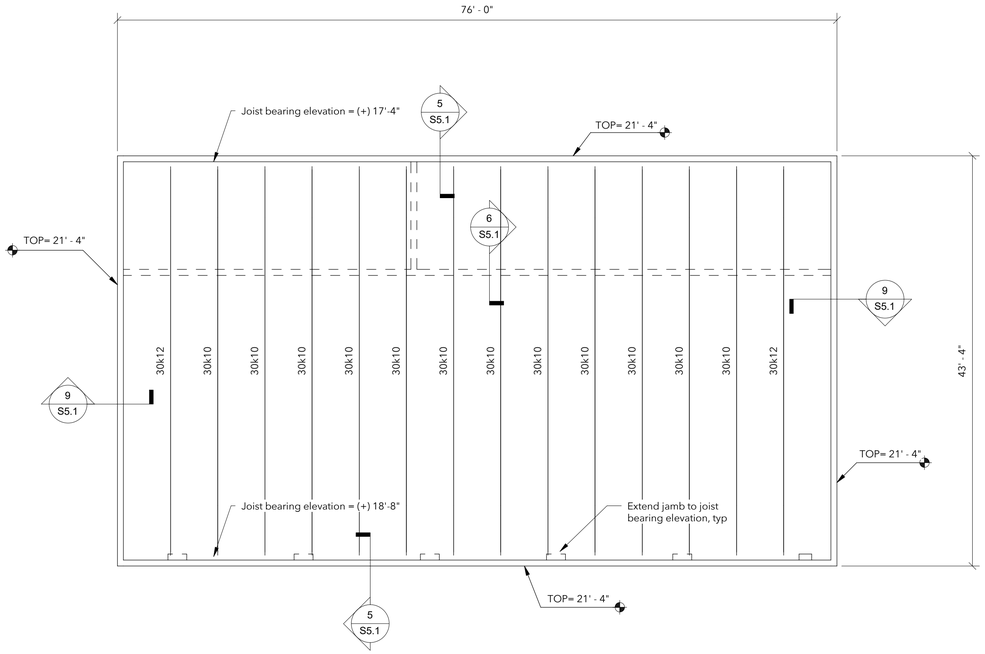
Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	jcj
Checked by	jd

S1.1

Scale As indicated

BJW STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

BARNETT JONES WILSON, LLC ◆ PELL CITY ◆ TUSCALOOSA ◆ CHATTANOOGA ◆ WWW.STRUCTENGR.COM



ROOF FRAMING PLAN

1/8" = 1'-0"

Sheet Notes:

1. See S0.x Sheets for typical details and general notes.
2. Reference all elevations to finish floor elevation (+) 0'-0"
3. See plan for Joist Bearing Elevations.
4. Roof construction 1 1/2" x 22 ga. type B painted metal deck. See S0.3 sheets for attachment details.
5. Refer to architectural drawings for all dimensions, slopes, elevations, etc... not illustrated on this plan. Coordinate all final dimensions and elevations with architectural.

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC

www.ahoarch.com

JOHN CANNON JONES
REGISTERED ENGINEER
NO. 105834
STATE OF TENNESSEE
12.18.2024

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC. All Rights Reserved.

Roof Framing Plan

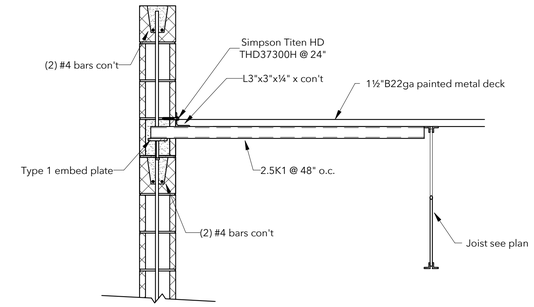
Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	jcj
Checked by	jd

S3.1

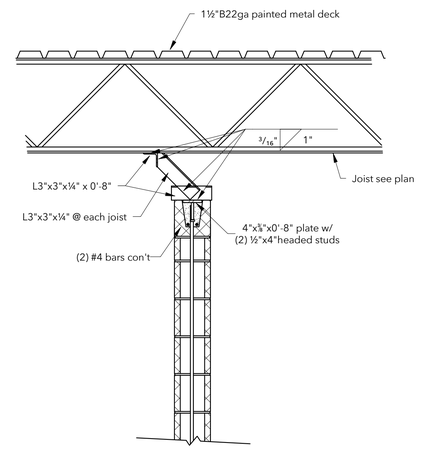
Scale As indicated

BJW STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

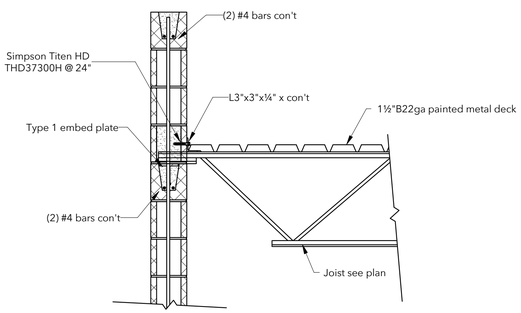
BARNETT JONES WILSON, LLC ⊕ PELL CITY ⊕ TUSCALOOSA ⊕ CHATTANOOGA ⊕ WWW.STRUCTENGR.COM



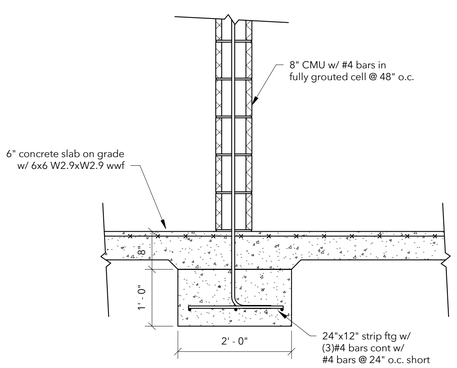
Section 9
3/4" = 1'-0"



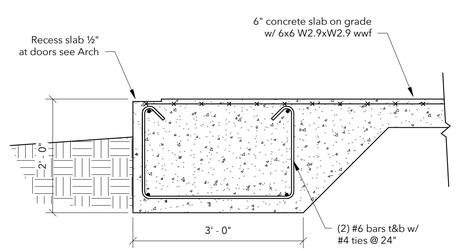
Section 6
3/4" = 1'-0"



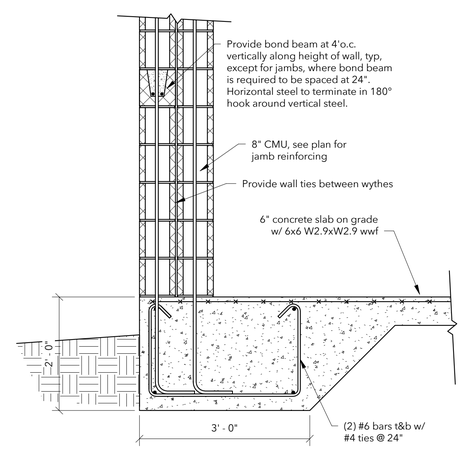
Section 5
3/4" = 1'-0"



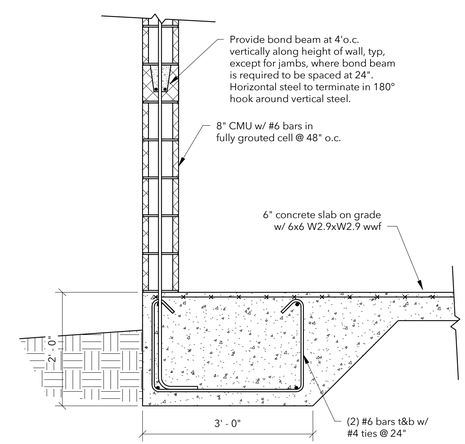
Section 4
3/4" = 1'-0"



Section 3
3/4" = 1'-0"



Section 2
3/4" = 1'-0"



Section 1
3/4" = 1'-0"

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC

www.ahoarch.com

JOHN SANNON JONES
REGISTERED ENGINEER
No. 105834
STATE OF TENNESSEE
COMMERCE
10/18/2024

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

Sections and Details

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	jcj
Checked by	jd

S5.1

Scale	3/4" = 1'-0"

LEGEND

- 12x20 — DUCT SIZE, FIRST FIGURE IS SIDE SHOWN INSIDE CLEAR DIMENSION UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
- 24x12 — LOW PRESSURE, RECTANGULAR (GALVANIZED STEEL)
- LOW PRESSURE, RECTANGULAR (ALUMINUM STEEL)
- 20"ø — ROUND (GALVANIZED STEEL)
- 20x10 — MEDIUM PRESSURE, FLAT OVAL (GALVANIZED STEEL)
- FLEXIBLE DUCT
- R — DUCT RISE
- D — DUCT DROP
- EXISTING DUCTWORK TO REMAIN
- DUCT TRANSITION
- RECTANGULAR TO ROUND DUCT TRANSITION
- TURNING VANES
- FD — FIRE DAMPER AND SLEEVE, PROVIDE ACCESS DOOR
- SD — SMOKE DAMPER AND SLEEVE, PROVIDE ACCESS DOOR
- SD/FD — COMBINATION FIRE/SMOKE DAMPER, PROVIDE ACCESS DOOR
- MANUAL VOLUME DAMPER
- STANDARD 45° BRANCH, SUPPLY OR RETURN, NO SPLITTER
- STANDARD 45° BRANCH, SUPPLY OR RETURN, NO SPLITTER, WITH MANUAL VOLUME DAMPER
- CONICAL SPIN-IN FITTING WITH BUTTERFLY DAMPER
- GRILLE OR REGISTER, CEILING
- A — ACCESS DOOR
- D — CONDENSATE DRAIN PIPING
- AD — AUXILIARY CONDENSATE DRAIN PIPING
- R — REFRIGERANT PIPING (2 LINES TOTAL)
- ELBOW, 90° (LONG RADIUS)
- TEE
- TEE, TURNED UP
- TEE TURNED DOWN
- ELBOW, TURNED DOWN
- ELBOW, TURNED UP
- T — WALL MOUNTED THERMOSTAT
- H — WALL MOUNTED HUMIDISTAT
- S — WALL MOUNTED TEMPERATURE SENSOR
- C — WALL MOUNTED CARBON DIOXIDE SENSOR
- P G — WALL MOUNTED DEVICE W/ COVER GAURD
- SMOKE DETECTOR
- TIE NEW INTO EXISTING
- UC — UNDERCUT DOOR 3/4 INCHES
- SUPPLY AIR FLOW
- RETURN OR EXHAUST AIR FLOW

NOTE: THIS LEGEND IS FOR REFERENCE ONLY. ALL SYMBOLS WHICH APPEAR WITHIN THE LEGEND MAY NOT APPLY TO THIS PROJECT.

ABBREVIATIONS

AB.CL'G	ABOVE CEILING
ABV.	ABOVE
AC	ALTERNATING CURRENT
A/C	AIR COMPRESSOR
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
AHU	AIR HANDLING UNIT
AI	ANALOG INPUT
ALT.	ALTERNATE
AMP	AMPERE
AO	ANALOG OUTPUT
APPROX.	APPROXIMATELY
ARCH.	ARCHITECTURAL
AVG	AVERAGE
B	BOILER
BTU	BRITISH THERMAL UNIT
CFM	CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE
CH	CHILLER
CHWP	CHILLED WATER PUMP
CLG	CEILING
CT	COOLING TOWER
CU	CONDENSING UNIT
CWP	CONDENSER WATER PUMP
DEFL	DEFLECTION
DET	DETAIL
DI	DIGITAL INPUT
DIA	DIAMETER
Ø	DIAMETER
DO	DIGITAL OUTPUT
EDB	ENTERING DRY BULB
ELEC.	ELECTRICAL
ELEV.	ELEVATION
EWB	ENTERING WET BULB
EWT	ENTERING WATER TEMPERATURE
EXH	EXHAUST
EXIST.	EXISTING
°F	DEGREES FAHRENHEIT
GFF	GAS FIRED FURNACE
GPM	GALLONS PER MINUTE
FPM	FEET PER MINUTE
FPS	FEET PER SECOND
FT	FOOT OR FEET
HD.	HEAD
HP	HORSE POWER
HR	HOUR(S)
HT.	HEIGHT
HTR	HEATER
HVAC	HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING
HWP	HOT WATER PUMP
HX	HEAT EXCHANGER
HZ	FREQUENCY (HERTZ)
ID	INSIDE DIAMETER
IN.	INCHES
KW	KILOWATT
KWH	KILOWATT HOUR
MAX	MAXIMUM
MBH.	1000 BTU PER HOUR
MECH.	MECHANICAL
MFR.	MANUFACTURER
MIN	MINIMUM
NO.	NUMBER
N/A	NOT APPLICABLE
NC	NOISE CRITERIA
O.D.	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
OA	OUTSIDE AIR
⇔	OVAL DUCTWORK
ORIG.	ORIGINAL
PH.	PHASE
PIU	POWERED INDUCTION UNIT
PRESS	PRESSURE
RTN	RETURN AIR
RTU	ROOFTOP AIR HANDLING UNIT
SDC	STAND ALONE DIGITAL CONTROLLER
SENS.	SENSIBLE
SQ.	SQUARE
SPLY	SUPPLY
TEMP	TEMPERATURE
VAV	VARIABLE AIR VOLUME
W	WATT
W/	WITH
W.P.D.	WATER PRESSURE DROP

POWER VENTILATOR SCHEDULE

EQUIPMENT NO.	MANUFACTURER/ MODEL NO.	CFM	E.S.P. (IN. W.C.)	RPM	MAX. SONES	ELECTRICAL DISCONNECT	ELECTRICAL MOTOR STARTER	ELECTRICAL WATTS	ELECTRICAL MOTOR VOLTS/PH./HZ.	LOCATION	TYPE	DRIVE	WGT (LBS.)	REMARKS
EF-1	COOK GC-146	70	0.35	849	1.5	BY DIV. 26	BY DIV. 23	32	115/1/60	CEILING	CENTRIFUGAL	DIRECT	15	1), 3), 5)
EF-2	COOK 16XP28	1750	0.35	1265	12.7	BY DIV. 26	BY DIV. 23	1/3 HP	115/1/60	WALL	PROPELLER	DIRECT	75	2), 3), 4), 5)
EF-3	COOK 12XP26	550	0.25	1503	11.4	BY DIV. 26	BY DIV. 23	1/4 HP	115/1/60	WALL	PROPELLER	DIRECT	55	4), 5), 6)

1

REMARKS:
1) PROVIDE OCCUPANCY SENSOR FOR FAN OPERATION.
2) FAN SHALL RUN CONTINUOUSLY DURING OCCUPIED HOURS. INTERLOCK WITH LOCAL SWITCH. COORDINATE WITH ELECTRICAL.
3) PROVIDE WITH FAN SPEED CONTROLLER.
4) PROVIDE WITH FAN INLET GUARDS.
5) PROVIDE WITH BACKDRAFT DAMPER.
6) PROVIDE WITH DEDICATED WALL SWITCH.

GAS RADIANT HEATER SCHEDULE

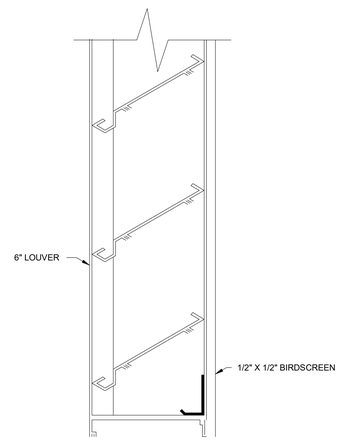
EQUIPMENT NO.	MANUFACTURER/ MODEL NO.	HEATING CAPACITY (MBH)	WATTS	ELECTRICAL DISCONNECT	ELECTRICAL VOLTS/PH./HZ.	WEIGHT (LBS)	MOUNTING HEIGHT	REMARKS
RH-1	RE-VERBER-RAY DX3L-20-75	75	5	BY DIV. 26	115/1/60	120	11' 7"	1), 2), 3), 4)
RH-2	RE-VERBER-RAY DX3L-20-75	75	5	BY DIV. 26	115/1/60	120	11' 7"	1), 2), 3), 4)
RH-3	RE-VERBER-RAY DR-50	50	17	BY DIV. 26	115/1/60	50	11' 7"	1), 2), 3), 4)

REMARKS:
1) MAINTAIN DISTANCES FROM COMBUSTIBLES PER MANUFACTURERS INSTALLATION DETAILS.
2) PROVIDE WITH 24V TRANSFORMER AND LOW VOLTAGE THERMOSTAT.
3) ANGLE UNITS AT 30 DEGREES FROM HORIZONTAL. SUSPEND UNITS FROM STRUCTURE WITH 3/8" THREADED RODS.
4) HEIGHT SHOWN MEASURED FROM BOTTOM OF HEATING RAY HEAD/TUBE.

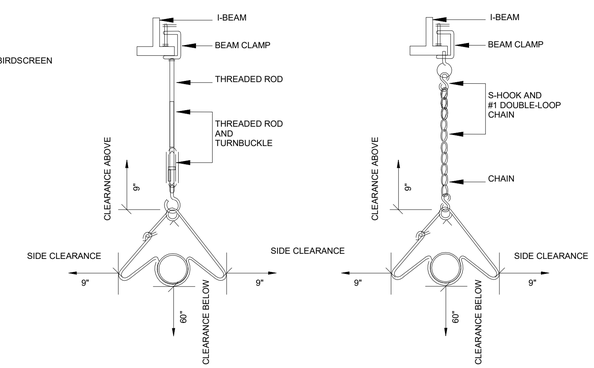
ELECTRIC UNIT HEATER SCHEDULE

EQUIPMENT NO.	MANUFACTURER/ MODEL NO.	KW	STAGES	EAT (°F)	CFM	ELECTRICAL DISCONNECT	ELECTRICAL VOLTS/PH./HZ.	MOUNTING	WGT (LBS)	REMARKS
EUH-1	MARKEL 3450	2	1	60	245	INTEGRAL	208/1/60	WALL	45	1)

REMARKS:
1) PROVIDE WITH UNIT MOUNTED THERMOSTAT, CONTROL TRANSFORMER, AND DISCONNECT SWITCH.



4 M0.01 LOUVER DETAIL
NO SCALE

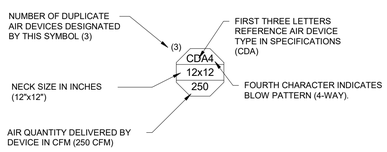


2 M0.01 RADIANT HEATER HANGER DETAIL
NO SCALE

DISTANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES

MODEL NO.	# OF SIDE SHIELDS	MOUNTING ANGLE	SIDES	TOP	BELOW
DX3L-20	2	0"	9"	6"	60"

*MAINTAIN PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS. DISTANCES MEASURED ABOVE/BELOW RAY HEAD SURFACE.

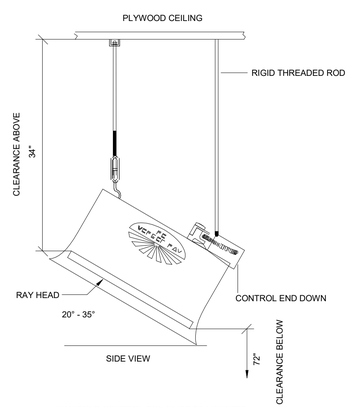


6 M0.1 AIR DEVICE LEGEND
NO SCALE

DISTANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES

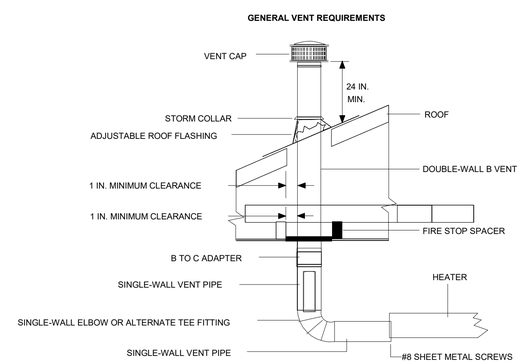
MODEL NO.	SIDES	BACK	TOP	BELOW/ FRONT
DR 50	30	18	34	72

*MAINTAIN PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS. DISTANCES MEASURED ABOVE/BELOW RAY HEAD SURFACE.

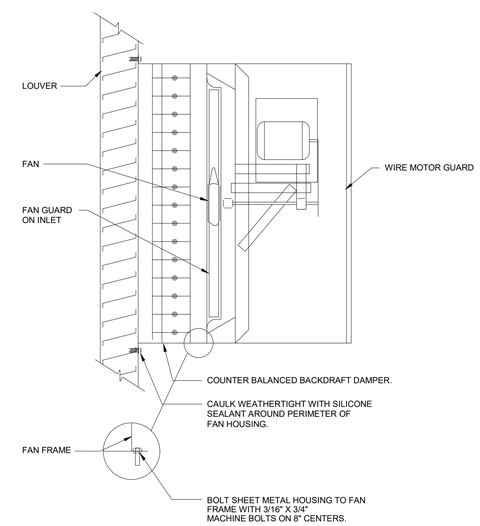


MANIFOLD CONTROL BOX MUST BE LOCATED TOWARDS
THE LOWER END OF THE HEATER (TOWARDS THE FLOOR).

5 M0.01 RADIANT HEATER MOUNTING DETAIL
NO SCALE



3 M0.01 RADIANT HEATER VENTING DETAILS
NO SCALE



1 M0.01 WALL EXHAUST FAN DETAIL
NO SCALE

Pinnacle ENGINEERING, INC.
Engineering & Design Consultants
2111 Parkway Office Circle, Suite 125
Birmingham, AL 35244
(205) 733-6912 FAX: (205) 733-6913
Job No. 24162

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

ZACHARY B. JANG
REGISTERED ENGINEER
NO. 115895
12-17-24
STATE OF TENNESSEE

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
1	ASI #1	12/17/24

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC. All Rights Reserved.

Mechanical Legend, Schedules and Details

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	CRA
Checked by	JAB

M0.01

Scale 12" = 1'-0"

12/17/2024 4:13:58 PM

SECTION 23010 - MECHANICAL GENERAL

A. PROVIDE EQUIPMENT, LABOR, MATERIAL, ETC., REQUIRED TO MAKE A COMPLETE WORKING INSTALLATION.

B. INSTALL THE WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND THE STANDARDS AND CODES (LATEST EDITION) THAT APPLY TO THIS WORK. IN THE EVENT OF A CONFLICT, INSTALL WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MOST STRINGENT CODE REQUIREMENTS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

C. OBTAIN AND PAY FOR ALL PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS INCLUDING: BUILDING PERMITS, HEALTH DEPARTMENT PERMITS AND SEWER TAP PERMITS. DELIVER TO ENGINEER CERTIFICATES OF INSPECTION AND APPROVAL ISSUED BY AUTHORITIES.

D. ALL EQUIPMENT AND METHOD SHALL BE INSTALLED AND CONNECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BEST ENGINEERING PRACTICES AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

E. DISCONNECT, REMOVE AND RE-INSTALL MECHANICAL SERVICES LOCATED ON OR CROSSING THROUGH CONTRACT LIMITS, ABOVE OR BELOW GRADE, OBSTRUCTING CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT OR CONFLICTING WITH COMPLETED PROJECT OR ANY APPLICABLE CODES.

F. DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE COMPLEMENTARY. WORK CALLED FOR BY ONE IS BINDING AS IF CALLED FOR BY BOTH.

G. DRAWINGS ARE DRAWN TO A SMALL SCALE AND ARE DIAGRAMMATIC ONLY. THE DRAWINGS INDICATE SIZE AND GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF EQUIPMENT. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS FOR EXACT LOCATIONS. FIELD MEASUREMENTS TAKE PRECEDENCE.

H. PROVIDE NECESSARY OFFSETS, ELBOWS AND FITTINGS AS REQUIRED TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH EQUIPMENT OF OTHER DIVISIONS AND TO OBTAIN PROPER HEADROOM AND CLEAR PASSAGEWAYS. THIS SHALL BE DONE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

I. WORK UNDER THIS DIVISION SHALL BE FIRST CLASS WITH EMPHASIS ON NEATNESS AND WORKMANSHIP. INSTALL WORK USING COMPETENT MECHANICS, UNDER SUPERVISION OF FOREMAN, ALL DULY CERTIFIED BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

J. INSTALLATION SUBJECT TO ENGINEER'SOBSERVATION, FINAL APPROVAL, AND ACCEPTANCE. ENGINEER MAY REJECT UNSUITABLE WORK.

K. ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE NEW. ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT FOR WHICH A UL STANDARD, AN AGA APPROVAL, AN AWWA STANDARD, FM LISTING OR ASME REQUIREMENTS IS ESTABLISHED, SHALL BE SO APPROVED AND LABELED OR STAMPED.

L. THE DRAWINGS ARE BASED ON THE USE OF PRODUCTS SPECIFIED AND LISTED FIRST. IF ANY REVISION IN PIPING, CONDUIT WORK, FOUNDATIONS, ANCHOR BOLTS, CONNECTIONS, ETC., IS REQUIRED BY OTHER NAMED PRODUCTS OR APPROVED SUBSTITUTIONS, IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO MAKE SUCH REVISIONS AT NO ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE OWNER.

M. SUBMIT SIX (6) ORIGINAL COPIES OF COMPLETE SHOP DRAWINGS FOR ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT FURNISHED UNDER DIVISION 15 OF SPECIFICATIONS TO ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BEAR THE STAMP OF APPROVAL OF THE CONTRACTOR AS EVIDENCE THAT THE DRAWINGS HAVE BEEN CHECKED BY HIM. DRAWING SUBMITTED WITHOUT THIS STAMP OF APPROVAL WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED AND WILL BE RETURNED FOR PROPER RESUBMISSION.

N. REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS DOES NOT RELIEVE CONTRACTOR OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR ERRORS AND OMISSIONS IN SHOP DRAWINGS. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DIMENSIONS AND SIZES OF EQUIPMENT. INFORM ENGINEER IN WRITING OF EQUIPMENT DIFFERING FROM THAT SHOWN.

O. PROVIDE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATING MANUALS BOUND IN 8-1/2" X 11" HARDBACK, THREE-POST BINDERS. MANUALS SHALL CONTAIN WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS FOR EACH SYSTEM, SHOP DRAWINGS, SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS, EQUIPMENT CATALOG CUTS, MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS, MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES, AND VALVE TAG LIST.

P. PROVIDE AS-BUILT PRINTS AT THE COMPLETION OF JOB. KEEP ONE SET OF PRINTS ON JOB AND RECORD DAY TO DAY CHANGES TO CONTRACT DRAWINGS WITH RED PENCIL. INDICATE ACTUAL LOCATION OF PIPING, DUCTWORK, VALVES, DAMPERS, AND EQUIPMENT. TURN OVER PRINTS TO ENGINEER AT FINAL OBSERVATION.

Q. FURNISH ENGINEER WRITTEN WARRANTY, STATING THAT IF WORKMANSHIP AND/OR MATERIALS EXECUTED UNDER THIS DIVISION IS PROVEN DEFECTIVE WITHIN ONE (1) YEAR AFTER FINAL ACCEPTANCE, SUCH DEFECTS AND OTHER WORK DAMAGED WILL BE REPAIRED AND/OR REPLACED.

SECTION 23050 - BASIC MATERIALS AND METHODS

A. CONCRETE HOUSEKEEPING PADS:
1. PROVIDE CONCRETE HOUSEKEEPING PADS UNDER ALL FLOOR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT, PIPE SUPPORT AND DUCT SUPPORTS AND WHERE INDICATED. CONCRETE SHALL BE 3000 PSI AT 28 DAYS MINIMUM.
2. PADS SHALL BE DOWELED TO FLOOR WITH NOT LESS THAN 4 NO. 4 BARS GROUTED IN PLACE. ANCHOR BOLTS FOR EQUIPMENT SHALL BE POURED INTEGRAL WITH THE PAD. PADS SHALL BE REINFORCED WITH AT LEAST ONE NO. 4 BAR (STIRRUPS). PADS SHALL HAVE CHAMFERED EDGES AND A BROOM FINISH.
3. HOUSEKEEPING PADS SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN 3-1/2 IN. THICK, SIZED AT LEAST 8 IN. LARGER THAN THE EQUIPMENT.

B. ACCESS PANELS:
1. ACCESS PANELS SHALL HAVE WELDED STEEL FRAME, ONE PIECE DOORS, AND SELF LATCHING DOOR LOCKS. LOCKS SHALL BE SCREW DRIVER OPERATED WITH CASE HARDENED STEEL CAM. PANELS SHALL BE MILCOR, CESCO, KARP OR EQUAL.
2. PROVIDE ACCESS PANELS IN WALLS AND CEILINGS AS NEEDED TO ALLOW ACCESS TO VALVES, EQUIPMENT, SHOCK ABSORBERS, TRAP PRIMERS, ETC. AND WHERE NOTED.

C. FIRESTOPPING AND SOUNDSTOPPING:
1. PENETRATIONS THROUGH FLOORS AND FIRE RESISTANT WALLS SHALL BE SEALED TO THE RATED FIRE RESISTANCE EQUAL TO THE WALL. INSTALLATION SHALL BE DONE BY A QUALIFIED INSTALLER, APPROVED BY THE MANUFACTURER.
2. IN AN EXISTING BUILDING ALL PENETRATIONS THROUGH FLOORS AND FIRE RESISTANT WALLS SHALL BE SEALED AT THE END OF EACH WORKING DAY. THESE CLOSURES SHALL HAVE AN EQUAL FIRE RESISTANCE RATING TO THE FLOOR OR WALL.
3. PROVIDE SOUND PROOFING THROUGH NON-RATED WALLS.

D. PIPING SEALS:
1. PROVIDE MODULAR, RESILIENT SEALS AROUND PIPES PENETRATING ALL EXTERIOR WALLS, AND FLOORS BELOW GRADE. PIPING SEALS SHALL BE THUNDERLINE CORP. "LINK SEAL" LS SERIES.

E. CUTTING AND PATCHING:
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CUTTING AND PATCHING. CUT WALLS, FLOORS, CEILINGS, PARTITIONS, ETC., REQUIRED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THIS WORK IN A NEAT AND CAREFUL MANNER. CORE DRILL FOR PIPE SLEEVES AND OTHER OPENINGS THROUGH FLOORS AND WALLS. SAWCUT LARGER OPENINGS. CUTTING SHALL BE KEPT TO A MINIMUM.
2. REPLACE OR REPAIR DUCTWORK, CONDUIT, PIPING, ETC., THAT IS CUT. PATCH AROUND OPENING CUT BY THIS CONTRACTOR OR PROVIDED BY OTHERS FOR HIM. PATCHING SHALL BE DONE BY AN APPROVED QUALIFIED CONTRACTOR, BUT SHALL BE PAID FOR BY THIS CONTRACTOR. FINISHED PATCHING SHALL RETAIN FIRE AND SMOKE RATINGS OF THE ASSEMBLY AND SHALL MATCH SURROUNDING FINISH.

F. ANCHORS:
1. MOUNT ALL EQUIPMENT, BRACKETS, HANGERS, ANCHORS, ETC. TO SAFELY RESIST THE VIBRATION OR THRUST FORCES AND SUPPORT THE UNIT'S WEIGHT.
2. FLOOR MOUNTED ROTATING OR VIBRATING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE ANCHORED TO THE FLOOR USING GROUTED-IN-PLACE OR CAST-IN-PLACE ANCHOR BOLTS WITH THREE INCH HOOK AND SLEEVE. ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE OF THE SIZE RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER.
3. FLOOR MOUNTED STATIC ITEMS, WALL AND CEILING MOUNTED EQUIPMENT BRACKET AND HANGERS SHALL BE INSTALLED USING DRILLED ANCHORS. ANCHORS SHALL BE PHILLIPS DRILL COMPANY "RED HEAD" OR MULTI-SET II. SIZE ANCHORS FOR FOUR TIMES THE APPLIED LOAD. BOLTS USED OUTDOORS OR IN A WET ENVIRONMENT SHALL BE HOT DIP GALVANIZED.

G. PIPE IDENTIFICATION:
1. IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI-A13.1. PIPE MARKERS SHALL BE SETON'S WEATHER-CODE OR EQUAL.
2. PROVIDE PIPE MARKERS AND DIRECTIONAL ARROWS ON PIPES AT BOTH SIDES OF PARTITIONS AND FLOORS SLABS, AT BRANCH LINE TAKE-OFFS, AT VALVES, AT INTERMEDIATE INTERVALS NOT IN EXCESS OF 20 FT. AND AT CONNECTIONS TO EQUIPMENT.
3. TAPE COLOR BAND IDENTIFYING MARKERS AND ARROWS ON EACH PIPE, BOTH INSULATED AND BARE PIPES. PIPE MARKERS AND ARROWS SHALL BE LOCATED WHERE READILY VISIBLE AND ON LOWER QUADRANTS OF OVERHEAD PIPES.

H. VALVE TAG AND CHART:
1. VALVE TAGS SHALL BE SETON M4506, BLACK FILLED LETTERS WITH BRASS JACK CHAIN. ONE VALVE NUMBER SHALL BE STAMPED ON EACH TAG. IDENTIFY EACH VALVE TAG FOR THE UTILITY IT SERVES, SUCH AS "CW" FOR COLD WATER, HW FOR HOT WATER, ETC. VALVE CHARTS SHALL BE SETON. ATTACH A NUMBERED VALVE TAG TO EACH VALVE.
2. PROVIDE A TYPE WRITTEN CHART IN FRAME UNDER GLASS COVER, GIVING THE FULL LIST OF ALL VALVES INSTALLED UNDER THIS CONTRACT. CHART SHALL LIST VALVE NUMBER, TYPE OF UTILITY, AND LOCATION. MOUNT CHART WHERE DIRECTED BY OWNER. PROVIDE ONE ADDITIONAL COPY TO OWNER.

I. EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION:
1. IDENTIFY EACH PIECE OF EQUIPMENT WITH A 1/8 INCH THICK ENGRAVED MELAMINE PLASTIC LAMINATE NAMEPLATE. LETTERS SHALL BE 1/2 INCH HIGH STANDARD STYLE. NAMES, ABBREVIATIONS, AND NUMBERING SHALL AGREE WITH THE CORRESPONDING EQUIPMENT DESIGNATIONS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. USE BLACK LETTERS CUT IN A WHITE BACKGROUND FOR ALL EQUIPMENT ON STANDARD ELECTRICAL POWER
2. FASTEN NAMEPLATES TO EQUIPMENT IN A CONSPICUOUS LOCATION USING SELF-TAPPING STAINLESS STEEL SCREWS, EXCEPT USE CONTACT EPOXY ADHESIVE WHERE SCREWS CANNOT OR SHOULD NOT PENETRATE SUBSTRATE.

J. PIPE SLEEVES:
1. PROVIDE PIPE SLEEVES WHERE PIPES PASS THROUGH FLOORS AND WALLS ABOVE OR BELOW CEILINGS. PROVIDE PIPE SLEEVES IN NEW WALLS AND FLOORS AS THE WORK PROGRESSES. PROVIDE SPLIT PIPE SLEEVES IN NEW WALLS BUILT UP AROUND EXISTING PIPES. TACK WELD SPLIT SLEEVES TOGETHER.
2. SIZE PIPE SLEEVES TO ALLOW CONTINUOUS INSULATION, BUT NOT LESS THAN TWO PIPE SIZES LARGER THAN PIPE. SLEEVES IN WALLS SHALL BE FLUSH WITH WALL, SLEEVES IN FLOORS SHALL EXTEND 3/4 INCHES ABOVE FLOOR AND BE FLUSH WITH STRUCTURE BELOW.
3. SLEEVES IN CONCRETE WALLS, FLOORS OR MASONRY SHALL BE SCH 40 STEEL PIPE, MACHINE CUT. SLEEVES IN GYPSUM BOARD OR PLASTER WALLS SHALL BE 14 GAUGE, ROLLED GALVANIZED SHEET METAL TACK WELDED ON THE LONGITUDINAL SEAM.
4. PROVIDE PLATES AROUND PIPES EXTENDING INTO EXPOSED AREAS WHERE THEY PASS THROUGH WALLS, FLOORS AND CEILINGS. SIZE PLATES TO COMPLETELY COVER PIPE SLEEVES. PLATES SHALL BE BEATON AND CADWELL, KEENEY OR GRINNELL, NICKEL PLATED STEEL, SPLIT PLATES WITH SET SCREW. CONCRETE FLOOR PLATE SHALL BE GRINNELL FIGURE 400.

K. FLASHING:
1. PROVIDE FLASHING AT PIPING AND DUCT PENETRATIONS THROUGH ROOF AND ROOF MOUNTED STRUCTURES FURNISHED UNDER THIS DIVISION. FLASH IN ACCORDANCE WITH ROOFING MANUFACTURERS DETAILS. FLASHING MATERIALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ROOFING MANUFACTURERS SYSTEM.
2. PROVIDE FLASHING AT PIPES PASSING THROUGH FLOORS WITH WATERPROOF MEMBRANE. FLASHING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH WATERPROOFING MANUFACTURER'S DETAILS.

SECTION 230700 - HVAC INSULATION

A. GENERAL:
1. ALL INSULATION, JACKETING, AND ADHESIVE SHALL HAVE COMPOSITE SURFACE BURNING CHARACTERISTIC RATING AS TESTED BY ASTM E 84, UL 723, OR NFPA 255 NOT EXCEEDING A FLAME SPREAD OF 25 OR SMOKE DEVELOPED OF 50.
2. SUBMITTALS SHALL USE PAGES FROM MIDWEST INSULATION CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION - ACOMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSULATION STANDARDS@ FOR DEFINING HOW INSULATION MATERIALS WILL BE APPLIED.
3. ALL PIPE OR DUCT INSULATION SHALL BE CONTINUOUS THROUGH WALLS, CEILING OR FLOOR OPENINGS, OR SLEEVES; EXCEPT WHERE FIRESTOP OR FIRESAFING MATERIALS ARE REQUIRED.
4. INSULATE ITEMS MOUNTED IN DUCTWORK WITH THE SAME THICKNESS OF INSULATION AS SPECIFIED FOR DUCTWORK: INCLUDING AIR MEASURING STATIONS, SMOKE DAMPERS, AND AUTOMATIC DAMPERS.
5. REPAIR INSULATION DAMAGED BY WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT TO MATCH EXISTING WORK OR REPLACE DAMAGED PORTION WITH INSULATION SPECIFIED FOR NEW WORK.

B. ELASTOMERIC CLOSED CELL INSULATION:
1. INSULATION SHALL BE RUBATEX OR ARMSTRONG. SECURE INSULATION WITH CONTACT ADHESIVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS. EXPOSED OR EXTERIOR INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE PAINTED WITH TWO COATS OF WATER BASE LATEX ENAMEL.
2. PROVIDE 1 IN. THICK INSULATION ON DX REFRIGERANT PIPING, COOLING COIL CONDENATE PIPING, CHILLED WATER RUN-OUTS TO TERMINAL DEVICES, COVERS AND CAPS FOR ALL VALVE STEMS AND OPERATORS, GAUGE COCKS, THERMOMETER WELLS AND OTHER APPURTENANCES SUBJECT TO SWEATING.

C. CONCEALED DUCTWORK:
1. DUCT WRAP SHALL BE 2 IN. THICK, 1.0 PCF WITH ALUMINUM OR FRK FACING, HAVING A MAXIMUM VAPOR TRANSMISSION OF .02 PERMS. MINIMUM INSTALLED "R" VALUE SHALL BE 5.6 WITH 25% COMPRESSION. INSULATION SHALL BE 250 DEG. F RATED AS MANUFACTURED BY OWENS CORNING, MANVILLE, KNAUF, OR CERTAINTEED.
2. APPLY JACKETED DUCTWRAP TO ALL CONCEALED DUCTWORK PROVIDING CONDITIONED AIR, OR OUTSIDE AIR. ONLY INSULATE RETURN DUCTWORK IN NON-CONDITIONED SPACES AND IN CEILING SPACES BELOW A ROOF. PULL INSULATION SNUG, BUT DO NOT COMPRESS INSULATION MORE THAN 1/4 INCH.
3. SECURE DUCTWRAP INSULATION TO DUCTWORK USING ADHESIVE. SECURE INSULATION ON BOTTOM ON SIDES OF HORIZONTAL DUCTWORK AND ALL SIDES OF VERTICAL DUCTWORK WITH INSULPINS WELDED TO DUCT ON 12 TO 18 INCH CENTERS AND WITH CLIPS SLIPPED OVER THE PINS. APPLY CLIPS WITHOUT COMPRESSING INSULATION. MAKE JOINTS BY LAPPING THE FACING A MINIMUM OF 2 INCH AND STAPLING WITH T-5 FLARED STAPLES. VAPOR - SEAL WITH CHILDERS CP-30 LOW ODOR AT ALL STAPLES, CLIP LOCATIONS AND OTHER PENETRATIONS. SEAL JOINTS WITH 3 INCH WIDE FSK TAPE.
4. FOR DUCTWORK INSIDE THERMAL ENVELOPE, INSULATION SHALL BE 2 IN. THICK. FOR DUCTWORK OUTSIDE THE THERMAL ENVELOPE, ALL DUCTWORK EXCEPT EXHAUST SHALL BE 4 IN. THICK (2 LAYERS).

D. EXPOSED DUCTWORK:
1. INSULATION BOARD SHALL BE 2 IN. THICK 3 PCF WITH FRK FACING. MINIMUM INSTALLED "R" VALUE 6. INSULATION SHALL BE 250 DEG. F RATED AS MANUFACTURED BY OWENS CORNING, MANVILLE, KNAUF, OR CERTAINTEED.
2. APPLY 2 IN. THICK INSULATION BOARD WITH FRK FACING TO ALL EXPOSED DUCTWORK PROVIDING CONDITIONED AIR, OR OUTSIDE AIR. INSULATE RETURN DUCTWORK IN NON-CONDITIONED SPACES.
3. SECURE INSULATION WITH INSULPINS (ALL SURFACES) WELDED TO DUCT ON 12 TO 18 IN. CENTERS AND WITH CLIPS SLIPPED OVER PINS. SEAMS AND JOINTS SHALL BE VAPOR SEALED WITH 3 IN. WIDE FSK TAPE. CORNERS AND EDGES OF DUCTWORK SHALL BE REINFORCED WITH ROLL-ON CORNER BEAD. SEAL ALL BREAK AND PUNCTURES WITH VAPOR BARRIER SEALANT AND FSK TAPE.

E. PIPING FINISHES:
1. METAL JACKETING SHALL BE, SMOOTH .016 IN. THICK, TYPE T 3003 ALUMINUM WITH LAMINATED MOISTURE BARRIER. JACKETING SHALL BE CHILDERS, ALUMINUM ROLL JACKETING WITH POLYKRAFT MOISTURE BARRIER. COVER THE FOLLOWING INSULATED SYSTEMS WITH METAL JACKETING: PIPING INSTALLED OUTDOORS. METAL FITTING COVERS SHALL BE TWO PIECE ALUMINUM. COVERS SHALL BE ELL-JAC.
2. CONCEALED PIPING FINISH COVERING SHALL BE THE ALL SERVICE JACKET. FITTINGS SHALL BE COVERED BY WRAPPING THE FITTING WITH FIBER REINFORCED TAPE, WITH A 5 PERCENT OVERLAP. FITTING COVERS SHALL BE ONE PIECE 20 MIL PVC. COVERS SHALL BE CEEL-TITE 550 PVC-UVR BY CEEL-CO OR EQUALS.

A. DUCTWORK FINISHES:
INSULATED DUCTWORK INSTALLED OUTDOORS, INSULATED DUCTWORK WITHIN 8 FT. OF THE FINISHED FLOOR IN A MECHANICAL ROOM SHALL BE COVERED WITH 30 GAUGE GALVANIZED STEEL. COVERING SHALL BE HEMMED, AND FLANGED. SECURE WITH SELF TAPPING SCREWS ON EIGHT INCH CENTERS. DO NOT PUNCTURE VAPOR BARRIER

SECTION 15630 – GAS FIRED RADIANT HEATERS

A. HIGH-INTENSITY INFRARED HEATER (GAS-FIRED)
1. GAS-FIRED HIGH-INTENSITY INFRARED HEATERS SHALL COMPLY WITH ANSI Z83.19, SECTION 2.10 RADIANT COEFFICIENT, WITHOUT THE USE OF A SECONDARY RE-RADIATING SURFACE OF EITHER RODS OR SCREEN. THE CERAMIC RADIANT SURFACE SHALL BE HORIZONTAL WHEN HEATER IS INSTALLED AT 0 DEGREES. HEATERS SHALL BE CAPABLE OF ANGLE MOUNTING FROM 5 TO 30 DEGREES,
2. WITHOUT THE USE OF AN ADDITIONAL REFLECTOR. HEATERS SHALL BE FULLY TESTED AND READY TO INSTALL, PIPE AND WIRE FOR OPERATION ON NATURAL OR LP/PROPANE GAS. HEATERS SHALL BE DESIGNED TO SATISFACTORILY OPERATE AT A MINIMUM SUPPLY
3. INLET GAS PRESSURE OF 7 INCHES WATER COLUMN (W.C.) WHEN SPECIFIED FOR NATURAL GAS OR 11 INCHES W.C. WHEN SPECIFIED FOR LP/PROPANE GAS AND AT A MAXIMUM SUPPLY INLET GAS PRESSURE OF 14 INCHES W.C.F. HEATERS SHALL BE DESIGNED TO OPERATE WITHOUT ADJUSTMENTS WHEN BURNING NATURAL GAS HAVING A HEAT VALUE OF 1000 BTU PER CUBIC FOOT WITH A SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF .65,
4. HEATERS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH ONE OF THE FOLLOWING CONTROLS: 1. SINGLE-STAGE, 120 VAC DIRECT SPARK IGNITION CONTROL HAVING: 100% SAFETY SHUT OFF WITH FLAME MONITORING AND 10.8 VA MAXIMUM POWER CONSUMPTION. CONTROL SHALL OPERATE WITH NO EXTERNAL ELECTRICAL POWER, BUT INSTEAD USE MILLI-VOLTAGE GENERATED BY THE PILOT FLAME. THE HEATER'S CONTROLS SHALL BE EASILY ACCESSIBLE.THE DIRECT SPARK IGNITOR OR MANUAL PILOT SHALL BE DURABLE TO RESIST BREAKAGE. THE HEATER IS FITTED WITH A GAS ORIFICE FOR EACH BURNER FOR PROPER AIR TO GAS MIXTURE FOR SEA LEVEL. HEATERS CAN BE ORDERED OR CONVERTED FOR USE AT HIGH ALTITUDES, OR WITH EITHER LP/PROPANE OR NATURAL GAS.
5. CONSTRUCTION: THE HEATER SHALL BE OF MODULAR DESIGN EMPLOYING MULTIPLE BURNERS TO ACHIEVE THE SPECIFIED INPUT. THE BURNER(S) SHALL INCLUDE A CERAMIC COMBUSTION SURFACE, A PLENUM CHAMBER AND A VENTURI MIXER AND SHALL BE REMOVABLE WITH A SINGLE SCREWFOR CLEANING OR REPLACEMENT WITHOUT DISCONNECTING ANY GAS, ELECTRICAL OR HANGING DEVICE. THE CERAMIC COMBUSTION SURFACE SHALL BE CAPABLE OF REACHING TEMPERATURES UP TO 1850 DEGREES F (AN INCANDESCENT APPEARANCE) AND WITHSTAND THERMAL SHOCK WHEN WATER QUENCHED. THE COMBUSTION SURFACE SHALL BE A CORDIERITE-BASED GROOVED CERAMIC OF AN EXCLUSIVE PERMEABLE DESIGN WHEREBY ALTERNATE ROWS OF 230 PERFORATIONS PER SQUARE INCH TERMINATE AT THE BOTTOM OF SLOTS MAKING ONE HALF OF THE FLAME BELOW THE TOP SURFACE OF THE CERAMIC AND CREATING A MORE INTIMATE CONTACT BETWEEN FLAME AND SURFACE. THE BURNER'S PLENUM CHAMBER SHALL BE OF 20 GA. (.035") CORROSION-FREE ALUMINIZED STEEL, ONE-PIECE FABRICATION AND SEAMLESS NO-WELD CONSTRUCTION. THE PLENUM CHAMBER SHALL UTILIZE A ONE-PIECE STAINLESS STEEL RETAINER TO HOLD THE CERAMIC SURFACE IN PLACE AROUND ITS ENTIRE PERIMETER AND A 14 GA. (.083") ALUMINIZED STEEL BACK BRACKET FOR HOLDING THE BURNER ASSEMBLY IN PLACE TO ACHIEVE PROPER ALIGNMENT OF THE SURFACE, VENTURI AND ORIFICE. THE VENTURI SHALL BE MADE OF ALUMINIZED STEEL. F. THE HEATER'S MAIN FRAME SHALL BE 16 GA. (.065") CORROSION-FREE ALUMINIZED STEEL AND OF NO-WELD CONSTRUCTION. THE MAIN FRAME SHALL HAVE A DOUBLE TURNED UPPER EDGE AND TWO (2) CORNER REINFORCEMENT BRACKETS FOR RIGIDITY. THE SIDE FRAMES SHALL HAVE FOUR (4) 3/8" DIAMETER HOLES FOR EASY MOUNTING WITH S-HOOKS AND CHAIN. REFLECTORS SHALL BE OF 21 GA. (.032") HIGHLY POLISHED MIRROR BRITE ALUMINUM WITH A REFLECTIVITY OF NOT LESS THAN 98%. STANDARD REFLECTOR DESIGN (SHAPE) SHALL HAVE .352 SQUARE FEET OF REFLECTIVE AREA PER LINEAR FOOT, WITH A DOUBLE TURNED EDGE FOR RIGIDITY AND BE MOUNTED TO THE HEATER AT THE FACTORY.
6. UNITS SHALL BE DETROIT RADIANT/REVERBERRAY,

B. TUBULAR INFRARED HEATERS
1. AVAILABLE MANUFACTURERS: SUBJECT TO COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS, MANUFACTURERS OFFERING PRODUCTS THAT MAY BE INCORPORATED INTO THE WORK INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING:
2. DESCRIPTION: FACTORY ASSEMBLED, PIPED, AND WIRED, AND COMPLYING WITH ANSI Z83.20/CSA 2.34.
3. FUEL TYPE: DESIGN BURNER FOR NATURAL GAS HAVING CHARACTERISTICS SAME AS THOSE OF GAS AVAILABLE AT PROJECT SITE.
4. COMBUSTION TUBING: 4-INCH- DIAMETER ALUMINIZED STEEL WITH HIGH-EMISSIVITY, HIGH-TEMPERATURE, CORROSION-RESISTANT EXTERNAL FINISH.
5. TUBING CONNECTIONS: STAINLESS-STEEL COUPLINGS OR FLARED JOINTS WITH STAINLESS-STEEL DRAW BOLTS.
6. REFLECTOR: POLISHED ALUMINUM, 97 PERCENT MINIMUM REFLECTIVITY, WITH END CAPS. SHAPE TO CONTROL RADIATION FROM TUBING FOR UNIFORM INTENSITY AT FLOOR LEVEL WITH 100 PERCENT CUTOFF ABOVE CENTERLINE OF TUBING. PROVIDE FOR ROTATING REFLECTOR OR HEATER AROUND A HORIZONTAL AXIS FOR MINIMUM 30-DEGREE TILT FROM VERTICAL.
7. REFLECTOR EXTENSION SHIELDS: SAME MATERIAL AS REFLECTORS, ARRANGED FOR FIXED CONNECTION TO LOWER REFLECTOR LIP AND RIGID SUPPORT TO PROVIDE 100 PERCENT CUTOFF OF DIRECT RADIATION FROM TUBING AT ANGLES GREATER THAN 30 FROM VERTICAL.
8. INCLUDE HANGER KIT AND BURNER SAFETY CONTROLS:
9. GAS CONTROL VALVE: SINGLE-STAGE, REGULATED REDUNDANT 24-V AC GAS VALVE CONTAINING PILOT SOLENOID VALVE, ELECTRIC GAS VALVE, PILOT FILTER, PRESSURE REGULATOR, PILOT SHUTOFF, AND MANUAL SHUTOFF ALL IN ONE BODY. BLOCKED VENT SAFETY: DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH IN BURNER SAFETY CIRCUIT TO STOP BURNER OPERATION WITH HIGH DISCHARGE OR SUCTION PRESSURE.
10. CONTROL PANEL INTERLOCK: STOPS BURNER IF PANEL IS OPEN. INDICATOR LIGHTS: BURNER-ON INDICATOR LIGHT.
11. BURNER AND EMITTER TYPE: GRAVITY-VENTED POWER BURNER, WITH THE FOLLOWING FEATURES:
12. EMITTER TUBE: 4-INCH- DIAMETER, ALUMINIZED STEEL TUBING WITH SIGHT GLASS FOR BURNER AND PILOT FLAME OBSERVATION.
13. VENTING: CONNECTOR AT EXIT END OF EMITTER TUBING FOR VENT-PIPE CONNECTION. VENT TERMINAL: HORIZONTAL.
14. BURNER/IGNITION: POWER GAS BURNER WITH ELECTRONIC SPARK AND ELECTRONIC FLAME SAFETY. COMBUSTION-AIR CONNECTION: DUCT CONNECTION FOR COMBUSTION AIR TO BE DRAWN DIRECTLY FROM OUTDOORS BY BURNER FAN.

SECTION 233423 - POWER VENTILATORS

A. POWER VENTILATORS WHICH ARE SCHEDULED OR REFERRED TO BY MODEL NUMBER OR CATALOGUE NUMBER ARE INTENDED TO INCLUDE ALL MATERIALS COVERED BY SUCH NUMBER. ANY REQUIRED ACCESSORIES FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THE FAN ARE TO BE BY THE SAME MANUFACTURER UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

B. ALL WIRING AND ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODES (NEC). ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE UL LISTED. FANS SHALL BE UL 705. FANS SHALL BEAR THE AMCA CERTIFIED RATINGS SEAL FOR SOUND AND AIR PERFORMANCE. FAN ASSEMBLY SHALL BEAR AN ENGRAVED ALUMINUM NAMEPLATE. FANS WHEELS SHALL BE BALANCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AMCA STANDARD 204-96.

C. EACH UNIT SHALL HAVE A BIRDSCREEN CONSTRUCTED OF GALVANIZED WIRE MESH WITH 2 IN. OPENINGS MOUNTED VERTICALLY IN THE UNIT DISCHARGE. THE BIRDSCREEN SHALL PRODUCE MINIMAL EFFECT ON AIR AND SOUND PERFORMANCE.

D. INSTALL FAN IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER=S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. INSTALL FANS WITH CLEARANCES FOR SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE. MAKE FINAL DUCT CONNECTIONS TO FANS WITH FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS.

E. BACK DRAFT DAMPER SHALL BE 6063T5 EXTRUDED ALUMINUM FRAME, .025 IN THICK FORMED ALUMINUM BLADES, EXTRUDED VINYL EDGE SEALS, SYNTHETIC BEARINGS, MILL FINISH.

F. COOK IS BASIS OF DESIGN. APPROVED MANUFACTUERS ARE GREENHECK, PENN AND ACME.

G. CEILING MOUNTED EXHAUST FAN - DIRECT DRIVE:
1. GC 100 SERIES: THE FAN WHEEL HOUSING AND INTEGRAL OUTLET DUCT SHALL BE INJECTION MOLDED FROM A SPECIALLY ENGINEERED RESIN EXCEEDING UL REQUIREMENTS FOR SMOKE AND HEAT GENERATION. THE OUTLET DUCT SHALL HAVE PROVISION FOR AN ALUMINUM BACKDRAFT DAMPER WITH CONTINUOUS ALUMINUM HINGE ROD. THE INLET BOX SHALL BE MINIMUM 22 GAUGE GALVANIZED STEEL. MOTOR SHALL BE ISOLATION MOUNTED TO A ONE PIECE GALVANIZED STAMPED STEEL INTEGRAL MOTOR MOUNT/INLET. A FIELD WIRING COMPARTMENT WITH RECEPTACLE SHALL BE STANDARD. TO ACCOMMODATE DIFFERENT CEILING THICKNESS, AN ADJUSTABLE PREPUNCHED MOUNTING BRACKET SHALL BE PROVIDED. A WHITE, NON-YELLOWING, HIGH IMPACT STYRENE INJECTION MOLDED GRILL SHALL BE PROVIDED AS STANDARD. WHEEL SHALL BE CENTRIFUGAL FORWARD CURVED TYPE, INJECTION MOLDED OF POLYPROPYLENE RESIN.
2. MOTOR SHALL BE OPEN DRIP PROOF TYPE WITH PERMANENTLY LUBRICATED SEALED BEARINGS AND INCLUDE IMPEDANCE OR THERMAL OVERLOAD PROTECTION AND DISCONNECT PLUG. MOTOR SHALL BE FURNISHED AT THE SPECIFIED VOLTAGE.
3. FAN SHALL BE MODEL GC AS MANUFACTURED BY LOREN COOK COMPANY. GREENHECK, ACME AND PENN VENTILATOR ARE APPROVED EQUAL.

H. WALL MOUNTED PROPELLER FAN
1. THE FAN SHALL BE OF BOLTED AND WELDED CONSTRUCTION UTILIZING CORROSION RESISTANT FASTENERS. THE MOTOR, BEARINGS AND DRIVES SHALL BE MOUNTED ON A TUBULAR STEEL POWER ASSEMBLY. THE POWER ASSEMBLY SHALL BE BOLTED TO A MINIMUM 14 GAUGE WALL PANEL WITH CONTINUOUSLY WELDED CORNERS AND AN INTEGRAL VENTURI. FAN SHALL BE ENCLOSED IN MINIMUM 18 GAUGE GALVANIZED STEEL WALL HOUSING WITH FACTORY INSTALLED SHUTTER AND INLET GUARD. ALL NON-GALVANIZED STEEL FAN COMPONENTS SHALL BE LORENIZEDTM WITH AN ELECTROSTATICALLY APPLIED, BAKED POLYESTER POWDER COATING. EACH COMPONENT SHALL BE SUBJECT TO A FIVE STAGE ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY WASH SYSTEM, FOLLOWED BY A MINIMUM 2 MIL THICK BAKED POWDER FINISH. PAINT MUST EXCEED 1,000 HOUR SALT SPRAY UNDER ASTM B117 TEST METHOD. PROPELLER: PROPELLER SHALL BE A HIGH-EFFICIENCY FABRICATED STEEL DESIGN WITH BLADES SECURELY FASTENED TO A MINIMUM 7 GAUGE HUB. THE HUB SHALL BE KEYED AND LOCKED TO THE FAN SHAFT UTILIZING TWO SETSCREWS.
2. MOTOR SHALL BE NEMA DESIGN B WITH CLASS B INSULATION RATED FOR CONTINUOUS DUTY AND FURNISHED AT THE SPECIFIED VOLTAGE, PHASE AND ENCLOSURE. BEARINGS SHALL BE DESIGNED AND TESTED SPECIFICALLY FOR USE IN AIR HANDLING APPLICATIONS. CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE HEAVY DUTY REGREASABLE BALL TYPE IN A CAST IRON PILLOW BLOCK HOUSING SELECTED FOR A MINIMUM L50 LIFE IN EXCESS OF 200,000 HOURS AT MAXIMUM CATALOGED OPERATING SPEED.
3. BELTS AND DRIVES: BELTS SHALL BE OIL AND HEAT RESISTANT, STATIC CONDUCTING. DRIVES SHALL BE PRECISION MACHINED CAST IRON TYPE, KEYED AND SECURELY ATTACHED TO THE WHEEL AND MOTOR SHAFTS. DRIVES SHALL BE SIZED FOR 150% OF THE INSTALLED MOTOR HORSEPOWER. THE VARIABLE PITCH MOTOR DRIVE MUST BE FACTORY SET TO THE SPECIFIED FAN RPM.
4. FAN SHALL BE THE XLPH AS MANUFACTURED BY LOREN COOK COMPANY OR APPROVED EQUAL.

Pinnacle
ENGINEERING, INC
Engineering & Design Consultants
2111 Parkway Office Circle, Suite 125
Birmingham, AL 35244
(205) 733-6912 FAX: (205) 733-6913
Job No. 24162

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC. All Rights Reserved.

Mechanical Specifications

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	CRA
Checked by	JAB

M0.02

Scale 12" = 1'-0"

12/17/2024 4:13:58 PM

SECTION 233113 - LOW PRESSURE DUCTWORK

A. GENERAL
1. DUCT SYSTEM SHALL BE FABRICATED WITH SHEET METAL THICKNESSES AND REINFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SMACNA, AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AND AS DESCRIBED HEREIN. DUCTS 18 INCHES AND LARGER ON ANY SIDE SHALL BE STIFFENED BY BEADING ON NOT TO EXCEED 12 INCH CENTERS. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE THE MINIMUM PRESSURE/VELOCITY CLASSIFICATION SHALL BE 2 INCH W.G. PLUS OR MINUS, AT 2500 FT. PER MINUTE, DUCT SEAL CLASS "A". DUCT SIZES SHOWN ARE CLEAR INSIDE DIMENSIONS.
2. DUCTWORK HANGERS SHALL BE SUPPORTED BY FASTENERS ATTACHED TO STRUCTURAL STEEL. REPAIR FIRE PROOFING WHICH WAS REMOVED FOR DUCTWORK INSTALLATION. INSTALLATION TO BE DONE BY AN APPROVED QUALIFIED TRADESMAN.
3. INSTALL IN THE DUCTWORK DEVICES FURNISHED BY THE TEMPERATURE CONTROLS SUB-CONTRACTOR. INSTALL SMOKE DETECTORS IN DUCTWORK FURNISHED BY THE DIVISION 16 CONTRACTOR.
4. WATER AND OTHER PIPES SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED TO PASS THROUGH AIR RISERS OR DUCTS, UNLESS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEERS, AND WHEN THIS OCCURS, THE SIZE OF SAID DUCT OR RISER SHALL BE PROPORTIONATELY INCREASED. SANITARY WASTE AND VENT PIPING SHALL NOT PENETRATE ANY DUCTWORK.

B. GALVANIZED STEEL DUCTWORK:
1. GALVANIZED STEEL DUCTWORK SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A653 (G60). ALL LONGITUDINAL SEAMS SHALL BE GROOVED, DOUBLE OR PITTSBURGH TYPE.

C. DUCTWORK FITTINGS:
1. FOR RECTANGULAR DUCTWORK, VANES SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ELBOWS WITH 90 DEGREE THROATS AND THROAT RADII LESS THAN 1-1/2 TIMES DUCT WIDTH. VANES SHALL BE LOCATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASHRAE STANDARDS. DOUBLE-VANE AIRFOIL-TYPE TURNING VANES SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL SQUARE TURNS.

D. HANGERS AND SUPPORTS:
1. PROVIDE CONCRETE INSERTS OR STRUCTURAL STEEL FASTENERS APPROPRIATE FOR BUILDING MATERIALS. PROVIDE TRAPEZE AND RISER SUPPORTS AS REQUIRED. SUPPORT MATERIALS SHALL BE THE SAME AS DUCTWORK SUPPORTING.
2. HANGER, STRAPS AND RODS SHALL WITH SMACNA'S "HVAC DUCT CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS METAL AND FLEXIBLE" STANDARDS
3. DUCT ATTACHMENTS: SHEET METAL SCREWS, BLIND RIVETS OR SELF-TAPPING METAL SCREWS; COMPATIBLE WITH DUCT MATERIALS.

E. SEALANT MATERIAL:
1. SEALANTS SHALL BE SOLVENT OR WATER BASED TYPE U.L. CLASSIFIED MEETING NFPA 90A CLASS 1 WITH ZERO FIRE AND SMOKE DEVELOPMENT RATING. SEALER SHALL BE UNITED SHEET METAL, UNITED DUCT SEALER, OR HARDCAST IRON GRIP NO. 601. TRANSVERSE SEAMS SHALL BE TAPED AND SEALED WITH TWO LAYERS OF UNITED SHEET METAL, UNI-CAST OR CAULKED WITH DUCT SEALER.

F. FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS:
1. INSTALL FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS AT ALL SUPPLY AND EXHAUST FANS AND OTHER AIR HANDLING UNITS WITH INLET AND OUTLET DUCT OR CASING CONNECTIONS. CONNECTORS SHALL NOT BE PAINTED. CONNECTORS SHALL NOT BE USED AS TRANSITION PIECES BETWEEN FAN AND DUCTWORK.
2. CONNECTIONS SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN 4 INCHES LONG (IN CLEAR) AND PROPERLY ATTACHED TO DUCT AND FAN CONNECTION COLLAR BY 1 X 1/8 INCH DRAW BAND (FABRICATED OF THE SAME MATERIAL AS ADJACENT DUCTWORK) FIRMLY CLAMPED AROUND COLLARS IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO BE AIRTIGHT AND SECURED TO COLLARS WITH SHEET METAL SCREWS.
3. FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS SHALL BE U.L. LISTED, NEOPRENE COATED HEAVY GLASS FABRIC. FABRIC SHALL BE VENTGLAS, MANUFACTURED BY VENTFABRICS, INC.

G. FLEXIBLE DUCTWORK:
1. FLEXIBLE DUCTS SHALL BE USED FOR STRAIGHT RUNS OF DUCT OR OFFSETS UP TO 45 DEGREES, BUT NOT EXCEEDING 48 INCHES IN LENGTH. THE USE OF FLEXIBLE DUCTS AS ELBOWS WITH MORE THAN A 45 DEGREE BEND WILL NOT BE PERMITTED.
2. FLEXIBLE DUCT SHALL BE UL LISTED AND LABELED AS CLASS 1, AIR DUCT CONNECTOR, IN ACCORDANCE WITH U.L. STANDARD 181 AND SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LATEST NFPA BULLETIN, NO. 90A AND NO. 90B FOR FLAME SPREAD AND SMOKE DEVELOPMENT RATING.
3. FLEXIBLE DUCT SHALL BE RATED FOR A MAXIMUM PRESSURE OF 6 INCH POSITIVE AND 3/4 INCH NEGATIVE AND 4000 FPM MAXIMUM VELOCITY. AIR DUCT SHALL CONSIST OF: CPE LINER, COATED SPRING STEEL WIRE HELIX, FIBERGLASS INSULATING BLANKET, FIBERGLASS SCRIM AND REINFORCED ALUMINUM VAPOR BARRIER. THERMAL CONDUCTANCE SHALL BE .23 OR LESS.
4. DUCT SHALL BE FLEXMASTER TYPE 8M OR PRIOR APPROVED EQUAL.

A. VOLUME DAMPERS:
1. SINGLE BLADE DAMPERS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF .22 GAUGE GALVANIZED STEEL (BLADE AND FRAME). SINGLE BLADE DAMPERS SHALL BE LIMITED TO A 12 INCH HIGH BLADE. BLADE EDGES SHALL BE CRIMPED OR REINFORCED. DAMPER LEVERS SHALL INDICATE POSITIVELY THE OPEN AND CLOSED POSITION. END BEARINGS SHALL BE MOLDED SYNTHETIC. DAMPERS SHALL BE RUSKIN MD25 OR APPROVED EQUAL (RUSKIN MDRS25 FOR ROUND DUCTS).
2. MULTIBLADE DAMPERS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF SHEET METAL THE SAME MATERIAL AS THE ADJACENT DUCTWORK. DAMPER FRAME SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN 16 GA., DAMPER BLADES NOT WIDER THAN 6 INCHES CRIMPED OR REINFORCED. DAMPER LEVERS SHALL INDICATE POSITIVELY THE OPEN AND CLOSED POSITION. END BEARINGS SHALL BE MOLDED SYNTHETIC. DAMPER SHALL BE RUSKIN MD35 OR APPROVED EQUAL.

B. FIRE DAMPERS:
1. FIRE DAMPERS SHALL BE UNDERWRITERS APPROVED AND LABELED (UL555). DAMPERS SHALL BE FABRICATED OF GALVANIZED STEEL AND SHALL BE OF SUCH A DESIGN AND LENGTH AS TO FUNCTION AS A WALL MOUNTING SLEEVE, WHICH SHALL BE A PART OF THE FIRE DAMPER. SLEEVES SHALL BE OF WELDED OR BOLTED CONSTRUCTION. CRIMPING OR TABS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTABLE SUBSTITUTES FOR WELDING OR BOLTING.
2. FIRE DAMPERS SHALL BE RUSKIN DIDB2 SERIES FOR 1 2 HOUR RATING. FIRE DAMPERS SHALL BE RUSKIN DIDB23 SERIES FOR 3 HOUR RATING. INSTALL STYLE A FIRE DAMPERS BEHIND DUCTED GRILLES AND REGISTERS IN RATED WALLS. INSTALL STYLE B OR C FIRE DAMPERS IN DUCTED OPENINGS IN RATED WALLS. AIR BALANCE AND PREFCO ARE APPROVED EQUAL.

C. DAMPER HARDWARE:
1. ALL HARDWARE SHALL BE SMACNA ACCEPTED. INSULATED DUCTWORK (CONCEALED) - VENTLOK 638 ELEVATED DIAL REGULATOR. INSULATED DUCTWORK (EXPOSED) - VENTLOK 644 - SELF LOCKING REGULATOR. UNINSULATED DUCTWORK - VENTLOK 555 OR 560 QUADRANTS.

D. DUCT ACCESS DOORS:
1. ACCESS DOORS SHALL BE HINGED, CONSTRUCTED OF THE SAME MATERIAL AS THE DUCTWORK. DOOR EDGES SHALL BE SEALED WITH 3/4 INCH WIDE X 1/8 INCH THICK NEOPRENE SPONGE GASKETING. DOOR HARDWARE SHALL BE VENTLOK #100 LATCHES. ACCESS DOORS ON INSULATED DUCTWORK SHALL BE DOUBLE WALL CONSTRUCTION WITH 1 INCH OF RIGID 3 PCF FIBERGLASS INSULATION.
2. PROVIDE DUCT ACCESS DOORS AT ALL DUCT MOUNTED DEVICES REQUIRING ADJUSTMENT OR RESETTING. ACCESS DOORS SHALL BE APPROXIMATELY 18 INCHES HIGH BY 24 INCHES WIDE. IN SMALLER DUCTWORK, THE HEIGHT SHALL BE REDUCED TO BE 2 INCHES LESS THAN THAT OF THE DUCTWORK.

SECTION 230933 - TEMPERATURE CONTROLS

A. GENERAL:
1. FURNISH AND INSTALL AN ELECTRIC SYSTEM OF AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL AS SPECIFIED HEREIN AND AS SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS AS MANUFACTURED BY HONEYWELL, JOHNSON CONTROLS, INVENSYS, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
2. EXTRA COSTS INCURRED BY USE OF OTHER THAN BASE BID CONTROL SYSTEM, SUCH AS WIRING, CONTRACT DRAWINGS CHANGES, CHANGES IN DESIGN, ADDED SUPERVISION, ETC., SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE TEMPERATURE CONTROL SUBCONTRACTOR (TCSC).
3. SYSTEM DOCUMENTATION SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: MANUFACTURER'S DATA SHEETS OF ALL PRODUCTS (ORIGINAL COPIES), COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION OF ALL CONTROL LOOPS, INCLUDING RECOMMENDED SETPOINTS AND RANGES OF ADJUSTMENT; FULLY LABELED ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM (ELECTRICAL LADDER DIAGRAM), AND LISTS OF ALL PROPOSED DEVICES AND EQUIPMENT

B. MOTOR OPERATORS: MOTOR OPERATOR SHALL BE SPRING RETURN TYPE, WHICH RETURNS MOTOR ACTUATOR SHAFT TO ITS FULL NORMAL MECHANICAL TRAVEL UPON POWER FAILURE. DAMPER MOTOR DRIVE MECHANISM WILL INCLUDE HOLDING BRAKE TO KEEP THE RETURN SPRING FROM DRAWING THE ACTUATOR FROM DRIVING TOWARD ITS NORMAL POSITION UNLESS POWER IS INTERRUPTED. SUPPLY AND INSTALL ELECTRIC MOTOR OPERATORS FOR ALL DAMPERS. UNIT SHALL BE HONEYWELL MS8105A SERIES OR APPROVED EQUAL.

C. AUTOMATIC DAMPERS: ALL CONTROL DAMPERS SHALL BE STANDARD PRODUCTS OF DAMPER OR TEMPERATURE CONTROL MANUFACTURERS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. LOCAL FABRICATION OF DAMPERS IS NOT ALLOWED. DAMPERS SHALL BE OPPOSED BLADE TYPE. FURNISH FOR INSTALLATION BY THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR ALL MOTOR OPERATED DAMPERS. DAMPERS SHALL BE RUSKIN MODEL CD50. GREENHECK IN AN APPROVED EQUAL.

D. THERMOSTATS:
1. PROVIDE HVAC THERMOSTAT WITH THE FOLLOWING FEATURES: SEVEN DAY PROGRAMMING, TWO OCCUPIED/TWO UNOCCUPIED PERIODS PER DAY, AUTOMATIC HEAT/COOL CHANGEOVER WITH 2°F MINIMUM DEAD BAND, TWO STAGE HEATING, TWO STAGE COOLING, TOUCHSCREEN DISPLAY, AUXILIARY CONTACT, AND TEMPERATURE OVERRIDE. THERMOSTAT SHALL BE HONEYWELL VISIONPRO 8000 OR EQUAL.
2. PROVIDE HEATER AND VENTILATION THERMOSTAT WITH THE FOLLOWING FEATURES: SINGLE STAGE CONTROL, ON/OFF/AUTO SWITCHING, AND ADJUSTABLE SETPOINT CONTROL.

E. TEMPERATURE CONTROL WIRING:
1. ALL CONTROL WIRING AND CONDUIT REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE TEMPERATURE CONTROL SUB-CONTRACTOR. ALL WIRING SHALL CONFORM TO STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS OUTLINED IN DIVISION 16. WIRE SIZE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE. MINIMUM CONDUIT SHALL BE 1/2 INCH DIAMETER. TCSC SHALL COORDINATE ALL CONTROL POWER REQUIREMENTS WITH ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO BID.
2. ELECTRIC CONNECTIONS BETWEEN THE VARIOUS UNIT CONTROL CABINETS SHALL BE MADE BY THE TCSC. ALL WIRING MUST BE TAGGED ON BOTH ENDS WITH PANEL NUMBER AND TERMINAL NUMBER.
3. THE TCSC IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL REQUIRED PROCESS AND ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS TO ALL EQUIPMENT, CONTROL DEVICES, AND FIELD INSTRUMENTS. TCSC SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL CONDUITS, RACEWAYS, ETC., REQUIRED. TCSC SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL CONTROL AND INTERLOCK WIRING. TCSC SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL REQUIRED AUXILIARY STARTER CONTACTS OR RELAYS, ETC., FOR A COMPLETE ELECTRICAL INTERLOCK AND CONTROL WIRING SYSTEM.

F. INSTALLATION:
1. THE ENTIRE CONTROL SYSTEM, INCLUDING LOW VOLTAGE WIRING, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF DUCT MOUNTED AUTOMATIC DAMPERS AND SMOKE DETECTORS, SHALL BE INSTALLED BY THE TEMPERATURE CONTROL CONTRACTOR, WHO SHALL MAKE ALL TESTS AND ADJUSTMENTS. ALL CONTROLS SHALL BE FIELD-TESTED AND FIELD-CALIBRATED.
2. SET POINTS OF ALL CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS ARE INDICATED AT A SPECIFIC POINT; HOWEVER, ALL SET POINTS SHALL BE ADJUSTABLE UP AND DOWN FROM THE POINT INDICATED.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT TENTATIVE LOCATIONS OF ALL CONTROL DEVICES AND COMPONENTS (INCLUDING TEMPERATURE SENSORS) TO THE ARCHITECT FOR WRITTEN APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. CONTRACTOR SHALL PAY PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO LOCATION OF CONTROL DEVICES AND COMPONENTS TO LOCATION OF CONTROL DEVICES AND COMPONENTS. EFFECTS OF DRAFTS, RADIANT HEAT, VIBRATION, ETC ARE TO BE CONSIDERED WHEN INSTALLING CONTROL DEVICES AND COMPONENTS.
4. PRIOR TO ORDERING FACTORY ASSEMBLED EQUIPMENT WHICH CONTAINS INTEGRAL CONTROL DEVICES AND COMPONENTS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN A WRITTEN STATEMENT FROM BOTH THE MANUFACTURER AND THE INSTALLING CONTRACTOR THAT THEY HAVE REVIEWED THE APPROPRIATE SUBMITTAL DATA AND ARE AWARE OF THE MAKE, MODEL, TYPE, SIZE, CHARACTERISTICS, ETC. OF THE FACTORY ASSEMBLED CONTROL DEVICES AND COMPONENTS WHICH THEY SHALL BE REQUIRED TO INTERFACE TO AND/OR CONTROL.
5. ALL CONTROL DEVICES (BOTH FIELD AND PANEL MOUNTED) SHALL BE LABELED TO INDICATE BOTH THEIR CONTROL SYSTEMS DESIGNATION, E.G., RTU-1 THERMOSTAT. UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE, ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS FOR ALL ID TAGS AND PANEL FACEPLATES SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. ALL CONTROL DEVICES ARE TO BE MOUNTED IN ACCESSIBLE LOCATIONS. ALL DEVICES EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER SHALL BE HOUSED IN WEATHERPROOF ENCLOSURES.
7. AT THE COMPLETION OF THE JOB, TCSC SHALL CORRECT HIS DRAWINGS TO INCLUDE ANY CHANGES MADE DURING CONSTRUCTION. TCSC SHALL PROVIDE COLOR-CODED DRAWINGS INDICATED ALL TEMPERATURE ZONES AND EQUIPMENT (3 COPIES).

G. OPERATION TEST AND OWNER'S INSTRUCTION:
1. AT COMPLETION, TCSC SHALL OPERATE THE SYSTEM FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST THREE DAYS OF EIGHT HOURS EACH ON THE NEW SYSTEMS TO DEMONSTRATE FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT. DURING THIS TIME, ALL ADJUSTMENTS SHALL BE MADE TO THE EQUIPMENT SO THAT IT IS IN FIRST-CLASS OPERATING CONDITION. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM IS TO BE LEFT IN OPERATING CONDITION ACCEPTABLE TO THE ENGINEER.
2. UPON COMPLETION OF THE WORK AND ACCEPTANCE BY THE OWNER, TCSC SHALL PROVIDE ONE SCHEDULED FOUR-HOUR PERIOD OF FORMAL INSTRUCTION TO THE OWNER'S OPERATING PERSONNEL WHO HAVE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE MECHANICAL SYSTEM.

H. SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS:

1. EXHAUST FANS:
   1. INTERLOCK EXHAUST FANS AS NOTED ON SCHEDULE.

2. UNIT HEATERS:
   1. HEATERS SHALL ENERGIZE AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN SPACE TEMPERATURE.
   2. HEATING SETPOINT SHALL BE 60°F (ADJUSTABLE).

SECTION 230593 - TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING

A. THE TEST AND BALANCE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE AN INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR THAT REGULARLY PERFORMS AIR AND WATER SYSTEMS TESTING AND BALANCING. MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS FOR ACCEPTANCE SHALL BE GENERAL MEMBERSHIP IN NEBB OR AABC, EXCEPT THAT AFFILIATION WITH MANUFACTURERS, INSTALLING, CONTRACTORS, OR ENGINEERING FIRMS MAY NOT PRECLUDE ACCEPTANCE.

B. PERFORM TESTING AND BALANCING PROCEDURES ON EACH SYSTEM ACCORDING TO THE PROCEDURES CONTAINED IN ASHRAE APPLICATIONS HANDBOOK, AABC OR NEBB NATIONAL STANDARDS.

C. CUT INSULATION, DUCTS, PIPES, AND EQUIPMENT CABINETS FOR INSTALLATION OF TEST PROBES TO THE MINIMUM EXTENT NECESSARY TO ALLOW ADEQUATE PERFORMANCE OF PROCEDURES. AFTER TESTING AND BALANCING, CLOSE PROBE HOLES AND PATCH INSULATION WITH NEW MATERIALS IDENTICAL TO THOSE REMOVED. RESTORE VAPOR BARRIER AND FINISH ACCORDING TO THE INSULATION SPECIFICATIONS FOR THIS PROJECT.

D. MARK EQUIPMENT SETTINGS WITH PAINT OR OTHER SUITABLE, PERMANENT IDENTIFICATION MATERIAL, INCLUDING DAMPER-CONTROL POSITIONS, VALVE INDICATORS, FAN-SPEED-CONTROL LEVERS, AND SIMILAR CONTROLS AND DEVICES, TO SHOW FINAL SETTINGS.

E. SET HVAC SYSTEM AIRFLOW RATES WITHIN THE FOLLOWING TOLERANCES:
1. SUPPLY, RETURN, AND EXHAUST FANS: PLUS 5 TO PLUS 10 PERCENT.
2. AIR OUTLETS AND INLETS: 0 TO MINUS 10 PERCENT.

F. WITHIN 90 DAYS OF COMPLETING TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING, PERFORM ADDITIONAL TESTING AND BALANCING TO VERIFY THAT BALANCED CONDITIONS ARE BEING MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT AND TO CORRECT UNUSUAL CONDITIONS. IF INITIAL TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING PROCEDURES WERE NOT PERFORMED DURING NEAR-PEAK SUMMER AND WINTER CONDITIONS, PERFORM ADDITIONAL INSPECTIONS, TESTING, AND ADJUSTING DURING NEAR-PEAK SUMMER AND WINTER CONDITIONS.

G. THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES: FURNISH THE TEST AND BALANCE CONTRACTOR ONE COMPLETE SET OF ACCEPTED EQUIPMENT DATA AND ONE COMPLETE SET OF ACCEPTED MECHANICAL SHOP DRAWINGS. THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ADVISING THE TEST AND BALANCE CONTRACTOR OF ANY CHANGE(S) MADE TO THE SYSTEM(S) DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS. MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, SHOP DRAWINGS, CONTROL DIAGRAMS, ETC. DETAILING THE CHANGE(S) TO THE TEST AND BALANCE CONTRACTOR. REPLACE AND/OR INSTALL PULLEYS, BELTS, DAMPERS AND TRIM PUMP IMPELLERS AS REQUIRED FOR THE CORRECT BALANCE AS DIRECTED BY THE TEST AND BALANCE CONTRACTOR. ALLOCATE TIME IN THE CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE FOR TEST AND BALANCE PROCEDURE, ASSIST THE TEST AND BALANCE CONTRACTOR IN COORDINATING WORK WITH THE OTHER TRADES, AND PREPARE THE SYSTEM FOR TESTING AND BALANCING.

Pinnacle ENGINEERING, INC.
Engineering & Design Consultants
2111 Parkway Office Circle, Suite 125
Birmingham, AL 35244
(205) 733-6912 FAX: (205) 733-6913
Job No. 24162

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

ZACHARY B. LANG
REGISTERED ENGINEER
NO. 110895
12-17-24
STATE OF TENNESSEE

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

Mechanical Specifications

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	CRA
Checked by	JAB

M0.03

Scale 12" = 1'-0"

12/17/2024 4:13:58 PM

Pinnacle ENGINEERING, INC
Engineering & Design Consultants
2111 Parkway Office Circle, Suite 125
Birmingham, AL 35244
(205) 733-6912 FAX: (205) 733-6913
Job No. 24162

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

ZACHARY B. LANG REGISTERED ENGINEER AGRICULTURE COMMERCE NO. 119901 STATE OF TENNESSEE 12-17-24

COMcheck Software Version COMcheckWeb
Mechanical Compliance Certificate

Project Information

Energy Code: 2018 IECC
Project Title: EOC - Farragut, TN SV
Location: Farragut, Tennessee
Climate Zone: 4a
Project Type: New Construction

Construction Site: Farragut, Tennessee
Owner/Agent: Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers, 1880 Southpark Drive, Birmingham, Alabama 35244, 2059451771, [illegible]@expressoil.com
Designer/Contractor: Zach Lang, Pinnacle Engineering, 2031 Shady Crest Drive, Hoover, Alabama 35216

Additional Efficiency Package(s)
Credits: 1.0 Required 0.0 Proposed

Mechanical Systems List

Quantity	System Type & Description
2	RH-1, 2 (Single Zone w/ PerimeterSystem): Heating: 1 each - Radiant Heater, Gas, Capacity = 75 kBtu/h. No minimum efficiency requirement applies
1	RH-3 (Single Zone w/ PerimeterSystem): Heating: 1 each - Radiant Heater, Gas, Capacity = 50 kBtu/h. No minimum efficiency requirement applies
1	EHU-1 (Unknown w/ PerimeterSystem): Heating: 1 each - Unit Heater, Electric, Capacity = 10 kBtu/h. No minimum efficiency requirement applies
1	Water Heater: Electric Storage Water Heater, Capacity: 30 gallons w/ Circulation Pump. No minimum efficiency requirement applies

Mechanical Compliance Statement

Compliance Statement: The proposed mechanical design represented in this document is consistent with the building plans, specifications, and other calculations submitted with this permit application. The proposed mechanical systems have been designed to meet the 2018 IECC requirements in COMcheck Version COMcheckWeb and to comply with any applicable mandatory requirements listed in the Inspection Checklist.

Zach Lang, PE — Name - Title | Signature | 10/31/24 — Date

COMcheck Software Version COMcheckWeb
Inspection Checklist
Energy Code: 2018 IECC

Requirements: 54.0% were addressed directly in the COMcheck software

Text in the "Comments/Assumptions" column is provided by the user in the COMcheck Requirements screen. For each requirement, the user certifies that a code requirement will be met and how that is documented, or that an exception is being claimed. Where compliance is itemized in a separate table, a reference to that table is provided.

Section # & Req.ID	Plan Review	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C103.2 [PR1][1]	Plans and/or specifications provide all information with which compliance can be determined for the building envelope and document where exceptions to the standard are claimed.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C103.2 [PR2][1]	Plans, specifications, and/or calculations provide all information with which compliance can be determined for the mechanical systems and equipment and document where exceptions to the standard are claimed. Load calculations per acceptable engineering standards and handbooks.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C103.2 [PR3][1]	Plans, specifications, and/or calculations provide all information with which compliance can be determined for the service water heating systems and equipment and document where exceptions to the standard are claimed. Hot water system sized per manufacturer's sizing guide.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C103.2 [PR4][1]	Plans, specifications, and/or calculations provide all information with which compliance can be determined for the interior lighting and electrical systems and equipment and document where exceptions to the standard are claimed. Information provided should include interior lighting power calculations, wattage of bulbs and ballasts, transformers and control devices.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C103.2 [PR8][1]	Plans, specifications, and/or calculations provide all information with which compliance can be determined for the exterior lighting and electrical systems and equipment and document where exceptions to the standard are claimed. Information provided should include exterior lighting power calculations, wattage of bulbs and ballasts, transformers and control devices.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C402.4.1 [PR10][1]	The vertical fenestration area <= 30 percent of the gross above-grade wall area.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	

1 High Impact (Tier 1) | 2 Medium Impact (Tier 2) | 3 Low Impact (Tier 3)

Section # & Req.ID	Plan Review	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C402.4.1 [PR11][1]	The skylight area <= 3 percent of the gross roof area.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C402.4.2 [PR14][1]	In enclosed spaces > 2,500 ft2 directly under a roof with ceiling heights >15 ft. and used as an office, lobby, atrium, concourse, corridor, storage, gymnasium/exercise center, convention center, automotive service, manufacturing, non-refrigerated warehouse, retail store, distribution/sorting area, transportation, or workshop, the following requirements apply: (a) the daylight zone under skylights is >= half the floor area; (b) the skylight area to daylight zone is >= 3 percent with a skylight VT >= 0.40; or a minimum skylight effective aperture >= 1 percent.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C406 [PR9][1]	Plans, specifications, and/or calculations provide all information with which compliance can be determined for the additional energy efficiency package options.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.

Additional Comments/Assumptions:

1 High Impact (Tier 1) | 2 Medium Impact (Tier 2) | 3 Low Impact (Tier 3)

Section # & Req.ID	Footing / Foundation Inspection	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C303.2 [FO4][1]	Slab edge insulation installed per manufacturer's instructions.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C303.2.1 [FO6][1]	Exterior insulation protected against damage, sunlight, moisture, wind, landscaping and equipment maintenance activities.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C105 [FO3][1]	Installed slab-on-grade insulation type and R-value consistent with insulation specifications reported in plans and COMcheck reports.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	*See the Envelope Assemblies table for values.*
C402.2.4 [FO7][2]	Slab edge insulation depth/length. Slab insulation extending away from building is covered by pavement or >= 10 inches of soil.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	*See the Envelope Assemblies table for values.*
C403.12.2 C403.12.3 [FO9][1]	Snow/ice melting system and freeze protection systems have sensors and controls configured to limit service for pavement temperature and outdoor temperature. future connection to controls.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	**Exception:** Requirement does not apply.

Additional Comments/Assumptions:

1 High Impact (Tier 1) | 2 Medium Impact (Tier 2) | 3 Low Impact (Tier 3)

Section # & Req.ID	Framing / Rough-In Inspection	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C303.1.3 [FR12][1]	Fenestration products rated in accordance with NFRC.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C303.1.3 [FR13][1]	Fenestration products are certified as to performance labels or certificates provided.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C402.4.3 [FR10][1]	Vertical fenestration SHGC value.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	*See the Envelope Assemblies table for values.*
C402.4.3, C402.4.3.4 [FR8][1]	Installed vertical fenestration U-factor and SHGC consistent with label specifications and as reported in plans and COMcheck reports.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	*See the Envelope Assemblies table for values.*
C402.5.1 [FR16][1]	The building envelope contains a continuous air barrier that is sealed in an approved manner and either constructed or tested in an approved manner. Air barrier penetrations are sealed in an approved manner.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C402.5.2, C402.5.4 [FR18][1]	Factory-built fenestration and doors are labeled as meeting air leakage requirements.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C402.5.7 [FR17][1]	Vestibules are installed on all building entrances. Doors have self-closing devices.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	

Additional Comments/Assumptions:

1 High Impact (Tier 1) | 2 Medium Impact (Tier 2) | 3 Low Impact (Tier 3)

Section # & Req.ID	Plumbing Rough-In Inspection	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C404.5, C404.5.1, C404.5.2 [PL6][1]	Heated water supply piping conforms to pipe length and volume requirements. Refer to section details.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	**Exception:** Requirement does not apply.
C404.6.1, C404.6.2 [PL3][1]	Automatic time switches installed to automatically switch off the recirculating hot-water system or heat trace.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C404.6.3 [PL7][1]	Pumps that circulate water between a heater and storage tank have controls that limit operation from startup to <= 5 minutes after end of heating cycle.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	**Exception:** Requirement does not apply.
C404.7 [PL8][1]	Demand recirculation water systems have controls that start the pump upon receiving a signal from the action of a user of a fixture or appliance and limits the temperature of the water entering the cold-water piping to 104°F.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	**Exception:** Requirement does not apply.

Additional Comments/Assumptions:

1 High Impact (Tier 1) | 2 Medium Impact (Tier 2) | 3 Low Impact (Tier 3)

Section # & Req.ID	Mechanical Rough-In Inspection	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C402.2.6 [ME41][1]	Thermally ineffective panel surfaces of sensible heating panels have insulation >= R-3.5.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C402.5.5, C403.2.4.3 [ME3][1]	Stair and elevator shaft vents have motorized dampers that automatically close. Reference section C403.7.7 for operational details.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C403.7.7 [ME58][1]	Outdoor air and exhaust systems have motorized dampers that automatically shut when not in use and meet maximum leakage rates. Check gravity dampers where allowed. Reference section language for operational details.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C403.11.3 [ME61][1]	HVAC piping insulation insulated in accordance with Table C403.11.3. Insulation exposed to weather is protected from damage and is provided with shielding from solar radiation.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.8.1 [ME65][1]	HVAC fan systems at design conditions do not exceed allowable fan system motor nameplate hp or fan system bhp.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met. *See the Mechanical Systems list for values.*
C403.8.3 [ME117][1]	Fans have efficiency grade (FEG) >= 67. The total efficiency of the fan at the design point of operation <= 15% of maximum total efficiency of the fan.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.12.1 [ME71][1]	Systems that heat outside the building envelope are radiant heat systems controlled by an occupancy sensing device or timer switch.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.2 [ME59][1]	Natural or mechanical ventilation is provided in accordance with International Mechanical Code Chapter 4. Mechanical ventilation has capability to reduce outdoor air supply to minimum per IMC Chapter 4.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.7.1 [ME59][1]	Demand control ventilation provided for spaces >500 ft2 and >25 people/1000 ft2 occupant density and served by systems with air side economizer, auto modulating outside air damper control, or design airflow >3,000 cfm.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.7.2 [ME115][1]	Enclosed parking garage ventilation has automatic contaminant detection and capacity to stage or modulate fans to 50% or less of design capacity.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.7.6 [ME141][1]	HVAC systems serving guestrooms in Group R-1 buildings with >50 guestrooms: Each guestroom is provided with controls that automatically manage temperature setpoint and ventilation (see sections C403.7.6.1 and C403.7.6.2).	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	**Exception:** Requirement does not apply.

1 High Impact (Tier 1) | 2 Medium Impact (Tier 2) | 3 Low Impact (Tier 3)

Section # & Req.ID	Mechanical Rough-In Inspection	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C403.7.4 [ME57][1]	Exhaust air energy recovery on systems meeting Table C403.7.4(1) and C403.7.4(2).	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	**Exception:** Requirement does not apply.
C403.7.5 [ME116][1]	Kitchen exhaust systems comply with replacement air and conditioned supply air limitations, and satisfy hood rating requirements and maximum exhaust rate criteria.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	**Exception:** Requirement does not apply.
C403.11.1 C403.11.2 [ME60][1]	HVAC ducts and plenums insulated in accordance with C403.11.1 and constructed in accordance with C403.11.2, verification may need to occur during Foundation Inspection.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.4.1.4 [ME63][1]	Heating for vestibules and air curtains with integral heating include automatic controls that shut off the heating system when outdoor air temperatures > 45F. Vestibule heating and cooling systems controlled by a thermostat in the vestibule with heating setpoint <= 60F and cooling setpoint >= 80F.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	**Exception:** Requirement does not apply.
C408.2.2.1 [ME53][1]	Air outlets and zone terminal devices have means for air balancing.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.5, C403.5.1, C403.5.2 [ME123][1]	Refrigerated display cases, walk-in coolers or walk-in freezers served by remote compressors and remote condensers not located in a condensing unit, have fan-powered condensers that comply with Sections C403.5.1 and refrigeration compressor systems that comply with C403.5.2.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	**Exception:** Requirement does not apply.

Additional Comments/Assumptions:

1 High Impact (Tier 1) | 2 Medium Impact (Tier 2) | 3 Low Impact (Tier 3)

Section # & Req.ID	Rough-In Electrical Inspection	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C405.2.2.2 [EL22][1]	Spaces required to have light-reduction controls have a manual control that allows the occupant to reduce the connected lighting load in a reasonably uniform illumination pattern >= 50 percent.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C405.2.1, C405.2.1.1 [EL18][1]	Occupancy sensors installed in classrooms/lecture/training rooms, conference/meeting/multipurpose rooms, copy/print rooms, lounges/breakrooms, enclosed offices, open plan office areas, restrooms, storage rooms, locker rooms, warehouse storage areas, and other spaces <= 300 sqft that are enclosed by floor-to-ceiling height partitions. Reference section language C405.2.1.2 for control function in warehouses and section C405.2.1.3 for open plan office spaces.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C405.2.1.2 [EL19][1]	Occupancy sensors control function in warehouses: In warehouses, the lighting in aisleways and open areas is controlled with occupant sensors that automatically reduce lighting power by 50% or more when the areas are unoccupied. The occupant sensors control lighting in each aisleway independently and do not control lighting beyond the aisleway being controlled by the sensor.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C405.2.1.3 [EL20][1]	Occupant sensor control function in open plan office areas: Occupant sensor controls in open office spaces >= 300 sq.ft. have controls 1) configured so that general lighting can be controlled separately in control zones with floor areas <= 600 sq.ft. within the space, 2) automatically turn off general lighting in all control zones within 20 minutes after all occupants have left the space, 3) are configured so that general lighting power in each control zone is reduced by >= 80% of the full zone general lighting power within 20 minutes of all occupants leaving that control zone, and 4) are configured such that any daylight responsive control will activate space general lighting or control zone general lighting only when occupancy for the same area is detected.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C405.2.2, C405.2.2.1, C405.2.2.2 [EL21][1]	Each area not served by occupancy sensors (per C405.2.1) have time-switch controls and functions detailed in sections C405.2.2.1 and C405.2.2.2.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	

1 High Impact (Tier 1) | 2 Medium Impact (Tier 2) | 3 Low Impact (Tier 3)

Section # & Req.ID	Rough-In Electrical Inspection	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C405.2.3, C405.2.3.1, C405.2.3.2 [EL23][1]	Daylight zones provided with individual controls that control the lights independent of general area lighting. See code section C405.2.3 Daylight-responsive controls for applicable spaces, C405.2.3.1 Daylight responsive control function and section C405.2.3.2 Sidelit zone.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C405.2.4 [EL26][1]	Separate lighting control devices for specific uses installed per approved lighting plans.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C405.2.4 [EL27][1]	Additional interior lighting power allowed for special functions per the approved lighting plans and is automatically controlled and separated from general lighting.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C405.2.5 [EL28]	Manual controls required by the energy code are in a location with ready access to occupants and located where the controlled lights are visible, or identify the area served and their status.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C405.2.6 [EL30]	Automatic lighting controls for exterior lighting installed. Controls will be daylight controlled, set based on business operation time-of-day, or reduce connected lighting > 30%.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C405.3 [EL6][1]	Exit signs do not exceed 5 watts per face.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C405.6 [EL26][1]	Low-voltage dry-type distribution electric transformers meet the minimum efficiency requirements of Table C405.6.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C405.7 [EL27][1]	Electric motors meet the minimum efficiency requirements of Tables C405.7(1) through C405.7(4). Efficiency verified through certification under an approved certification program or the equipment efficiency ratings shall be provided by motor manufacturer (where certification programs do not exist).	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C405.8.2, C405.8.2.1 [EL28][1]	Escalators and moving walks comply with ASME A17.1/CSA B44 and have automatic controls configured to reduce speed to the minimum permitted speed in accordance with ASME A17.1/CSA B44 or applicable local code when not conveying passengers.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	**Exception:** Requirement does not apply.
C405.9 [EL29][1]	Total voltage drop across the combination of feeders and branch circuits <= 5%.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.

Additional Comments/Assumptions:

1 High Impact (Tier 1) | 2 Medium Impact (Tier 2) | 3 Low Impact (Tier 3)

Section # & Req.ID	Insulation Inspection	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C303.1 [IN3][1]	Roof insulation installed per manufacturer's instructions. Blown or poured loose-fill insulation is installed only where the roof slope is <=3 in 12.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C402.2.1 [IN20][1]	Insulation installed on a suspended ceiling having ceiling tiles is not being specified for roof/ceiling assemblies. Continuous insulation board installed in 2 or more layers with edge joints offset between layers.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C303.1 [IN10][2]	Building envelope insulation is labeled with R-value or insulation certificate providing R-value and other relevant data.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C303.2 [IN7][1]	Above-grade wall insulation installed per manufacturer's instructions.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C105 [IN6][1]	Installed above-grade wall insulation type and R-value consistent with insulation specifications reported in plans and COMcheck reports.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	*See the Envelope Assemblies table for values.*
C402.2.3 [IN8][2]	Installed floor insulation type and R-value consistent with insulation specifications reported in plans and COMcheck reports.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	*See the Envelope Assemblies table for values.*
C402.2.6 [IN18][2]	Radiant panels and associated components, designed for heat transfer from the panel surfaces to the occupants or indoor space are insulated with a minimum of R-3.5.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C105 [IN2][1]	Installed roof insulation type and R-value consistent with insulation specifications reported in plans and COMcheck reports. For some ceiling systems, verification may need to occur during Framing Inspection.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	*See the Envelope Assemblies table for values.*
C402.5.1.1 [IN1][1]	All sources of air leakage in the building thermal envelope are sealed, caulked, gasketed, weather stripped or wrapped with moisture vapor-permeable wrapping material to minimize air leakage.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	

Additional Comments/Assumptions:

1 High Impact (Tier 1) | 2 Medium Impact (Tier 2) | 3 Low Impact (Tier 3)

Section # & Req.ID	Final Inspection	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C303.3, C408.2.5.2 [FI17][1]	Furnished O&M instructions for systems and equipment to the building owner or designated representative.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C303.3, C408.2.5.3 [FI8][1]	Furnished O&M manuals for HVAC systems within 90 days of system acceptance.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C402.5.6 [FI37][1]	Weatherseals installed on all loading dock cargo door openings and provide direct contact along the top and sides of vehicles parked in the doorway.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C402.5.8 [FI26][1]	Recessed luminaires in thermal envelope to limit infiltration and be IC rated and labeled. Seal between interior finish and luminaire housing.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C403.2.2 [FI27][1]	HVAC systems and equipment capacity does not exceed calculated loads.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.4.1 [FI47][1]	Heating and cooling to each zone is controlled by a thermostat control. Minimum one humidity control device per installed humidification/dehumidification system.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.4.1.2 [FI38][1]	Thermostatic controls have a 5 °F deadband.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.4.1.3 [FI20][1]	Temperature controls have setpoint overlap restrictions.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.4.2 [FI39][1]	Each zone equipped with setback controls using automatic time clock or programmable control system.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C403.2.4.2.1, C403.2.4.2.2 [FI40][1]	Automatic Controls: Setback to 55°F (heat) and 85°F (cool); 7-day clock, 2-hour occupant override, 10-hour backup	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C404.3 [FI11][1]	Heat traps installed on supply and discharge piping of non-circulating systems.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	**Exception:** Requirement does not apply.
C404.4 [FI25][1]	All piping insulated in accordance with section details and Table C403.11.3.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	**Exception:** Requirement does not apply.

1 High Impact (Tier 1) | 2 Medium Impact (Tier 2) | 3 Low Impact (Tier 3)

Section # & Req.ID	Final Inspection	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C404.6.1 [FI12][1]	Controls are installed that limit the operation of a recirculation pump installed to maintain temperature of a storage tank. System return pipe is a dedicated return pipe or a cold water supply pipe.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C405.4.1 [FI18][1]	Interior installed lamp and fixture lighting power is consistent with what is shown on the approved lighting plans, demonstrating proposed watts are less than or equal to allowed watts.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	*See the Interior Lighting fixture schedule for values.*
C405.5.1 [FI19][1]	Exterior lighting power is consistent with what is shown on the approved lighting plans, demonstrating proposed watts are less than or equal to allowed watts.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	*See the Exterior Lighting fixture schedule for values.*
C408.1.1 [FI57][1]	Building operations and maintenance documents will be provided to the owner. Documents will cover manufacturers' information, specifications, programming procedures and means of illustrating to owner how building, equipment and systems are intended to be installed, maintained, and operated.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C408.2.1 [FI28][1]	Commissioning plan developed by registered design professional or approved agency.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C408.2.3.1 [FI31][1]	HVAC equipment has been tested to ensure proper operation.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C408.2.3.2 [FI10][1]	HVAC control systems have been tested to ensure proper operation, calibration and adjustment of controls.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C408.2.4 [FI29][1]	Preliminary commissioning report completed and certified by registered design professional or approved agency.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C408.2.5.1 [FI7][1]	Furnished HVAC as-built drawings submitted within 90 days of system acceptance.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C408.2.5.1 [FI16][1]	Furnished as-built drawings for electric power systems within 90 days of system acceptance.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	
C408.2.5.3 [FI43][1]	An air and/or hydronic system balancing report is provided for HVAC systems.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.

1 High Impact (Tier 1) | 2 Medium Impact (Tier 2) | 3 Low Impact (Tier 3)

Section # & Req.ID	Final Inspection	Complies?	Comments/Assumptions
C408.2.5.4 [FI30][1]	Final commissioning report due to building owner within 90 days of receipt of certificate of occupancy.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	Requirement will be met.
C408.3 [FI33][1]	Lighting systems have been tested to ensure proper calibration, adjustment, programming, and operation.	☐Complies ☐Does Not ☐Not Observable ☐Not Applicable	

Additional Comments/Assumptions:

1 High Impact (Tier 1) | 2 Medium Impact (Tier 2) | 3 Low Impact (Tier 3)

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC. All Rights Reserved.

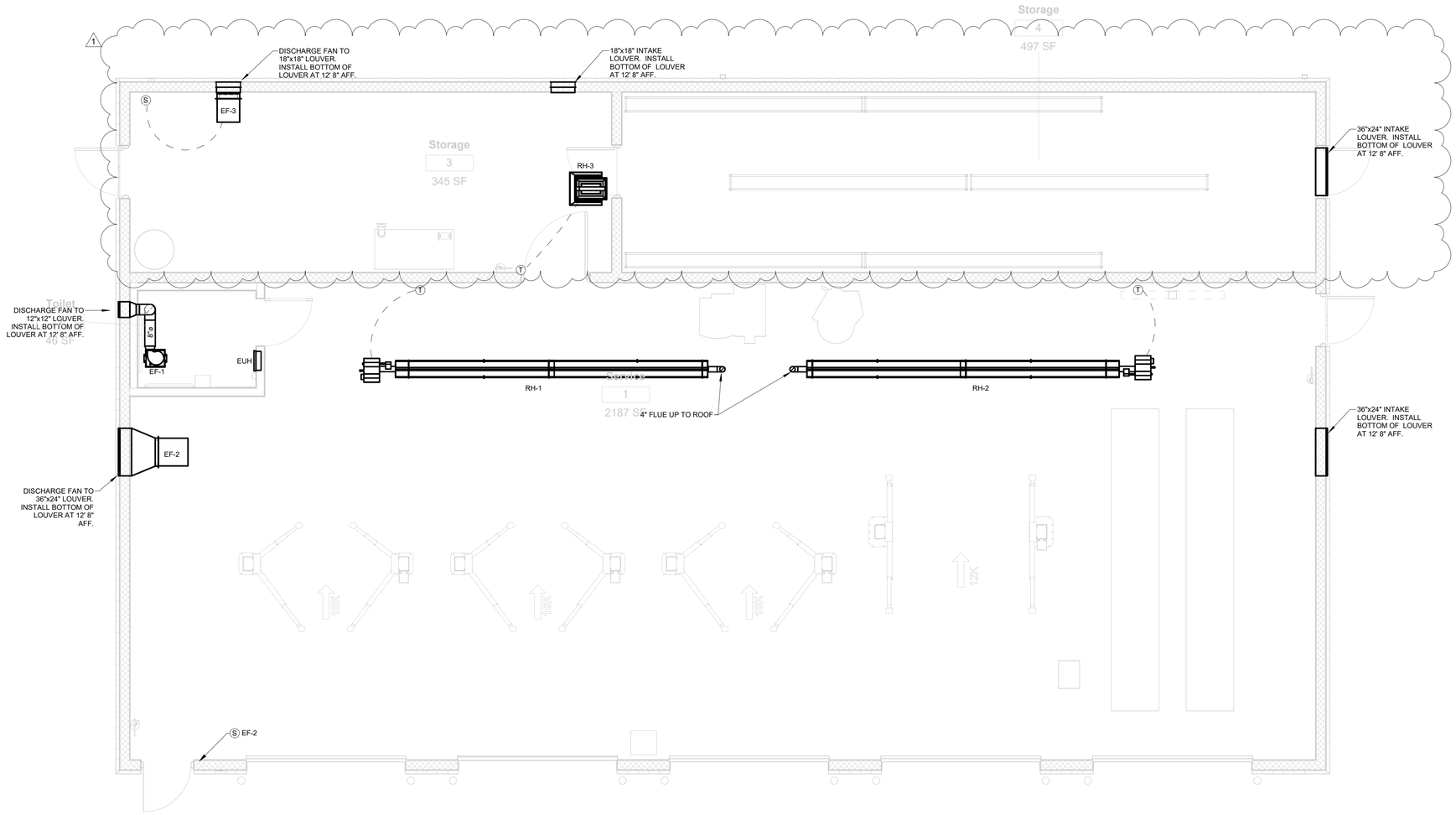
Mechanical Comcheck

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	CRA
Checked by	JAB

M0.04

Scale 6" = 1'-0"

12/17/2024 4:13:58 PM



Mechanical Floor Plan
1/4" = 1'-0"
NORTH

GENERAL NOTES:

1. VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS IN FIELD PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK.
2. SPACE ABOVE CEILING IS LIMITED. CAREFUL COORDINATION WITH LIGHTING, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, STRUCTURAL, AND ARCHITECTURAL WORK IS CRITICAL TO DUCTWORK INSTALLATION.
3. PROVIDE NECESSARY OFFSETS IN PIPING, ELECTRICAL CONDUIT, AND DUCTWORK AS REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE NEW WORK. DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND DO NOT SHOW ALL DETAILS NOR CHANGES IN DUCTWORK ELEVATIONS NECESSARY FOR COMPLETE INSTALLATION.
4. COORDINATE CEILING AIR DEVICE LOCATIONS WITH LIGHTING PLAN AND ARCHITECT'S REFLECTED CEILING PLAN.
5. DUCTWORK SHALL BE RUN TIGHT TO STRUCTURE. AVOID CROSSING OVER LIGHTS AND OTHER DUCTS DUE TO TIGHT CLEARANCES.
6. LOUVERS SHALL BE RUSKIN ELF6375D OR APPROVED EQUAL. PROVIDE UNIT WITH BIRDSCREEN AND MILL ALUMINUM FINISH. COORDINATE EXACT HEIGHT AND COLOR OF LOUVER WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ORDERING.
7. MOUNT TEMPERATURE CONTROLS 48" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION WITH ARCHITECT.
8. OUTSIDE AIR VENTALATION INTAKES FOR OIL CHANGE AND SERVICE AREAS WILL BE PROVIDED BY OPEN ROLL-UP DOORS. DOORS SHALL BE OPEN WHILE VENTILATION SYSTEM IS ENABLED.
9. MAINTAIN ALL MANUFACTURERS DISTANCES FOR INSTALLATION OF RADIANT HEATERS.

Pinnacle ENGINEERING, INC.
Engineering & Design Consultants
2111 Parkway Office Circle, Suite 125
Birmingham, AL 35244
(205) 733-6912 FAX: (205) 733-6913
Job No. 24162

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

ZACHARY B. LANG
Registered Engineer
No. 118895
STATE OF TENNESSEE
12-17-24

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
1	ASI #1	12/17/24

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

Mechanical Floorplan

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	CRA
Checked by	JAB

M1.01

Scale As indicated

12/17/2024 4:13:59 PM

Pinnacle ENGINEERING, INC.
Engineering & Design Consultants
2111 Parkway Office Circle, Suite 125
Birmingham, AL 35244
(205) 733-6912 FAX: (205) 733-6913
Job No. 24162

PLUMBING LEGEND, SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

DOMESTIC COLD WATER	BALL VALVE	ABV	ABOVE
DOMESTIC HOT WATER	VALVE IN VERTICAL	AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
DOMESTIC HOT WATER RETURN	CAP ON END OF PIPE	INV	INVERT
SANITARY VENT	CO CLEANOUT - FLOOR TYPE	BFF	BELOW FINISHED FLOOR
SANITARY WASTE	CO CLEANOUT - WALL TYPE	CW	COLD WATER
	P-TRAP	DN	DOWN
	PIPE TURNING DOWN	EX	EXISTING
	PIPE TURNING UP	HW	HOT WATER
	TEE DOWN	WS	WASTE STACK
	TEE UP	VS	VENT STACK
	TIE NEW INTO EXISTING	AC	ABOVE CEILING
	P-1 PLUMBING FIXTURE NUMBER	WHA	WATER HAMMER ARRESTOR
	XX RISER NUMBER	BFG	BELOW FINISHED GRADE
	WATER HAMMER ARRESTOR	TMV	THERMOSTATIC MIXING VALVE
	PLUG TYPE CLEANOUT	TP	TRAP PRIMER
	BALANCING VALVE	DS	DOWNSPOUT
	CHECK VALVE	UG	UNDER GROUND
	GATE VALVE		
	REDUCED PRESSURE ZONE BFP		
	THERMOSTATIC MIXING VALVE		
	FLOOR SINK		
	FLOOR DRAIN		
	ROOF DRAIN/OVERFLOW DRAIN		
	XX FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT		

PLUMBING FIXTURE CONNECTION SCHEDULE

EQUIPMENT NO.	DESCRIPTION	HOT WATER	COLD WATER	WASTE	VENT	REMARKS
WC-1	WATER CLOSET, ADA COMPLIANT	--	1/2"	4"	2"	PRESSURE ASSIST TANK TYPE
EW-1	EYEWASH	1/2"	1/2"	2"	1-1/2"	PROVIDE WITH MIXING VALVE
EWC-1	ELECTRIC WATER COOLER	--	1/2"	2"	1-1/2"	WALL MOUNT ADA WITH BOTTLE FILLER
LAV-1	LAVATORY, ADA COMPLIANT	1/2"	1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	WALL MOUNTED, PROVIDE TRAP WRAP AND MIXING VALVE
SK-1	SERVICE SINK	1/2"	1/2"	2"	1-1/2"	ROUTE TO INTERCEPTOR
WH-1	WALL HYDRANT	--	1/2"	--	--	
HD-1	HUB DRAIN	--	--	2"	1-1/2"	PROVIDE TRAP GUARD

ELECTRIC WATER HEATER SCHEDULE

EQUIPMENT NO.	MANUFACTURER AND MODEL NO.	SERVICE	EFF (%)	ENTERING WATER TEMP (°F)	LEAVING WATER TEMP (°F)	RECOVERY RATE (GPH)	STORAGE CAPACITY (GAL)	TANK DIMENSIONS		ELECTRICAL			REMARKS
								HEIGHT (INCHES)	DIAMETER (INCHES)	HEATING ELEMENTS		VOLTS/PH/HZ	
										WATTAGE	QNTY		
EWH-1	A.O. SMITH ECS-30X	BATHROOMS/EYEWASH	--	60	120	21	30	3'-3"	1'-8"	4.5 KW	1	240 / 1 / 60	

RECIRCULATION PUMP SCHEDULE

EQUIPMENT NO.	MANUFACTURER/ MODEL NO.	SERVICE	TYPE	FLOW (GPM)	HEAD (FT.)	RPM	ELECTRICAL			REMARKS
							HP	DISCONNECT	VOLTS/PH./HZ.	
REC-1	TACO 2400-10S	HOT WATER RETURN	INLINE	2	10	3450	1/10	BY DIV. 16	120/1/60	1)

REMARKS:
1) PROVIDE AQUASTAT AND TIMER. INSTALL IN ACCORDANCE WITH IECC REQUIREMENTS.
2) PUMP SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL BODY FOR DOMESTIC USE.

GREASE INTERCEPTOR SCHEDULE

EQUIPMENT NO.	MANUFACTURER/ MODEL NO.	FLOW RATE (GPM)	LIQUID HOLDING CAPACITY (GAL)	CONNECTION SIZES		UNIT DIMENSIONS			REMARKS
				INLET (IN.)	OUTLET (IN.)	LENGTH (IN.)	WIDTH (IN.)	DEPTH (IN.)	
OS-1	STRIEM OS-25	25	21	3	3	2'-3"	1'-11"	1'-3"	1)

REMARKS:
1) PROVIDE EXTENSION TO MATCH GRADE.

WASTE FLOW CALCULATION SUMMARY

	GALLONS PER DAY (GPD)	# OF PEOPLE/ CARS	GPD
PER EMPLOYEE	8	8	64
PER CAR SERVED	8	45	360
		BUILDING TOTAL (GPD)	424

REMARKS:
1) NO CARS WASHED ON SITE.

SANITARY SYSTEM SUMMARY

TOTAL LOAD (FIXTURE UNITS)	GPM
12.5	14

WATER METER SUMMARY

TOTAL LOAD (FIXTURE UNITS)	GPM
16	18

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

ZACHARY B. JANG
REGISTERED ENGINEER
No. 118895
STATE OF TENNESSEE
12-17-24

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

Plumbing Legend, Abbreviations and Schedules

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	CRA
Checked by	JAB

P0.01

Scale 12" = 1'-0"

12/17/2024 4:13:59 PM

SECTION 22010 - PLUMBING GENERAL

A. PROVIDE EQUIPMENT, LABOR, MATERIAL, ETC., REQUIRED TO MAKE A COMPLETE WORKING INSTALLATION.

B. INSTALL THE WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND THE STANDARDS AND CODES (LATEST EDITION) THAT APPLY TO THIS WORK. IN THE EVENT OF A CONFLICT, INSTALL WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MOST STRINGENT CODE REQUIREMENTS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

C. OBTAIN AND PAY FOR ALL PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS INCLUDING: BUILDING PERMITS, HEALTH DEPARTMENT PERMITS AND SEWER TAP PERMITS. DELIVER TO ENGINEER CERTIFICATES OF INSPECTION AND APPROVAL ISSUED BY AUTHORITIES.

D. ALL EQUIPMENT AND METHOD SHALL BE INSTALLED AND CONNECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BEST ENGINEERING PRACTICES AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

E. DISCONNECT, REMOVE AND RE-INSTALL PLUMBING SERVICES LOCATED ON OR CROSSING THROUGH CONTRACT LIMITS, ABOVE OR BELOW GRADE, OBSTRUCTING CONSTRUCTION OF PROJECT OR CONFLICTING WITH COMPLETED PROJECT OR ANY APPLICABLE CODES.

F. PROVIDE CUTTING OF PAVEMENT, SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS, ETC., EXCAVATING, TRENCHING, SHORING AND DE-WATERING. PROVIDE BACKFILL MATERIAL AND PERFORM BACKFILLING.

G. RESTORE SITE TO ORIGINAL CONDITION OR NEW FINAL GRADES. PROVIDE PAVING, CONCRETE, SEED, OR SOD.

H. DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE COMPLEMENTARY. WORK CALLED FOR BY ONE IS BINDING AS IF CALLED FOR BY BOTH.

I. DRAWINGS ARE DRAWN TO A SMALL SCALE AND ARE DIAGRAMMATIC ONLY. THE DRAWINGS INDICATE SIZE AND GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF EQUIPMENT. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS FOR EXACT LOCATIONS. FIELD MEASUREMENTS TAKE PRECEDENCE.

J. PROVIDE NECESSARY OFFSETS, ELBOWS AND FITTINGS AS REQUIRED TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH EQUIPMENT OF OTHER DIVISIONS AND TO OBTAIN PROPER HEADROOM AND CLEAR PASSAGEWAYS. THIS SHALL BE DONE AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

K. WORK UNDER THIS DIVISION SHALL BE FIRST CLASS WITH EMPHASIS ON NEATNESS AND WORKMANSHIP. INSTALL WORK USING COMPETENT MECHANICS, UNDER SUPERVISION OF FOREMAN, ALL DULY CERTIFIED BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

L. INSTALLATION SUBJECT TO ENGINEER'SOBSERVATION, FINAL APPROVAL, AND ACCEPTANCE. ENGINEER MAY REJECT UNSUITABLE WORK.

M. ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE NEW. ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT FOR WHICH A UL STANDARD, AN AGA APPROVAL, AN AWWA STANDARD, FM LISTING OR ASME REQUIREMENTS IS ESTABLISHED, SHALL BE SO APPROVED AND LABELED OR STAMPED.

N. THE DRAWINGS ARE BASED ON THE USE OF PRODUCTS SPECIFIED AND LISTED FIRST. IF ANY REVISION IN PIPING, CONDUIT WORK, FOUNDATIONS, ANCHOR BOLTS, CONNECTIONS, ETC., IS REQUIRED BY OTHER NAMED PRODUCTS OR APPROVED SUBSTITUTIONS, IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO MAKE SUCH REVISIONS AT NO ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE OWNER.

O. SUBMIT SIX (6) ORIGINAL COPIES OF COMPLETE SHOP DRAWINGS FOR ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT FURNISHED UNDER DIVISION 15 OF SPECIFICATIONS TO ENGINEER FOR REVIEW. SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BEAR THE STAMP OF APPROVAL OF THE CONTRACTOR AS EVIDENCE THAT THE DRAWINGS HAVE BEEN CHECKED BY HIM. DRAWING SUBMITTED WITHOUT THIS STAMP OF APPROVAL WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED AND WILL BE RETURNED FOR PROPER RESUBMISSION.

P. REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS DOES NOT RELIEVE CONTRACTOR OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR ERRORS AND OMISSIONS IN SHOP DRAWINGS. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DIMENSIONS AND SIZES OF EQUIPMENT. INFORM ENGINEER IN WRITING OF EQUIPMENT DIFFERING FROM THAT SHOWN.

Q. PROVIDE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATING MANUALS BOUND IN 8-1/2" X 11" HARDBACK, THREE-POST BINDERS. MANUALS SHALL CONTAIN WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS FOR EACH SYSTEM, SHOP DRAWINGS, SCHEMATIC DRAWINGS, EQUIPMENT CATALOG CUTS, MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS, MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES, AND VALVE TAG LIST.

R. PROVIDE AS-BUILT PRINTS AT THE COMPLETION OF JOB. KEEP ONE SET OF PRINTS ON JOB AND RECORD DAY TO DAY CHANGES TO CONTRACT DRAWINGS WITH RED PENCIL. INDICATE ACTUAL LOCATION OF PIPING, VALVES, AND EQUIPMENT. TURN OVER PRINTS TO ENGINEER AT FINAL OBSERVATION.

S. FURNISH ENGINEER WRITTEN WARRANTY, STATING THAT IF WORKMANSHIP AND/OR MATERIALS EXECUTED UNDER THIS DIVISION IS PROVEN DEFECTIVE WITHIN ONE (1) YEAR AFTER FINAL ACCEPTANCE, SUCH DEFECTS AND OTHER WORK DAMAGED WILL BE REPAIRED AND/OR REPLACED.

SECTION 22050 - BASIC MATERIALS AND METHODS

A. ACCESS PANELS:
1. ACCESS PANELS SHALL HAVE WELDED STEEL FRAME, ONE PIECE DOORS, AND SELF LATCHING DOOR LOCKS. LOCKS SHALL BE SCREW DRIVER OPERATED WITH CASE HARDENED STEEL CAM. PANELS SHALL BE MILCOR, CESCO, KARP OR EQUAL.
2. PROVIDE ACCESS PANELS IN WALLS AND CEILINGS AS NEEDED TO ALLOW ACCESS TO VALVES, EQUIPMENT, SHOCK ABSORBERS, TRAP PRIMERS, ETC. AND WHERE NOTED.

B. FIRESTOPPING AND SOUNDSTOPPING:
1. PENETRATIONS THROUGH FLOORS AND FIRE RESISTANT WALLS SHALL BE SEALED TO THE RATED FIRE RESISTANCE EQUAL TO THE WALL. INSTALLATION SHALL BE DONE BY A QUALIFIED INSTALLER, APPROVED BY THE MANUFACTURER.
2. PROVIDE SOUND PROOFING THROUGH NON-RATED WALLS.

C. PIPING SEALS:
1. PROVIDE MODULAR, RESILIENT SEALS AROUND PIPES PENETRATING ALL EXTERIOR WALLS, AND FLOORS BELOW GRADE. PIPING SEALS SHALL BE THUNDERLINE CORP. "LINK SEAL" LS SERIES.

D. CUTTING AND PATCHING:
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CUTTING AND PATCHING. CUT WALLS, FLOORS, CEILINGS, PARTITIONS, ETC., REQUIRED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THIS WORK IN A NEAT AND CAREFUL MANNER. CORE DRILL FOR PIPE SLEEVES AND OTHER OPENINGS THROUGH FLOORS AND WALLS. SAWCUT LARGER OPENINGS. CUTTING SHALL BE KEPT TO A MINIMUM.
2. REPLACE OR REPAIR DUCTWORK, CONDUIT, PIPING, ETC., THAT IS CUT. PATCH AROUND OPENING CUT BY THIS CONTRACTOR OR PROVIDED BY OTHERS FOR HIM. PATCHING SHALL BE DONE BY AN APPROVED QUALIFIED CONTRACTOR, BUT SHALL BE PAID FOR BY THIS CONTRACTOR. FINISHED PATCHING SHALL RETAIN FIRE AND SMOKE RATINGS OF THE ASSEMBLY AND SHALL MATCH SURROUNDING FINISH.

E. ANCHORS:
1. MOUNT ALL EQUIPMENT, BRACKETS, HANGERS, ANCHORS, ETC. TO SAFELY RESIST THE VIBRATION OR THRUST FORCES AND SUPPORT THE UNIT'S WEIGHT.
2. FLOOR MOUNTED ROTATING OR VIBRATING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE ANCHORED TO THE FLOOR USING GROUTED-IN-PLACE OR CAST-IN-PLACE ANCHOR BOLTS WITH THREE INCH HOOK AND SLEEVE. ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE OF THE SIZE RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER.
3. FLOOR MOUNTED STATIC ITEMS, WALL AND CEILING MOUNTED EQUIPMENT BRACKET AND HANGERS SHALL BE INSTALLED USING DRILLED ANCHORS ![OR CAST IN PLACE INSERTS]. ANCHORS SHALL BE PHILLIPS DRILL COMPANY "RED HEAD" OR MULTI-SET II. SIZE ANCHORS ![AND INSERTS] FOR FOUR TIMES THE APPLIED LOAD. BOLTS USED OUTDOORS OR IN A WET ENVIRONMENT SHALL BE HOT DIP GALVANIZED.

A. PIPE IDENTIFICATION:
1. IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANSI-A13.1. PIPE MARKERS SHALL BE SETON'S WEATHER-CODE OR EQUAL.
2. PROVIDE PIPE MARKERS AND DIRECTIONAL ARROWS ON PIPES AT BOTH SIDES OF PARTITIONS AND FLOORS SLABS, AT BRANCH LINE TAKE-OFFS, AT VALVES, AT INTERMEDIATE INTERVALS NOT IN EXCESS OF 20 FT. AND AT CONNECTIONS TO EQUIPMENT.
3. TAPE COLOR BAND IDENTIFYING MARKERS AND ARROWS ON EACH PIPE, BOTH INSULATED AND BARE PIPES. PIPE MARKERS AND ARROWS SHALL BE LOCATED WHERE READILY VISIBLE AND ON LOWER QUADRANTS OF OVERHEAD PIPES.

B. VALVE TAG AND CHART:
1. VALVE TAGS SHALL BE SETON M4506, BLACK FILLED LETTERS WITH BRASS JACK CHAIN. ONE VALVE NUMBER SHALL BE STAMPED ON EACH TAG. IDENTIFY EACH VALVE TAG FOR THE UTILITY IT SERVES, SUCH AS "CW" FOR COLD WATER, HW FOR HOT WATER, ETC. VALVE CHARTS SHALL BE SETON. ATTACH A NUMBERED VALVE TAG TO EACH VALVE.
2. PROVIDE A TYPE WRITTEN CHART IN FRAME UNDER GLASS COVER, GIVING THE FULL LIST OF ALL VALVES INSTALLED UNDER THIS CONTRACT. CHART SHALL LIST VALVE NUMBER, TYPE OF UTILITY, AND LOCATION. MOUNT CHART WHERE DIRECTED BY OWNER. PROVIDE ONE ADDITIONAL COPY TO OWNER.

C. EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION:
1. IDENTIFY EACH PIECE OF EQUIPMENT WITH A 1/8 INCH THICK ENGRAVED MELAMINE PLASTIC LAMINATE NAMEPLATE. LETTERS SHALL BE 1/2 INCH HIGH STANDARD STYLE. NAMES, ABBREVIATIONS, AND NUMBERING SHALL AGREE WITH THE CORRESPONDING EQUIPMENT DESIGNATIONS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. USE BLACK LETTERS CUT IN A WHITE BACKGROUND FOR ALL EQUIPMENT ON STANDARD ELECTRICAL POWER
2. FASTEN NAMEPLATES TO EQUIPMENT IN A CONSPICUOUS LOCATION USING SELF-TAPPING STAINLESS STEEL SCREWS, EXCEPT USE CONTACT EPOXY ADHESIVE WHERE SCREWS CANNOT OR SHOULD NOT PENETRATE SUBSTRATE.

D. PIPE SLEEVES:
1. PROVIDE PIPE SLEEVES WHERE PIPES PASS THROUGH FLOORS AND WALLS ABOVE OR BELOW CEILINGS. PROVIDE PIPE SLEEVES IN NEW WALLS AND FLOORS AS THE WORK PROGRESSES. PROVIDE SPLIT PIPE SLEEVES IN NEW WALLS BUILT UP AROUND EXISTING PIPES. TACK WELD SPLIT SLEEVES TOGETHER.
2. SIZE PIPE SLEEVES TO ALLOW CONTINUOUS INSULATION, BUT NOT LESS THAN TWO PIPE SIZES LARGER THAN PIPE. SLEEVES IN WALLS SHALL BE FLUSH WITH WALL, SLEEVES IN FLOORS SHALL EXTEND 3/4 INCHES ABOVE FLOOR AND BE FLUSH WITH STRUCTURE BELOW.
3. SLEEVES IN CONCRETE WALLS, FLOORS OR MASONRY SHALL BE SCH 40 STEEL PIPE, MACHINE CUT. SLEEVES IN GYPSUM BOARD OR PLASTER WALLS SHALL BE 14 GAUGE, ROLLED GALVANIZED SHEET METAL TACK WELDED ON THE LONGITUDINAL SEAM.
4. PROVIDE PLATES AROUND PIPES EXTENDING INTO EXPOSED AREAS WHERE THEY PASS THROUGH WALLS, FLOORS AND CEILINGS. SIZE PLATES TO COMPLETELY COVER PIPE SLEEVES. PLATES SHALL BE BEATON AND CADWELL, KEENEY OR GRINNELL, NICKEL PLATED STEEL, SPLIT PLATES WITH SET SCREW. CONCRETE FLOOR PLATE SHALL BE GRINNELL FIGURE 400.

E. FLASHING:
1. PROVIDE FLASHING AT PIPING AND DUCT PENETRATIONS THROUGH ROOF AND ROOF MOUNTED STRUCTURES FURNISHED UNDER THIS DIVISION. FLASH IN ACCORDANCE WITH ROOFING MANUFACTURERS DETAILS. FLASHING MATERIALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ROOFING MANUFACTURERS SYSTEM.
2. PROVIDE FLASHING AT PIPES PASSING THROUGH FLOORS WITH WATERPROOF MEMBRANE. FLASHING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH WATERPROOFING MANUFACTURER'S DETAILS.

SECTION 220700 - PLUMBING INSULATION

A. GENERAL:
1. ALL INSULATION, JACKETING, AND ADHESIVE SHALL HAVE COMPOSITE SURFACE BURNING CHARACTERISTIC RATING AS TESTED BY ASTM E 84, UL 723, OR NFPA 255 NOT EXCEEDING A FLAME SPREAD OF 25 OR SMOKE DEVELOPED OF 50.
2. SUBMITTALS SHALL USE PAGES FROM MIDWEST INSULATION CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION – "COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSULATION STANDARDS" FOR DEFINING HOW INSULATION MATERIALS WILL BE APPLIED.
3. ALL PIPE INSULATION SHALL BE CONTINUOUS THROUGH WALLS, CEILING OR FLOOR OPENINGS, OR SLEEVES; EXCEPT WHERE FIRESTOP OR FIRESAFING MATERIALS ARE REQUIRED.
4. INSULATE ITEMS MOUNTED IN PIPING WITH THE SAME THICKNESS OF INSULATION AS SPECIFIED FOR PIPING.
5. REPAIR INSULATION DAMAGED BY WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT TO MATCH EXISTING WORK OR REPLACE DAMAGED PORTION WITH INSULATION SPECIFIED FOR NEW WORK.

B. DOMESTIC WATER PIPING:
1. INSULATION SHALL BE 850 DEG. F RATED AS MANUFACTURED BY OWENS CORNING, MANVILLE OR KNAUF. ROUTED OR MOLDED FITTING INSULATION SHALL BE HAMFAB.
2. INSULATION SHALL HAVE FACTORY-APPLIED, REINFORCED, FLAME RETARDANT, VAPOR BARRIER JACKET EQUAL TO OWENS-CORNING ASJ WITH SELF-SEALING LAP. BUTT JOINTS SHALL BE TAPED WITH FIELD-APPLIED ASJ TAPE 3 IN. WIDE.
3. INSULATION THICKNESSES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE FOR PIPE SIZES NOTED ON PLAN.
4. ALL FITTINGS AND VALVES SHALL BE INSULATED WITH PREFORMED FIBER GLASS FITTINGS OR MITERED SECTIONS OF PIPE INSULATION. INSULATION SHALL BE OF EQUAL THICKNESS TO THE ADJACENT PIPE INSULATION.
5. METAL SHIELDS SHALL BE INSTALLED BETWEEN HANGERS OR SUPPORTS AND THE PIPING INSULATION. RIGID INSULATION INSERTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS REQUIRED BETWEEN THE PIPE AND THE INSULATION SHIELDS. INSERTS SHALL BE OF EQUAL THICKNESS TO THE ADJACENT INSULATION AND SHALL BE VAPOR SEALED AS REQUIRED.

C. ELASTOMERIC CLOSED CELL INSULATION:
1. INSULATION SHALL BE RUBATEX OR ARMSTRONG. SECURE INSULATION WITH CONTACT ADHESIVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS. EXPOSED OR EXTERIOR INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE PAINTED WITH TWO COATS OF WATER BASE LATEX ENAMEL.
2. PROVIDE 1 IN. THICK INSULATION ON DX REFRIGERANT PIPING, COOLING COIL CONDENATE PIPING, AND CAPS FOR ALL VALVE STEMS AND OPERATORS, GAUGE COCKS, THERMOMETER WELLS AND OTHER APPURTENANCES SUBJECT TO SWEATING.

D. PIPING FINISHES:
1. METAL JACKETING SHALL BE, SMOOTH .016 IN. THICK, TYPE T 3003 ALUMINUM WITH LAMINATED MOISTURE BARRIER. JACKETING SHALL BE CHILDERS, ALUMINUM ROLL JACKETING WITH POLYKRAFT MOISTURE BARRIER. COVER THE FOLLOWING INSULATED SYSTEMS WITH METAL JACKETING: PIPING INSTALLED OUTDOORS AND EXPOSED PIPING INDOORS WITHIN 8 FT. OF FINISHED FLOOR. METAL FITTING COVERS SHALL BE TWO PIECE ALUMINUM. COVERS SHALL BE ELL-JAC.
2. CONCEALED PIPING FINISH COVERING SHALL BE THE ALL SERVICE JACKET. FITTINGS SHALL BE COVERED BY WRAPPING THE FITTING WITH FIBER REINFORCED TAPE, WITH A 5 PERCENT OVERLAP. FITTING COVERS SHALL BE ONE PIECE 20 MIL PVC. COVERS SHALL BE CEEL-TITE 550 PVC-UVR BY CEEL-CO OR EQUALS.

SECTION 221001 - PLUMBING PIPING

A. THE WORK REQUIRED UNDER THIS SECTION INCLUDES ALL WORK NECESSARY FOR A COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF SANITARY WASTE PIPING, STORM PIPING AND DOMESTIC WATER PIPING INSIDE THE BUILDING TO 5 FEET OUTSIDE THE BUILDING. SUBMIT SCHEDULE OF PIPE AND FITTINGS FOR EACH SERVICE.

B. DOMESTIC WATER PIPING: WATER PIPING WITHIN THE SHALL BE COPPER TUBE, TYPE "L" HARD TEMPER, ASTM B-88. PIPING BELOW GROUND SHALL BE COPPER TUBE, TYPE "K" SOFT TEMPER, ASTM B-88. FITTINGS SHALL BE WROUGHT COPPER, SOLDER TYPE, ASTM B-75, ANSI B16.22. SOLDER UNIONS SHALL BE WROT COPPER, WITH COPPER GROUND JOINT. ASTM B75, ANSI B16.22. DI-ELECTRIC, EPSO, 250 LB. WOG. SOLDER METAL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM B32, LEAD-FREE.

C. STORM, SANITARY WASTE, AND VENT PIPING: ABOVE GROUND: SCHEDULE 40 PVC-DWV ASTM D-2665 USING SOLVENT CEMENT ASTM D02565. HORIZONTAL PIPING FOR FIXTURE ROUGH-INS MAY BE DWV COPPER, ASTM B-306. BELOW GROUND: SCHEDULE 40 PVC-DWV ASTM D-2665 USING SOLVENT CEMENT ASTM D-2564.

D. STORM, SANITARY WASTE AND VENT FITTINGS: ABOVE GROUND: ![NO HUB CAST IRON SOIL PIPE FITTINGS WITH COUPLING ASSEMBLY CISPI STANDARD 310.] SCHEDULE 40 PVC-DWV, ASTM D-2855 USING SOLVENT CEMENT ASTM D-2564. BELOW GROUND: SCHEDULE 40 PVC-DWV, ASTM D-2855 USING SOLVENT CEMENT ASTM D-2564.

E. BALL VALVES: VALVES SHALL BE NIBCO T-585-70, FULL PORT BALL TYPE WITH BRONZE BODY, CHROME PLATED BALL AND BRONZE THREADED ENDS, 600 PSI WOG OR NIBCO S-585-70 IN COPPER LINES. HAMMOND, CRANE, APOLLO, MILWAUKEE, OR APPROVED EQUAL.

F. ALL PIPING SHALL BE ROUTED TO CONSERVE BUILDING SPACE, BE COORDINATED WITH ITEMS INSTALLED BY OTHER TRADES AND NOT INTERFERE WITH ACCESS TO OR OPERATION OF THE FACILITY.

G. PROVIDE ROOF FLASHINGS FOR PIPE PENETRATIONS THROUGH ROOF, TO BE INSTALLED BY ROOFING CONTRACTOR

H. WATER PIPING WITHIN BUILDING SHALL BE SIZE INDICATED ON PLANS AND RISERS. IN THE EVENT NO SIZE IS SHOWN, PIPE SIZE OR SIZE REQUIRED BY THE PLUMBING CODE. PIPING SHALL BE SLOPED TOWARD A SYSTEM DRAIN AND TOWARD OUTLETS, TO PROVIDE FOR SYSTEM DRAIN-DOWN. IF INSTALLED NEAR EXTERIOR WALLS, PIPING SHALL BE LOCATED ON THE INTERIOR SIDE OF INSULATION. INSTALL PIPING TO PREVENT DIRECT CONTACT BETWEEN FERROUS AND NON-FERROUS MATERIALS. ALLOW FLEXIBILITY FOR EXPANSION IN PIPING.

I. DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SYSTEM SHALL BE TESTED WITH POTABLE WATER AT A PRESSURE OF 125 PSIG OR 25 PSIG ABOVE DESIGN WORKING PRESSURE, WHICHEVER IS GREATER FOR 12 HOURS. TEST SHALL BE CONDUCTED WITH PLUMBING INSPECTOR UNLESS APPROVED OTHERWISE IN WRITING.

J. WATER DISTRIBUTION PIPING SHALL BE DISINFECTED PRIOR TO OCCUPANCY OR SYSTEM START-UP WITH A CHLORINE SOLUTION 50 PPM. ALLOW SYSTEM TO STAND FOR SIX HOURS MINIMUM, THEN EXERCISE ALL VALVES TO ENSURE TREATMENT OF ALL BRANCHES AND COMPONENTS. SYSTEM SHALL BE FLUSHED WITH POTABLE WATER AFTER DISINFECTION AND PRIOR TO PLACEMENT INTO SERVICE.

K. STORM, SANITARY WASTE AND VENT PIPING SHALL BE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH WATER AND AIR TESTS AS SPECIFIED IN THE INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE, IN ADDITION TO ANY TESTS REQUIRED BY THE LOCAL PLUMBING OFFICIAL. (10 FEET OF HEAD WITH NO APPARENT LEAKS. HOLD FOR 30 MINUTES MINIMUM). FLUSH ALL GRAVITY PIPING INCLUDING FLOOR DRAINS AND ROOF DRAINS PRIOR TO TURNING OVER TO THE OWNER.

L. ALL PIPE SHALL BE CUT SQUARE. REAM PIPE AND TUBE ENDS AND REMOVE BURRS. CLEAN THE ENDS OF PIPES TO REMOVE OIL, GREASE AND OXIDES. PREPARE PIPING CONNECTIONS TO EQUIPMENT WITH FLANGES OR UNIONS.

M. ALL SOLDERED PIPING AND EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS SHALL BE PROPERLY PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOOD PIPING PRACTICE. APPLY A THIN LAYER OF FLUX TO ONLY THE MALE TUBING. ROTATE INTO THE FITTING WITH ONE OR TWO REVOLUTIONS.

N. DOMESTIC WATER PIPING: ROUTE PIPING IN ORDERLY MANNER, PLUMB AND PARALLEL TO BUILDING STRUCTURE, AND MAINTAIN GRADIENT. INSTALL PIPING TO ALLOW FOR EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION WITHOUT STRESSING PIPE, JOINTS, OR CONNECTED EQUIPMENT. PROVIDE CLEARANCE FOR INSTALLATION OF INSULATION AND ACCESS TO VALVES AND FITTINGS. PROVIDE ACCESS WHERE VALVES AND FITTINGS ARE NOT EXPOSED. INSTALL VALVES WITH STEMS UPRIGHT OR HORIZONTAL. PROVIDE DRAIN VALVES AT LOW POINTS IN SYSTEMS. TEST WATER PIPING BEFORE BEING INSULATED OR CONCEALED IN WALLS OR CEILING.

O. STORM, SANITARY WASTE, AND VENT PIPING: HORIZONTAL SOIL, WASTE AND DRAINAGE LINES WITHIN BUILDING SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM UNIFORM SLOPE OF 1/8 INCH PER FOOT ON 3 INCH AND LARGER, AND 1/4 INCH PER FOOT ON LINES 2 INCH AND SMALLER. TURNS IN SANITARY, SOIL, AND DRAIN PIPING SHALL BE MADE USING 45 DEGREE ELBOWS, WYES, QUARTER, EIGHTH, SIXTEENTH BENDS, OR OTHER BENDS APPROVED BY THE PLUMBING CODE. DO NOT USE SANITARY TEES OR CROSSES EXCEPT WHERE DISCHARGING FROM HORIZONTAL TO VERTICAL. MAKE CHANGES IN PIPE SIZES WITH REDUCING FITTINGS AND RECESSED REDUCERS. DO NOT REDUCE LINE SIZE IN DIRECTION OF FLOW. PROVIDE CLEANOUTS IN ALL HORIZONTAL TURNS IN WASTE PIPING GREATER THAN 45 DEGREES. PROVIDE DEEP SEAL TRAPS ON ALL FLOOR DRAINS, AND TRAP PRIMERS/SEAL WHERE REQUIRED BY CODE OR AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS. INDIRECT WASTE LINES DUMPING INTO FLOOR OR HUB DRAINS SHALL MAINTAIN A 2-INCH AIR GAP BETWEEN THE END OF THE WASTE LINE AND THE RIM OF THE FLOOR OR HUB DRAIN.

SECTION 22010 - GAS PIPING SYSTEMS

A. PROVIDE COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF GAS PIPING FROM THE "POINT OF DELIVERY" UP TO AND INCLUDING CONNECTION TO ALL GAS-FIRED EQUIPMENT. CONNECT EQUIPMENT ITEMS FURNISHED UNDER OTHER SECTIONS OF SPECIFICATIONS. TEST IN ACCORDANCE WITH A.G.A., STANDARD GAS CODE, N.F.P.A. 54, AND APPLICABLE STATE AND LOCAL CODES.

B. ROUTE GAS SERVICE ENTRANCE PIPING INTO BUILDING TO AVOID INTERFERENCE AND DAMAGE. PROVIDE MANUAL SHUTOFF VALVE, GAS COCK AND GAUGE. VALVES SHALL BE LABELED.

C. PROVIDE ACCESS PANELS FOR VALVES AND OTHER ITEMS REQUIRING MAINTENANCE IN ENCLOSED SPACES. AVOID INSTALLING GAS APPURTENANCES IN ENCLOSED SPACES WHERE POSSIBLE. INSTALL IN ENCLOSED SPACES ONLY AS ALLOWED BY APPLICABLE CODES.

D. SUBMIT MANUFACTURER'S LITERATURE ON ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT INCLUDING: PIPE, PIPE COATING, ANODES, VALVES, FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS, FITTINGS, REGULATORS, RELIEF VALVES, GAUGES.

E. GAS SERVICE:
1. COORDINATE INSTALLATION OF GAS SERVICE LINE WITH LOCAL GAS COMPANY. PAY ALL FEES.
2. PROVIDE 12 INCH ELEVATED METER MOUNTING PADS ON TOP OF A 4 INCH THICK CONCRETE PAD FOR SUPPORT OF GAS METER AND PIPING.
3. PROVIDE (TWO) 8 INCH DIAMETER PIPE BOLLARDS FOR GAS METER PROTECTION. BOLLARDS SHALL BE SIX FEET LONG (3 FEET BELOW GRADE), MOUNTED IN A 24 INCH DIAMETER HOLE, FILLED WITH 3,000 PSI CONCRETE.

F. INTERIOR PIPING: CONNECT TO ENTERING LINE AND DISTRIBUTE GAS TO EQUIPMENT ITEMS REQUIRING GAS AND AS INDICATED. PERFORM WORK IN ACCORD WITH APPLICABLE A.G.A., N.F.P.A. 54, STATE AND LOCAL CODES. INSTALL GAS STOP VALVES AND DRIP LEGS AT EACH EQUIPMENT ITEM. PIPING SHALL BE ADEQUATELY DRAINED WITH A MINIMUM SLOPE OF 1/4 INCH PER 15 FEET AND DRIP LEGS (FULL SIZE OF PIPE) INSTALLED AT ADDITIONAL POINTS WHERE CONDENSATE MAY COLLECT. INSTALL PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES AS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE PRESSURE WITHIN EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS.

G. EXTERIOR PIPING: EXTERIOR PIPING SHALL BE SCHEDULE 40 CARBON STEEL. PIPING 2 INCH AND SMALLER MAY USE THREADED FITTINGS. PIPING 2 2 INCH AND LARGER SHALL USE WELDED FITTINGS AND FLANGED VALVES. EXTERIOR PIPING SHALL BE COATED WITH AN ALKYD ENAMEL PRIMER (MINIMUM DRY THICKNESS 3 MILS). EXTERIOR PIPING SHALL BE SUPPORTED ON GALVANIZED B-LINE CHANNELS AND PIPE CLAMPS.

H. UNDERGROUND PIPING:
1. UNDERGROUND PIPING SHALL BE CARBON STEEL - A53/A106-WELDED OR POLYETHYLENE. UNDERGROUND STEEL PIPING SHALL HAVE AT LEAST 18 INCH OF PROPER BACKFILL COVER.
2. UNDERGROUND PIPING SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM CORROSION. PROVIDE COATED PIPING AND FITTINGS. REPAIR DAMAGED COATING AT WELDS. INSTALL SACRIFICIAL ANODES ON STEEL PIPING INTERVALS NOT EXCEEDING 100 FT.
3. WHERE PIPES PENETRATE BASEMENT WALLS AND FOUNDATIONS INSTALL THUNDERLINE LINK SEAL.
4. 1. GAS LINES ROUTED UNDER A BUILDING SHALL BE STEEL AND SHALL BE ENCASED IN A SCH 40 OUTER CONDUIT (AT LEAST 3 PIPE SIZES LARGER THAN THE GAS LINE). CONDUIT SHALL BE SEAL WELDED TO THE GAS PIPE INSIDE THE BUILDING. CONDUIT SHALL BE VENTED TO OUTDOORS. CONDUIT SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM CORROSION SIMILARLY TO UNDERGROUND PIPING.

I. PIPE/TUBING:
1. STEEL PIPE: ASTM A53 GRADE A OR B, TYPE F, ERW OR SEAMLESS. SCHEDULE 40.
2. ASTM A106 SEAMLESS. SCHEDULE 40.
3. TUBING (STEEL) ASTM A539.
4. PLASTIC PIPE ASTM D2513 POLYETHYLENE. DRISCO PIPE 6500 OR PRIOR APPROVED EQUAL.

J. FITTINGS:
1. WELDED (STEEL): WELDING FITTINGS SHALL BE CARBON STEEL BUTT WELDING TYPE CONFORMING TO ASTM-234. ELBOWS SHALL BE LONG RADIUS TYPE. WELDING TEES SHALL BE USED ON BRANCH CONNECTIONS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 2 THE DIAMETER OF THE MAIN RUN. FITTINGS SHALL BE LADISH, TUBE-TURN OR WELDBAND. CARBON STEEL REINFORCED BRANCH, WELDING FITTINGS UP TO 3 INCHES, BUT NOT GREATER THAN 2 THE DIAMETER OF THE MAIN RUN MAY BE USED. FITTINGS SHALL BE BONNEY FORGE OR PHOENIX FORGING.
2. THREADED (MALLEABLE, IRON): SCREWED FITTINGS SHALL BE MALLEABLE IRON ASTM A-197 CLASS 150 CONFORMING TO ANSI B16.3. DIMENSIONS CONFORMING TO FEDERAL SPEC WW-P-521. FITTINGS SHALL BE GRINNELL, FLAGG OR STOCKHAM.
3. HEAT FUSION/COMPRESSION (POLYETHYLENE): SOCKET TYPE FUSION SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM 2683. FITTINGS SHALL BE LISTED AND MARKED ASTM D2513. BUTT TYPE FUSION FITTING SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM D3261.

K. UNIONS (DIELECTRIC): CLASS 250 MALLEABLE, SCREWED ASTM A-197.

L. VALVES:
1. 1 INCH AND SMALLER: BALL VALVE - CLASS 125 BRASS FULL PART, 2 PIECE BODY, CHROME PLATED BALL, BLOWOUT PROOF STEAM, TFE SEATS.
2. 2 INCHES AND SMALLER: PLUG COCK - CLASS 125 CAST IRON, SCREWED, FULL PORT AGA LISTED. ANSI B16.33 HOMESTEAD FIGURE 601.
3. 2 2 INCHES AND LARGER: PLUG VALVE - CLASS 125 FLANGED CAST IRON ASTM A126 CONFORMING TO ANSI B16.1.

M. PIPE COATING: X-TRU COAT OR PRIOR APPROVED EQUAL INCLUDING JOINTS AND FITTINGS.

N. PRESSURE REGULATORS: CAST IRON OR ALUMINUM BODY AND SPRING CASE WITH STAINLESS STEEL VALVE STEAM, SEAT RING AND VALVE PLUG, PLATED STEEL SPRINGS, NEOPRENE DIAPHRAGM AND GASKETS AND TFE DISC. REGULATING VALVES SHALL BE SIZED FOR THE FLOW INDICATED AND FOR INLET AND OUTLET PRESSURES INDICATED. OUTLET PRESSURE SHALL BE MAINTAINED UNDER THE DESIGN FLOW CONDITION AND AT NO FLOW. REGULATING VALVES TWO PSI AND BELOW SHALL HAVE LEAK LIMITING DEVICES. REGULATING VALVES OVER TWO PSI SHALL BE VENTED FULL SIZE TO OUTSIDE OF THE BUILDING. OTHER REGULATING VALVES REQUIRING ACCESS TO THE ATMOSPHERE SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH VENT PIPING LEADING TO OUTSIDE. PROVIDE A PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE IF THE REGULATOR CONNECTION SIZE EXCEEDS TWO-INCHES. REGULATING VALVES SHALL BE FISHER, MAXITROL OR PRIOR APPROVED EQUAL MEETING ANSI Z21.18.

O. PRESSURE GAGE: FOR MEDIUM PRESSURE GAS; 0-5 PSI RANGE. FOR LOW PRESSURE GAS; 0-30 INCH W.C. RANGE. USE LOW PRESSURE TYPE 2-1/2 INCH DIAL PRESSURE GAGE WITH APPROPRIATE RANGE, OCI MODEL CO 34, TRERICE, WEKSLER OR APPROVED EQUAL.

Pinnacle
ENGINEERING, INC
Engineering & Design Consultants
2111 Parkway Office Circle, Suite 125
Birmingham, AL 35244
(205) 733-6912 FAX: (205) 733-6913
Job No. 24162

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

ZACHARY B. LANG
REGISTERED ENGINEER
AGRICULTURE COMMERCE
NO. 119901
STATE OF TENNESSEE
12-17-24

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

Plumbing Specifications

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	CRA
Checked by	JAB

P0.02

Scale	12" = 1'-0"

12/17/2024 4:13:59 PM

SECTION 221005 - PLUMBING SPECIALTIES

A. THIS SPECIFICATION DESCRIBES THE REQUIREMENTS FOR LABOR AND MATERIALS REQUIRED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF PLUMBING SPECIALTIES INCLUDED AS PART OF THE BUILDING PLUMBING SYSTEM.

B. MANUFACTURER'S LITERATURE INDICATING MODEL NUMBERS AND OPTIONS SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR ALL FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT. FORMAT SHALL INCLUDE A SCHEDULE OF THE SPECIALTIES SUBMITTED AND INCLUDE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER OF EACH ITEM, SUCH AS "FD-1 FLOOR DRAIN," A LIST OF EACH COMPONENT, ACCESSORY, AND OPTION OF THE ITEM BEING SUBMITTED. THIS SCHEDULE MUST BE INCLUDED IN THE FRONT OF THE SUBMITTAL PAGE.

C. CLEANOUTS SHALL CONSIST OF A COATED CAST IRON BODY WITH THREADED TOP WITH SPIGOT OR NO-HUB CONNECTION AND GASKETED BRONZE CLOSURE PLUG WITH COUNTERSUNK SLOT. HEAD SHALL BE ADJUSTABLE IN HEIGHT; PROVIDE NON-SKID COVERS FOR FLOOR CLEANOUTS. PROVIDE THREAD SHIELD TO PROTECT ADJUSTMENT THREADS FROM CONCRETE AS REQUIRED. CLEANOUTS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN HORIZONTAL RUNS AT SPACING OF NO MORE THAN 75 FEET. INSTALL CLEANOUTS AT THE BASE OF EVERY SOIL AND WASTE STACK, AND AT EACH 90 DEGREE CHANGE IN DIRECTION. INSTALL CLEANOUTS WHICH ARE NOT EASILY ACCESSIBLE UP THROUGH FLOOR OR WALL AND PROVIDE APPLICABLE COVERS. INSTALL CLEANOUTS TO ALLOW AT LEAST 18" FOR RODDING.

D. WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF A STAINLESS STEEL OR COPPER SHELL, STAINLESS STEEL OR ELASTOMER BELLOWS, WITH PRECHARGE OF AIR, NITROGEN, OR ARGON. ARRESTERS SHALL CONFORM TO ASSE STD. 1010, AND SHALL BE ZURN "SHOKTROL", JOSAM "ABSORBOTRON", WADE "SHOKSTOP", OR PRECISION PLUMBING PRODUCTS "SHOCK ARRESTOR". UNIT SHALL BE SIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TO PDI STANDARDS. WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS SHALL BE SIZED TO ACTUAL PIPE SIZE AND INSTALLED AS NEAR THE SHOCK SOURCE AS PRACTICAL. INSTALL TO ALLOW UNOBSTRUCTED PATH FROM SHOCK SOURCE TO ARRESTOR.

E. BALANCING VALVES (DOMESTIC HOT WATER RETURN): VALVES SHALL BE BELL AND GOSSETT CB SERIES CIRCUIT SETTER. PRESETTABLE BALANCE VALVE, VARIABLE ORIFICE FLOW METER AND POSITIVE SHUT-OFF SERVICE VALVE. EQUIPMENT WITH CAPPED READOUT VALVES FITTED WITH INTERNAL CHECK VALVES, ¼ INCH NPT TAPPED AND PLUGGED DRAIN PORT. BRONZE BODY/BRASS BALL CONSTRUCTION WITH GLASS AND CARBON FILLED TFE SEAT RINGS, SOLDER CONNECTIONS. VALVES TO HAVE DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE READ-OUT PORTS ACROSS VALVE SEAT AREA. FURNISH WITH PREFORMED INSULATION TO PERMIT ACCESS FOR BALANCE AND READ-OUT. TACO IS AN APPROVED EQUAL.

F. PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES: VALVES SHALL BE EQUAL TO WATTS SERIES U5B-GG BRONZE BODY SINGLE SEATED WITH COMPOSITION DIAPHRAGM AND STAINLESS STEEL SPRING, DIRECT ACTING WITH STRAINER ON INLET SIDE, INTEGRAL BY-PASS CHECK VALVE, GAUGE, AND THREADED ENDS. INSTALL IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.

G. TRAP GUARD SEALS: PROVIDE AN ELASTOMERIC, NORMALLY CLOSED TRAP GUARD DEVICE TO PREVENT EVAPORATION OF THE TRAP SEAL AND TO PROTECT AGAINST SEWER GASES FROM BACKING UP INTO HABITABLE AREAS. DEVICE SHALL OPEN WITH FLUID AND ALLOWS LIQUID DRAINAGE TO FLOW THROUGH INTO THE BUILDING DRAIN. TRAP SEAL SHALL BE TRAP GUARD BY PRO-VENT SYSTEMS OR APPROVED EQUAL.

H. FLOOR DRAIN (FD-1): DRAIN SHALL INCLUDE SUR-SET BUCKET, 9" DIAMETER MEDIUM DUTY CAST IRON GRATE, COATED CAST IRON BODY, BOTTOM OUTLET, SEEPAGE PAN, AND COMBINATION MEMBRANE CLAMP. DRAIN SHALL BE ZURN Z-554-NH OR EQUAL BY JAY R. SMITH, WADE, OR JOSAM. PROVIDE 3 FT. SQ., 6 MIL BUTYL MEMBRANE, AT EACH FLOOR DRAIN. CLAMP MEMBRANE. MEMBRANE SHALL BE RECESSED IN THE FLOOR SLAB WITH TOPPING POURED OVER IT. DRAINS INSTALLED IN ELEVATED BUILDING FLOORS SHALL BE SEALED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO PREVENT LEAKAGE OF WATER AROUND TRAP AND BODY TO CEILING BELOW.

I. HUB DRAIN (HD): DRAIN SHALL INCLUDE CAST IRON DEEP SEAL "P" TRAP WITH INDIRECT WASTE FUNNEL INLET AND SIDE OUTLET THREADED AND WITH ½ INCH THREADED FLUSH CONNECTION. DRAIN SHALL BE JOSAM 8821-051 OR EQUAL BY ZURN, JAY R. SMITH, OR WADE.

J. REDUCED PRESSURE ZONE BACKFLOW PREVENTER (ASSE 1015): BACKFLOW PREVENTER SHALL INCLUDE NPT BODY CONNECTIONS, QUARTER TURN, FULL PORT, RESILIENT SEATED BRONZE BALL VALVE, AND STRAINER. UNIT SHALL BE WATTS SERIES 909 QT OR EQUAL BY WILKINS, OR CONBRACO. BACKFLOW PREVENTERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS. AFTER INSTALLATION, BUT BEFORE SYSTEM IS PUT INTO SERVICE, TEST BACKFLOW PREVENTER FOR FUNCTIONALITY WITH TEST KIT AS RECOMMENDED BY MANUFACTURER. PIPE DISCHARGE FROM BACKFLOW PREVENTER VENT WITH CONNECTION-SIZE COPPER TUBING TO NEAREST FLOOR DRAIN. ENSURE AIR GAP IS PROVIDED IN RELIEF LINE EITHER BY AIR GAP FITTING OR ELEVATED DISCHARGE ABOVE DRAINS. BACKFLOW PREVENTER PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH UNIONS FOR REMOVAL.

K. WALL HYDRANTS (WH-1): WALL HYDRANTS SHALL BE NICKEL BRONZE PLATED, INTEGRAL VACUUM BREAKER, 3/4 INCH HOSE THREAD, KEY OPERATOR, NON-FREEZE TYPE, HOUSED IN A RECESSED STAINLESS STEEL BOX WITH HINGED LOCKING COVER. HYDRANT SHALL BE JAY R. SMITH 5509 QT OR EQUAL BY WADE, JOSAM OR ZURN. INSTALL WALL HYDRANTS AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS, MINIMUM HEIGHT 18" A.F.F. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.

L. HOSE BIBB (HB-1): CHROME PLATED, ¾ INCH HOSE THREAD OUTLET, LOCK SHIELD CAP WITH INTEGRAL VACUUM BREAKER. CHICAGO FAUCET NO. 952 OR T&S BRASS.

M. THERMOSTATIC MIXING VALVES: MIXING VALVE SHALL BE THERMOSTATIC TYPE WITH LIQUID FILLED MOTOR AND LEAD-FREE BRONZE BODY CONSTRUCTION WITH REPLACEABLE CORROSION RESISTANT COMPONENTS. VALVE CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE SLIDING PISTON CONTROL MECHANISM. PISTON AND LINER SHALL BE OF STAINLESS STEEL MATERIAL. VALVES SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH REMOVABLE UNION END STOP AND CHECK INLETS WITH STAINLESS STEEL STRAINERS. VALVE SHALL PROVIDE PROTECTION FROM HOT AND COLD SUPPLY LINE FAILURE AND THERMOSTAT FAILURE. PROVIDE WITH DIAL THERMOMETER AND SHUT OFF VALVE ON TEMPERED WATER OUTLET. MIXING VALVE SHALL BE LAWLER 800 SERIES OR EQUAL BY HOLBY, SYMMONS, LEONARD, OR WATTS. INSTALL IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.

N. OIL SEPARATOR:. MIFAB® SERIES MI-O-PL HDPE INJECTION MOLDED OIL INTERCEPTOR WITH FLOW RATING OF 20 GPM AND OIL STORAGE HOLDING CAPACITY OF 20 GALLONS. UNIT SHALL INCLUDE: SEDIMENT BUCKET (1/4" DIAMETER HOLES) WITH PERFORATED BAFFLE (3/8" X 1 1/4" SLOTS) NEAR INLET, DEEP SEAL TRAP COVERED BY LID, SEWER GAS STOPPER, SECURING LATCHES, STAINLESS STEEL CALIBRATED ORIFICE PLATE, INTERNAL AIR RELIEF BY-PASS, ADJUSTABLE AUTOMATIC DRAW-OFF ASSEMBLY, DOUBLE VENT CONNECTION ON EACH SIDE, AND HDPE INJECTION MOLDED, NON SKID, RECTANGULAR GASKETED LID(S).

SECTION 223005 - PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

A. ELECTRIC WATER HEATERS:
1. WATER HEATER SHALL COMPLY WITH UL 1453.
2. STORAGE TANK CONSTRUCTION: ASME-CODE STEEL WITH 150 PSIG WORKING-PRESSURE RATING. STEEL JACKET WITH ENAMELED FINISH.
3. TAPPINGS: FACTORY FABRICATED OF MATERIALS COMPATIBLE WITH TANK FOR PIPING CONNECTIONS, RELIEF VALVE, PRESSURE GAGE, THERMOMETER, DRAIN, ANODE RODS, AND CONTROLS AS REQUIRED. ATTACH TAPPINGS TO TANK SHELL BEFORE TESTING AND LABELING. TAPPINGS SHALL HAVE THREADED ENDS ACCORDING TO ASME B1.20.1, PIPE THREADS.
4. INTERIOR FINISH: MATERIALS AND THICKNESSES COMPLYING WITH NSF 61, BARRIER MATERIALS FOR POTABLE-WATER TANK LININGS. EXTEND FINISH INTO AND THROUGH TANK FITTINGS AND OUTLETS.
5. INSULATION: COMPLY WITH ASHRAE 90.1. SURROUND ENTIRE STORAGE TANK EXCEPT CONNECTIONS AND CONTROLS.
6. HEATING ELEMENTS: ELECTRIC, SCREW-IN OR BOLT-ON, IMMERSION TYPE. STAGING AS NOTED IN SCHEDULE.
7. TEMPERATURE CONTROL: ADJUSTABLE IMMERSION THERMOSTAT.
8. SAFETY CONTROLS: AUTOMATIC, HIGH-TEMPERATURE-LIMIT AND LOW-WATER CUTOFF DEVICES OR SYSTEMS.
9. DRAIN VALVE: ASSE 1005, CORROSION-RESISTANT METAL, FACTORY INSTALLED.
10. ANODE RODS: FACTORY INSTALLED, MAGNESIUM.
11. DIP TUBE: FACTORY INSTALLED. NOT REQUIRED IF COLD-WATER INLET IS NEAR BOTTOM OF STORAGE TANK.
12. SPECIAL REQUIREMENT: NSF 5 CONSTRUCTION.
13. ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS ARE LOCHINVAR, A. O. SMITH, OR PRIOR APPROVAL EQUAL.

B. THERMAL EXPANSION TANK (DOMESTIC WATER) 5 GALLON:
1. PRE-CHARGED HYDROPNEUMATIC STEEL EXPANSION TANK, CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION VIII OF ASME BOILER AND PRESSURE CODE, WITH ALL WELDS CONFORMING TO ASME SECTION IX. TANK MUST BE STAMPED WITH A MAXIMUM WORKING PRESSURE OF 125 PSI, AND A MAXIMUM WORKING TEMPERATURE OF 200 DEGREES F. ALL INTERNAL WETTED PARTS MUST COMPLY WITH FDA REGULATIONS AND APPROVALS. AN INTERNAL BUTYL DIAPHRAGM WILL BE USED TO ISOLATE AIR FROM WATER. AMTROL OR APPROVED EQUAL ST SERIES.

SECTION 224005 - PLUMBING FIXTURES

A. THIS SPECIFICATION DESCRIBES THE REQUIREMENTS FOR PLUMBING FIXTURES AND THEIR INSTALLATION.

B. SUBMITTALS SHALL INCLUDE MANUFACTURER'S DATA SHEETS AND DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION ON ALL FIXTURES AND ACCESSORIES. FORMAT SHALL INCLUDE A SCHEDULE OF THE FIXTURES SUBMITTED AND INCLUDE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER OF EACH ITEM, SUCH AS "P-1 WATER CLOSET", AND LIST OF EACH COMPONENT AND ACCESSORY OF THE FIXTURE, INCLUDING MANUFACTURER'S MODEL NUMBER. THIS SCHEDULE MUST BE INCLUDED IN THE FRONT OF THE SUBMITTAL BOOKLET.

C. VITREOUS WARE SHALL BE WHITE, REGULAR SECTION, OF WEIGHT REQUIRED, FREE FROM CRACKS, FLAWS, BLISTERS, CRAZES OR OTHER DEFECTS. PROVIDE WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS FOR WALL MOUNTED FIXTURES UNLESS FLOOR CARRIERS ARE INDICATED.

D. STAINLESS STEEL SHALL HAVE MACHINE GROUND FINISH. DECKS AND SINK COMPARTMENT SIDES SHALL BE BUFFED. EXPOSED SURFACES SHALL HAVE NO. 4 SATIN FINISH. INTERIOR SURFACES SHALL BE DEADENED. EXPOSED METAL PARTS SHALL BE CHROMIUM PLATED AND PROTECTED DURING CONSTRUCTION BY A COAT OF GREASE.

E. WATER CLOSET AND URINAL CARRIERS SHALL HAVE TAPERED THREAD FACE PLATE, PLASTIC COUPLING WITH TEST CAP, AND NEOPRENE RUBBER GASKET. LAVATORY, SINK AND URINAL CARRIERS SHALL HAVE RECTANGULAR STRUCTURAL STEEL UPRIGHTS. CARRIERS SHALL HAVE NECESSARY ACCESSORIES FOR PROPER INSTALLATION. CARRIERS SHALL BE ACCORDING TO ANSI A112.6.1M.

F. WATER CLOSETS AND URINALS SHALL HAVE BOLT CAPS.

G. SEATS SHALL BE WHITE, SOLID PLASTIC, WITH INTERNAL CHECK AND MOLDED STAINLESS STEEL HINGE WITHOUT VISIBLE METAL PARTS, EXCEPT AS HEREINAFTER SPECIFIED.

H. CHROMIUM PLATED TRAPS SHALL BE BRASS WITH CHROMIUM PLATED NIPPLE TO WALL AND ESCUTCHEON.

I. FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES SPECIFIED DESIGNATE TYPE ONLY; PROVIDE MODIFICATIONS TO MAKE FITTINGS WORK PROPERLY WITH FIXTURE AND PIPING. PROVIDE NECESSARY TAILPIECE AND SHANKS.

J. INSTALL EYEWASH STATION WITHIN 10 FEET OF HAZARD AREA, COMPLETELY UNOBSTRUCTED FROM VIEW OR ACCESS. ANCHOR TO FLOOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS. PROVIDE AND INSTALL STRAINER AT DOMESTIC WATER INLET TO STATION. PROVIDE AND INSTALL ON WALL ABOVE STATION, A PLASTIC ENGRAVED SIGN READING "EMERGENCY USE ONLY", WHITE LETTERS ON RED BACKGROUND. PROVIDE MINIMUM 5 GALLON CONTAINER AND PROVIDE TIMED FLOW TEST FOR ALL EYEWASHES AND EMERGENCY SHOWERS. SUBMIT REPORT TO ARCHITECT OR ENGINEER PRIOR TO FINAL INSPECTION.

K. FIXTURES

WC-1 WATER CLOSET (17-1/2" HIGH, FLOOR MOUNT, TANK TYPE):
1. KOHLER K-3658 VITREOUS CHINA, 1.28 GALLON FLUSH; TANK WITH ELONGATED BOWL.
2. KOHLER K-7637 3/8" POLISHED CHROME ANGLE SUPPLY WITH STOP.
3. BENEKE 527SS ELONGATED SELF-SUSTAINING WITH CHECK HINGES, OPEN FRONT, HEAVY DUTY SOLID PLASTIC SEAT.

LAV-1 LAVATORY (ADA COMPLIANT, WALL HUNG):
1. AMERICAN STANDARD DECLYN WALL MOUNTED LAVATORY, VITREOUS CHINA, WITH OVER FLOW AND 4" FAUCET CENTERS, DRILLED FOR CONCEALED ARM CARRIER.
2. ZURN Z-7443-VP SINGLE CONTROL FAUCET, LEVER HANDLE, 4" CENTER MOUNT, 1-1/4" GRID STRAINER.
3. MCGUIRE 170 1/2" X 3/8" SWEAT LAVATORY SUPPLIES WITH WHEEL HANDLE STOPS.
4. MCGUIRE 8902, 1-1/4 INCH X 1-1/2 INCH P-TRAP WITH ESCUTCHEON; ZURN GH, 1-1/4" OFFSET HANDICAP GRID DRAIN.
5. TRAP AND SUPPLIES COVERED WITH TRAP WRAP EQUAL TO BROCHAR INDUSTRIES.
6. ZURN Z-1231 LAVATORY CONCEALED ARM CARRIER.

SK-1 LAUNDRY TUB (SINGLE COMPARTMENT):
1. FIAT MODEL NO. FL-1 SINGLE MOLDED STONE LAUNDRY TUB WITH FREE DRAINING SOAP TRAY ON BACK LEDGE. INCLUDE FOUR WHITE BAKED ENAMEL ANGLE LEGS THAT SLIP INTO MOLDED SOCKETS. SELF-LEVELING LEGS WITH FLOOR ANCHORS.
2. FIAT MODEL A-1 BRASS FAUCET WITH SWING SPOUT.
3. MCGUIRE 170 1/2" X 3/8" SWEAT LAVATORY SUPPLIES WITH WHEEL HANDLE STOPS.
4. MCGUIRE #150 TRAY PLUG WITH RUBBER STOPPER (1-1/2").
5. MCGUIRE #8912 1-1/2" X 1-1/2", 17 GAUGE BRASS P-TRAP.

EW-1 EYE/FACE WASH (PEDESTAL MOUNT):
1. STAINLESS STEEL BOWL WITH TWIN EYEWASH HEADS WITH FLIP TOP COVERS, CHROME PLATED WATER EYEWASH ASSEMBLY.
2. INCLUDE UNIVERSAL EMERGENCY SIGN CONFORMING TO ANSI Z535.1.
3. INCLUDE MIXING VALVE/TEMPERED WATER BLENDING SYSTEM.
4. EQUAL TO GUARDIAN G1825. CONFORM TO ANSI Z358.1.

EWC-1 WATER COOLER (WALL MOUNT, BOTTLE FILLING STATION, ADA):
1. ELKAY LZSTL8WSVRSK. HANDS FREE, ADA COMPLIANT DUAL STATION WITH BOTTLE FILLING STATION.
2. MCGUIRE 8902 P-TRAP WITH ESCUTCHEON.
3. MCGUIRE 170 STOP AND SUPPLY.

L. ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS: FIXTURES, VITREOUS CHINA - AMERICAN STANDARD, CRANE, ELJER, KOHLER FIXTURES, STAINLESS STEEL - JUST, ELKAY FLUSH VALVES - SLOAN, DELANEY, ZURN TOILET SEATS - OLSONITE, SPERZEL, CHURCH, BENEKE, BEMIS FAUCETS - T&S BRASS, SPEAKMAN, CHICAGO, SYMMONS, ELJER TERRAZZO - FIAT, CUTLER, FLORESTONE, STERN-WILLIAMS TRIM, CHROMED BRASS - MCGUIRE, SANITARY DASH, BRIDGEPORT SHOWER MIXING VALVES - POWERS, LEONARD, LAWLER, SYMMONS, SPEAKMAN, ZURN SHOWER HEADS - SYMMONS, SPEAKMAN, ZURN ELECTRIC WATER COOLERS - ELKAY, HALSEY TAYLOR, SUNROC, OASIS, HAWS. USE ONLY WATER COOLERS WHICH DO NOT USE CFC'S FOR REFRIGERATION. SCRUB SINKS - ELJER, AMERICAN STANDARD, KOHLER, CRANE CARRIERS - J. R. SMITH, JOSAM, ZURN, WADE EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT - GUARDIAN, HAWS, WESTERN, SPEAKMAN

M. INSTALL PLUMBING FIXTURE LEVEL AND PLUMB, IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIXTURE MANUFACTURER'S PUBLISHED LITERATURE, ROUGH-IN DRAWINGS, CODES REGULATIONS, AND REFERENCE STANDARDS. FASTEN PLUMBING FIXTURES SECURELY TO SUPPORTS OR BUILDING STRUCTURE. RIGIDLY SUPPORT WATER SUPPLIES BEHIND OR WITHIN WALL CONSTRICTION. PROVIDE STOP VALVE IN THE WATER SUPPLY TO EACH FIXTURE IN AN ACCESSIBLE LOCATION. CONNECT WALL HUNG URINALS TO WASTE PIPING WITH RED BRASS NIPPLES. CONNECT FIXTURES TO WATER SUPPLY WITH COPPER OR BRASS (NO STEEL). EACH FIXTURE, FLOOR DRAIN AND PIECE OF EQUIPMENT REQUIRING CONNECTION TO DRAINAGE SYSTEM TO HAVE SEPARATE TRAPS INSTALLED AS CLOSE TO FIXTURE AS POSSIBLE. PROVIDE IRON OR STEEL BACKING FOR ALL WALL MOUNTED FIXTURES (OR WOOD BACKING ONLY IF BUILDING STRUCTURE IS WOOD). PROVIDE ESCUTCHEONS AT EACH WALL, FLOOR AND CEILING PENETRATION IN EXPOSED FINISHED LOCATIONS AND WITHIN CABINETS AND MILLWORK. APPLY SCP3154 PRIMER AND GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.'S NO. 1702 SILICONE SANITARY SEALANT AROUND PLUMBING FIXTURES TO CONCEAL VOIDS AT WALL AND CONTACT POINTS OF FIXTURE AFTER WALLS HAVE BEEN PAINTED. APPLY SCP3154 PRIMER AND GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.'S SILPRUF SEALANT ON PLAIN CONCRETE WALLS.

Pinnacle ENGINEERING, INC
Engineering & Design Consultants
2111 Parkway Office Circle, Suite 125
Birmingham, AL 35244
(205) 733-6912 FAX: (205) 733-6913
Job No. 24162

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC. All Rights Reserved.

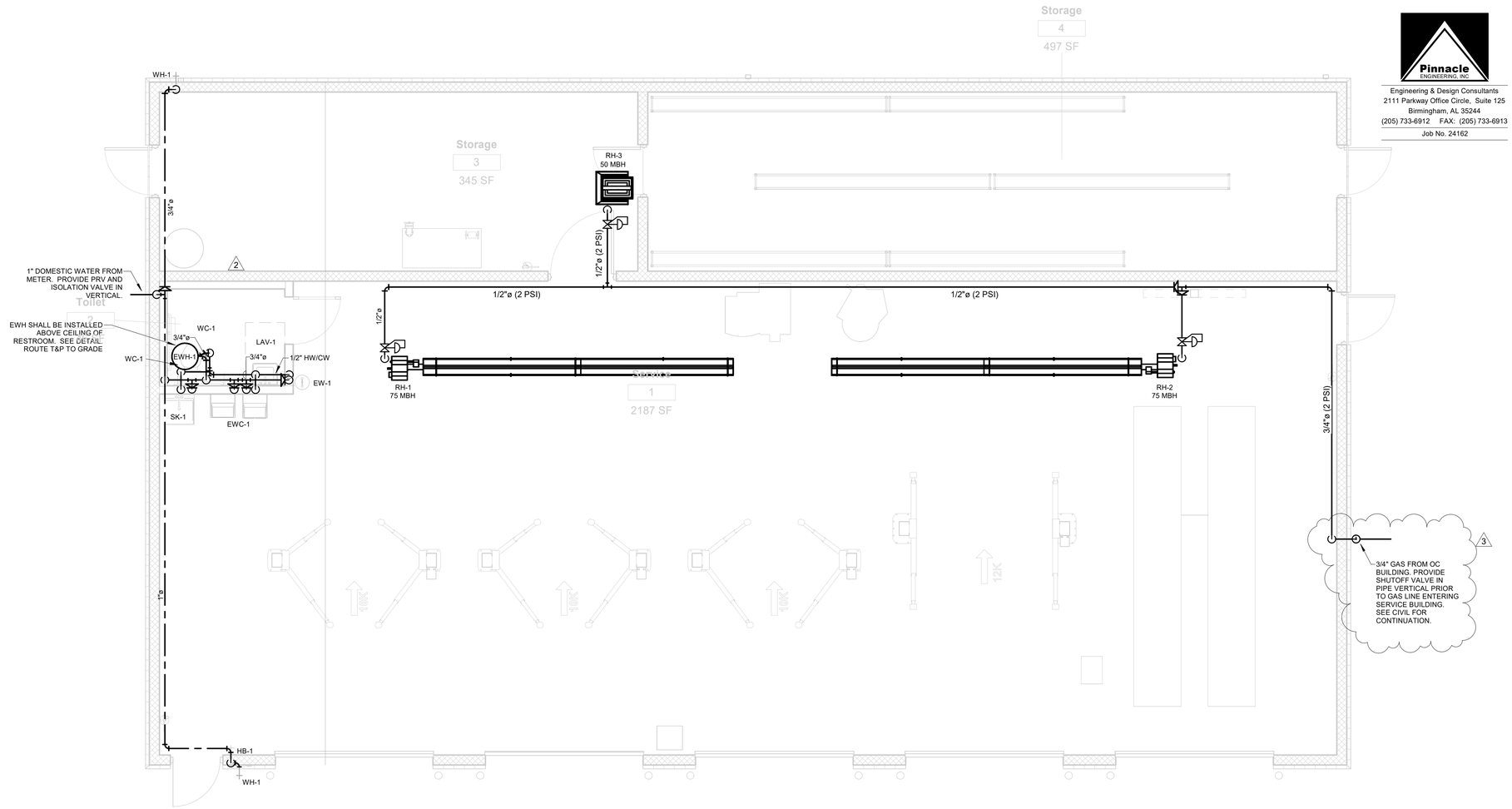
Plumbing Specifications

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	CRA
Checked by	JAB

P0.03

Scale	12" = 1'-0"

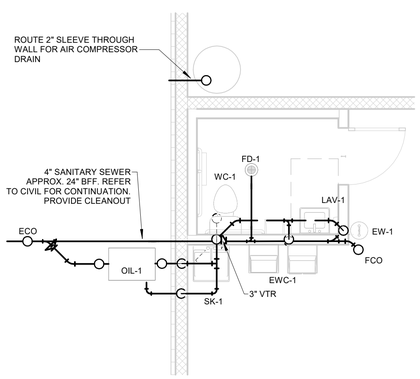
12/17/2024 4:14:00 PM



Plumbing Floor Plan - Pressure
1/4" = 1'-0"
NORTH

GENERAL NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS IN FIELD PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK.
2. SPACE ABOVE CEILING IS LIMITED. CAREFUL COORDINATION WITH LIGHTING, ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, FIRE PROTECTION, STRUCTURAL AND ARCHITECTURAL WORK IS CRITICAL FOR COMPLETE PIPING INSTALLATION. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE NECESSARY OFFSETS IN NEW AND EXISTING PIPING AND ELECTRICAL CONDUIT AS REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE NEW WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALLOW FOR ANY CONFLICTS ENCOUNTERED.
3. PIPING LAYOUTS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND DO NOT SHOW ALL ELEMENTS OF CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CHANGES ON DIRECTION, ELEVATION AND MINOR OFFSETS NECESSARY FOR COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF ELEMENTS SHOWN.
4. ALL PRESSURE PIPING SHOWN IS ABOVE THE CEILING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. ALL TRAP PRIMER LINES AND HOT WATER RETURN LINES SHALL BE ½" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
5. PRESSURE REGULATORS FOR GAS PIPING SHALL BE EQUAL TO MAXITROL 325 SERIES.
6. EXPOSED DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SHALL BE TYPE K COPPER. PIPING WITHIN WALLS AND CEILINGS SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE PEX.



Plumbing Floor Plan - Gravity
1/4" = 1'-0"
NORTH

GENERAL NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS IN FIELD PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK.
2. PIPING LAYOUTS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND DO NOT SHOW ALL ELEMENTS OF CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CHANGES ON DIRECTION, ELEVATION AND MINOR OFFSETS NECESSARY FOR COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF ELEMENTS SHOWN.
3. ALL WASTE PIPING SHOWN IS BELOW FINISHED FLOOR UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. ALL VENT PIPING SHOWN IS ABOVE CEILING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL REFLECTED CEILING PLANS FOR LOCATIONS OF ALL CEILING MOUNTED DEVICES. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR PLANS FOR ALL DIMENSIONS.
5. COORDINATE ACCESS DOOR LOCATIONS WITH GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND ARCHITECT.

Pinnacle ENGINEERING, INC.
Engineering & Design Consultants
2111 Parkway Office Circle, Suite 125
Birmingham, AL 35244
(205) 733-6912 FAX: (205) 733-6913
Job No. 24162

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

ZACHARY B. LANG REGISTERED ENGINEER NO. 119901 STATE OF TENNESSEE 02-19-25

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
2	ASI #2	1/17/25
3	ASI #3	2/19/25

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC. All Rights Reserved.

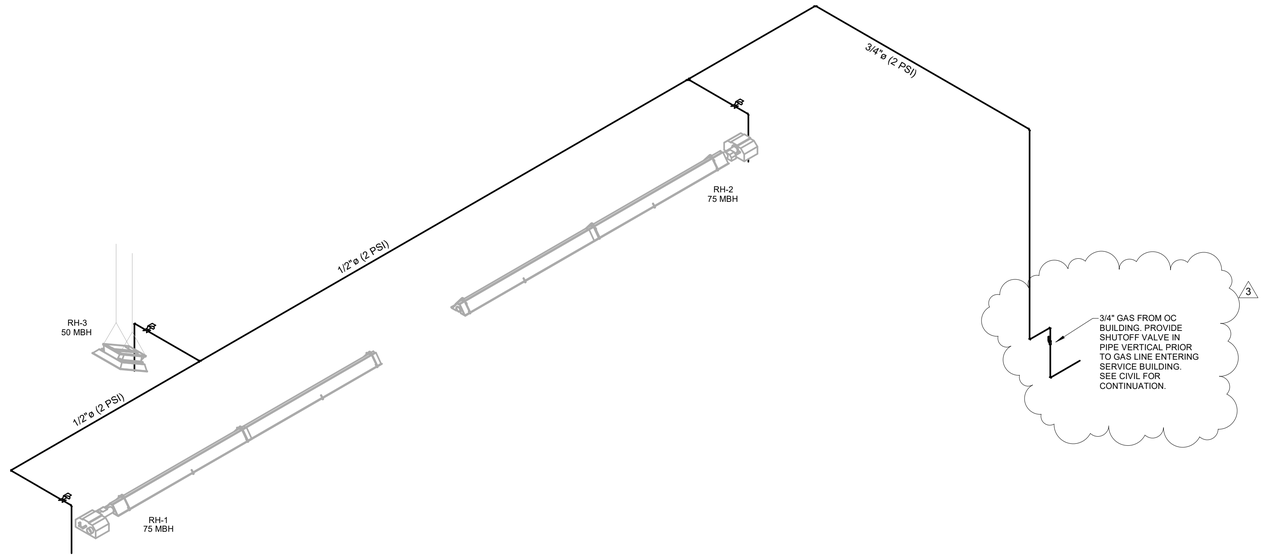
Plumbing Floorplans

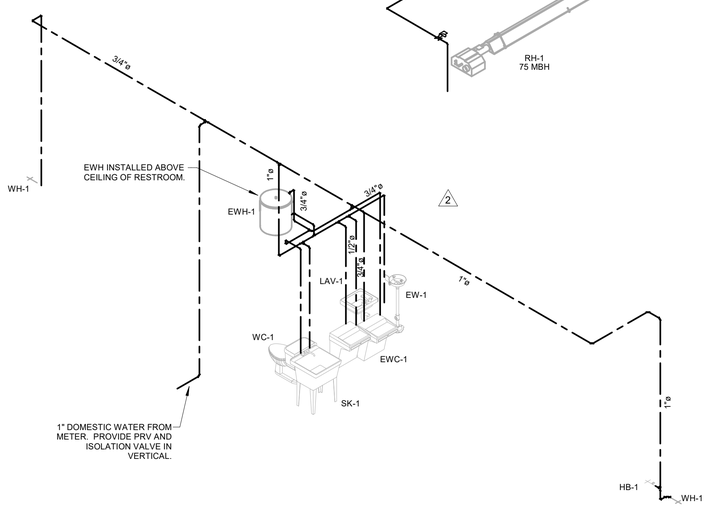
Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	CRA
Checked by	JAB

P1.01

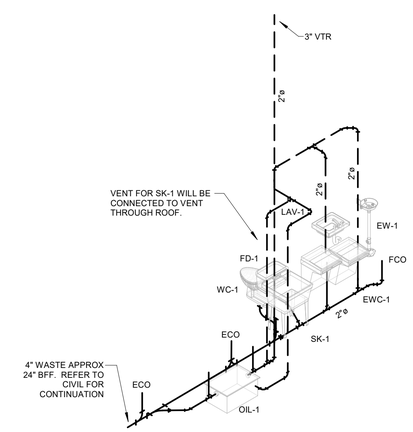
Scale As indicated

2/19/2025 2:34:25 PM





2 P2.01 Pressure Riser



1 P2.01 Gravity Riser

Pinnacle ENGINEERING, INC.
Engineering & Design Consultants
2111 Parkway Office Circle, Suite 125
Birmingham, AL 35244
(205) 733-6912 FAX: (205) 733-6913
Job No. 24162

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

ZACHARY B. LANG REGISTERED ENGINEER AGRICULTURE COMMERCE NO. 119901 STATE OF TENNESSEE 02-19-25

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
2	ASI #2	1/17/25
3	ASI #3	2/19/25

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC. All Rights Reserved.

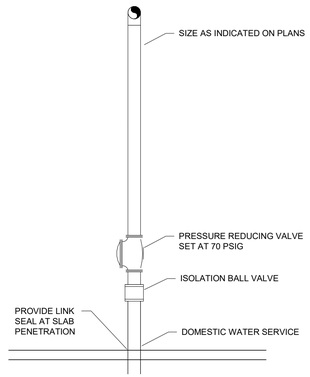
Plumbing Risers

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	CRA
Checked by	JAB

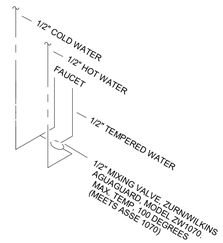
P2.01

Scale

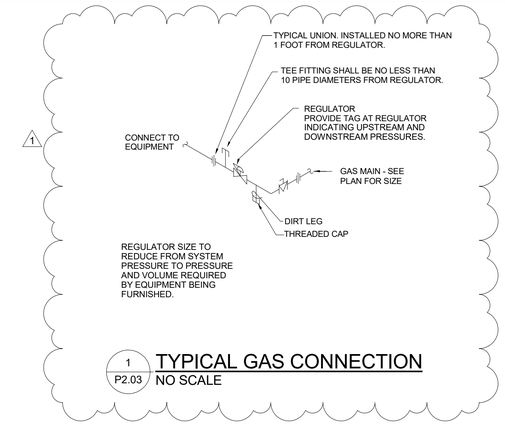
2/19/2025 2:34:26 PM



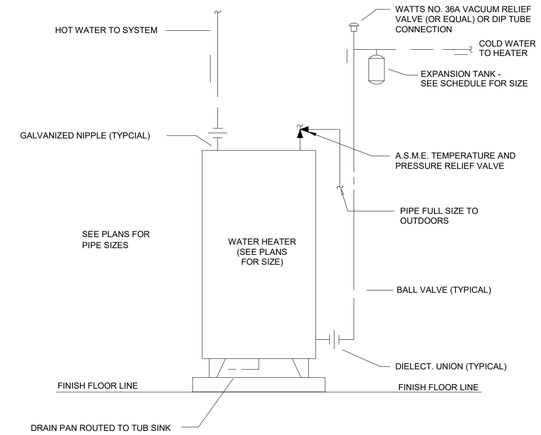
6 / P3.01 DOMESTIC WATER ENTRANCE DETAIL
NO SCALE



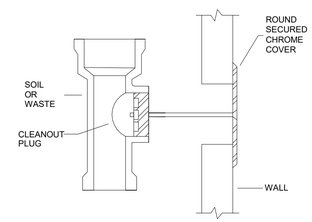
4 / P3.01 TYPICAL LAVATORY MIXING VALVE
SCALE: NONE



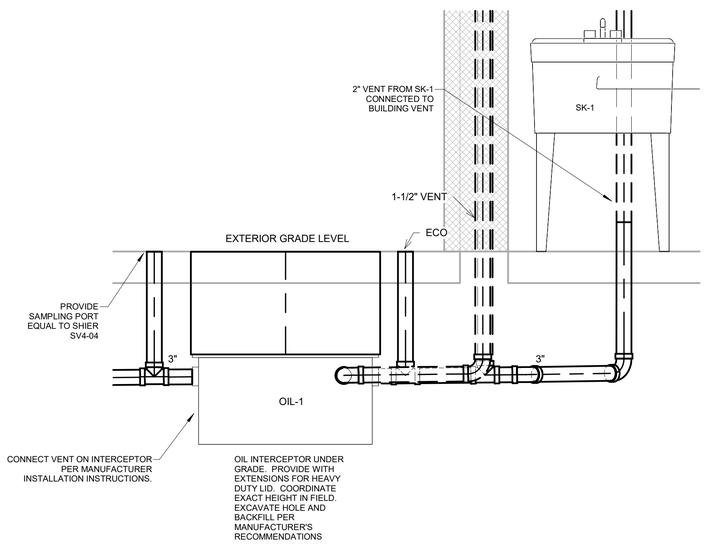
1 / P2.03 TYPICAL GAS CONNECTION
NO SCALE



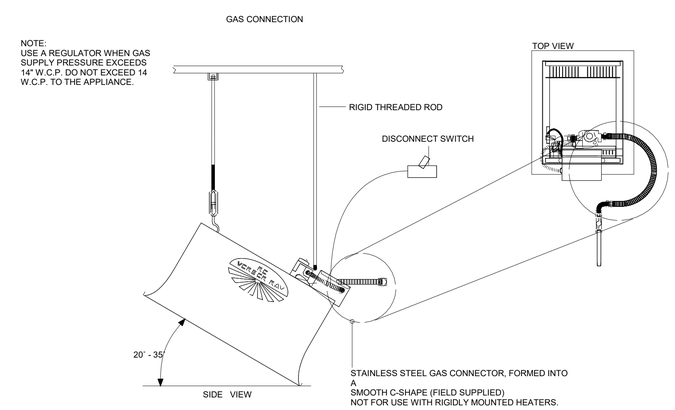
2 / P3.01 WATER HEATER MOUNTING DETAIL
NO SCALE



5 / P3.01 WALL CLEANOUT
NO SCALE



7 / P3.01 OIL INTERCEPTOR DETAIL
NO SCALE



3 / P3.01 RADIANT HEATER GAS CONNECTION DETAIL
NO SCALE

Pinnacle ENGINEERING, INC.
Engineering & Design Consultants
2111 Parkway Office Circle, Suite 125
Birmingham, AL 35244
(205) 733-6912 FAX: (205) 733-6913
Job No. 24162

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

ZACHARY B. LANG
REGISTERED ENGINEER
12-17-24
NO. 118895
STATE OF TENNESSEE

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
1	ASI #1	12/17/24

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

Plumbing Details

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	CRA
Checked by	JAB

P3.01

Scale As indicated

12/17/2024 4:14:03 PM

LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE

TYPE	MANUFACTURER	CATALOG NUMBER	LAMPS QUANTITY	LAMPS WATTS	LAMPS TYPE	MTG. TYPE	MTG. HT.	REC. DEPTH	DESCRIPTION
L1P	MAXLITE	(2)VT-4850U-40, VT-CONKIT, VT-ENDBRKT, (2)MLCHKLSV15	18	100	LED	P	15'5"AFF	–	CONTINUOUS RUN OF (2) 4' LONG LINEAR LED FIXTURES WITH ALUMINUM VAPOR TIGHT HOUSING, 7600 LUMEN OUTPUT, 4000K COLOR TEMPERATURE. PROVIDE ALL REQUIRED ACCESSORIES FOR SUSPENDED MOUNTING. NOTE 1
	APPROVED EQUAL								
L3E	MAXLITE	LSU4U23WCSCREM	1	35	LED	S	C	–	4' SURFACE MOUNTED LED WRAPAROUND FIXTURE WITH CURVED PRISMATIC LENS, STEEL HOUSING, 4000K COLOR TEMPERATURE, 4253 LUMEN OUTPUT, AND EMERGENCY BATTERY PACK.
	APPROVED EQUAL								
L4	MAXLITE	M40U4W-CSBWRC MVCL40-55W	3	28	LED	W	12'AFF	–	FIXED WALL MOUNTED TRAPEZOIDAL LED FIXTURE WITH BLACK FINISH, DIE-CAST ALUMINUM HOUSING, 4000K SELECTABLE COLOR TEMPERATURE, 3512 LUMEN OUTPUT, WIDE DISTRIBUTION. UL LISTED FOR WET LOCATION. NOTE 4.
	APPROVED EQUAL								
L4E	MAXLITE	M40U4W-CSBWCREO MVCL40-55W	3	28	LED	W	12'AFF	–	FIXED WALL MOUNTED TRAPEZOIDAL LED FIXTURE WITH BLACK FINISH, DIE-CAST ALUMINUM HOUSING, 4000K SELECTABLE COLOR TEMPERATURE, 3512 LUMEN OUTPUT, WIDE DISTRIBUTION, ELECTRONIC DRIVER, AND EMERGENCY BATTERY PACK. UL LISTED FOR WET LOCATION. NOTE 4.
	APPROVED EQUAL								
BL	LITHONIA	ELM6L	FURNISHED WITH UNIT			W	9'AFF	–	SURFACE MOUNTED TWO HEAD LED EMERGENCY FIXTURE WITH WHITE THERMOPLASTIC HOUSING, SELF DIAGNOSTICS, AND EMERGENCY BATTERY PACK.
	APPROVED EQUAL								
XL	MAXLITE	EX-GW	FURNISHED WITH UNIT			W	AD	–	WHITE THERMOPLASTIC LED EXIT SIGN WITH SINGLE FACE, GREEN LETTERS, UNIVERSAL MOUNTING, SELF DIAGNOSTICS, AND EMERGENCY BATTERY PACK.
	APPROVED EQUAL								

ABBREVIATIONS: LI–LAY–IN C–CEILING LG–LENS GASKETING GMF–INTERNAL SLOW BLOW FUSE FL–FLUORESCENT MH–METAL HALIDE HO–HIGH OUTPUT
AFF–ABOVE FINISH FLOOR P–PENDENT FC–FROM CEILING R–RECESSED AM–ABOVE MIRROR W–WALL AD–ABOVE DOOR
S–SURFACE DTT–DOUBLE TWIN TUBE FLUORESCENT CA–CANOPY TC–TOP OF METAL CANOPY AW–ABOVE WINDOW VA–VERIFY WITH ARCHITECT

LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE GENERAL NOTES:

1. FIXTURE OUTLET BOX LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND APPROXIMATE IN LOCATION. EXACT POSITION OF THE OUTLET BOX SHALL DEPEND ON THE FIXTURE AND THE MOUNTING DETAIL.
2. MOUNTING AND SUPPORT DETAILS FOR LIGHTING FIXTURES SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER BEFORE THE FIXTURES ARE INSTALLED. NO COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS SHALL BE USED.
3. WET LOCATION FIXTURES SHALL BE MOUNTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION SO AS TO ENSURE THE PREVENTION OF MOISTURE FROM ENTERING THE FIXTURE. IN ADDITION, EACH CONDUIT ENTRY WILL BE SEALED BY USE OF AN APPROVED SWEDGE FITTING WITH A NEOPRENE SEAL, AS MANUFACTURED BY JOHN REMKE COMPANY OR APPROVED EQUAL.
4. OUTLET BOXES SERVING WET LOCATION FIXTURE SHALL BE CODE SIZE, WITH A WATERTIGHT SOLID CAST TOP. CONDUIT ENTRIES SHALL BE THREADED.
5. FIXTURE MOUNTING HEIGHTS IN SCHEDULE ARE TYPICAL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON DRAWINGS.
6. FOR LIGHTING PACKAGE PRICING, CONTACT THE FOLLOWING:

   MIKE MCMAKEN
   REXEL ENERGY SOLUTIONS
   (M) 906–235–2979
   MIKE.MCMAKEN@REXELENERGY.COM

   STEPHEN MITCHELL
   MAXLITE
   (M) 908–256–3115
   SMITCHELL@MAXLITE.COM

LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE NOTES:

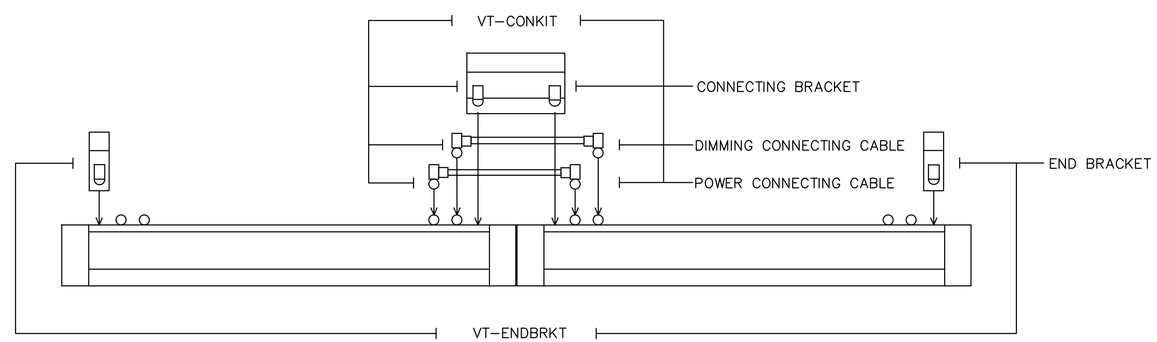
1. SEE MOUNTING DETAIL ON THIS SHEET FOR MORE INFORMATION.
2. INSTALLED BY SIGN COMPANY.
3. VERIFY MOUNTING HEIGHT WITH SIGN COMPANY BEFORE ROUGHING IN.
4. FIXTURE SHALL BE MOUNTED SO THAT THE TOP OF THE FIXTURE IS AT 12' AFF TO ALIGN WITH BANDING ON EXTERIOR OF BUILDING.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. VERIFY ALL DOOR SWINGS WITH ARCHITECTURAL BEFORE ROUGHING IN LIGHT SWITCHES TO ENSURE PROPER SWITCH LOCATION. VERIFY ALL CASEWORK DETAILS TO ENSURE THAT ALL OUTLETS ABOVE CASEWORK ARE AT THE PROPER HEIGHT.
2. SERVICE TO THE BUILDING SHALL BE 120/240 VOLTS, 1PHASE, 3WIRE.
3. ALL CONDUIT SHALL BE RUN CONCEALED UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SHOWN EXPOSED, OR INSTALLED IN EXPOSED CEILING.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CHECK ALL LIGHTING FIXTURES FOR EXACT TYPE MOUNTING AND SPACE REQUIRED BEFORE ROUGHING IN.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL WORK CLOSELY WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND VERIFY EXACT TYPE OF EQUIPMENT TO BE INSTALLED AND THE DIMENSIONS WHICH MAY AFFECT THE EXACT PLACEMENT OF ELECTRICAL WORK.
6. VERIFY THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL MOTORS AND EQUIPMENT BEFORE ROUGHING IN. LIKEWISE APPRAISE ALL TRADES OF THE LOCATIONS OF ELECTRICAL WORK THAT AFFECTS WALL THICKNESS, PLUMBING, MECHANICAL, ETC.
7. ALL CONDUIT STUBBED OUT FOR FUTURE SHALL BE CAPPED AND HAVE LOCATION MARKED WITH A 2" SQUARE, PAINTED RED, WITH CONDUIT NAME AND SIZE SHOWN IN WHITE.
8. ALL BRANCH CIRCUITS AND FEEDERS SHALL HAVE AN INSULATED GROUND WIRE PULLED IN THE CONDUIT WITH CURRENT CONDUCTOR UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE ON THE PLANS. THE GROUNDING CONDUCTOR SHALL BE SIZED ACCORDING TO TABLE 250–122 OF THE LATEST EDITION OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE UNLESS INDICATED TO BE LARGER IN THE SPECIFICATIONS OR PLANS.
9. DO ALL WORK IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES, LAWS AND ORDINANCES, THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS "CODE" OR "NEC"), THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT, AND THE REGULATIONS OF THE LOCAL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION AND, WHERE APPLICABLE, UTILITY COMPANIES. OBTAIN AND PAY FOR ANY AND ALL REQUIRED PERMITS, INSPECTIONS, CERTIFICATES OF INSPECTIONS AND APPROVAL, AND THE LIKE, AND DELIVER SUCH CERTIFICATES TO THE OWNER.
10. THE MAIN SERVICE SHALL HAVE THE GROUNDED CONDUCTOR (NEUTRAL) GROUNDED TO THE GROUNDING ELECTRODE SYSTEM AT THE SUPPLY SIDE OF THE SERVICE DISCONNECTING MEANS BY A GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTOR NOT SMALLER THAN THAT SHOWN IN TABLE 250–66 OF THE NEC. THE GROUNDED CONDUCTOR (NEUTRAL), THE GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTOR, AND THE EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MADE INSIDE THE SERVICE ENTRANCE EQUIPMENT.
11. ALL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE COPPER, EXCEPT AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.
12. MINIMUM CONDUCTOR SIZE SHALL BE #12.
13. ALL CONDUIT INSTALLED INDOORS SHALL BE EMT, OTHERWISE SHALL BE IMC.
14. SWITCH AND RECEPTACLE COVER PLATES SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL.
15. ALL DEVICES SHALL BE GRAY.
16. ALL FUSES SHALL BE DUAL ELEMENT, TIME DELAY, RATED 100,000 AIC.
17. ALL DISCONNECT SWITCHES SHALL BE HEAVY DUTY TYPE.
18. ALL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE DUAL RATED THHN/THWN TYPE INSULATION.
19. GUTTERS (WIREWAYS) SHALL BE SIZED AS SHOWN OR AS REQUIRED BY CODE. ALL GUTTERS SHALL HAVE HINGED COVERS WITH APPROVED FASTENING DEVICES & SHALL BE A STANDARD MANUFACTURED ITEM WITH U.L. LABEL. GUTTERS FROM AC DUCT MATERIAL ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE. GUTTERS SHALL BE AS MANUFACTURED BY HOFFMAN, SQUARE "D", B & C OR APPROVED EQUAL. GUTTER TAPS SHALL BE ILSCO TYPE GTA OF PTA WITH GTC OR PTC INSULATING COVERS.
20. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THIS CONTRACTOR, PRIOR TO BID, TO REAFFIRM WITH THE UTILITY COMPANIES INVOLVED, THAT THE LOCATION, ARRANGEMENT (AND THE POWER COMPANY: VOLTAGE, PHASE & METERING REQUIRED) AND CONNECTIONS AT THE UTILITY SERVICE ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THEIR REGULATIONS & REQUIREMENTS. IF THEIR REQUIREMENTS ARE AT A VARIANCE WITH THESE DRAWINGS & SPECIFICATIONS, THE CONTRACT PRICE SHALL INCLUDE ANY ADDITIONAL COST NECESSARY TO MEET THOSE REQUIREMENTS WITHOUT EXTRA COST TO THE OWNER AFTER A CONTRACT HAS BEEN ENTERED INTO.
21. ON MANY PROJECTS, THE UTILITY COMPANY MAY LEVY CHARGES DUE TO LOCATION, SIZE OR TYPE OF SERVICE INVOLVED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THESE CHARGES, UNLESS SUCH CHARGES ARE NOT AVAILABLE PRIOR TO BID & CONTRACTOR SO DOCUMENTS AT BID OPENING. SHOULD THE THE COST NOT BE AVAILABLE, PRIOR TO BID, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A LETTER SO STATING WITH HIS BID.
22. ARRANGE WITH UTILITY COMPANIES FOR SUCH SERVICE AS SHOWN OR HEREIN SPECIFIED & INSTALLATION OF METER WHERE SHOWN. FURNISH WITH SHOP DRAWINGS, A SIGNED DOCUMENT FROM UTILITY COMPANIES DESCRIBING THE LOCATION & TYPE OF SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED AND ANY REQUIREMENTS THEY MAY HAVE. THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE SIGNED FOR EACH UTILITY COMPANY BY A PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR GRANTING SUCH SERVICES.
23. (1) PAY ALL CHARGES (IF ANY) IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, INCLUDING PERMANENT METER DEPOSIT. METER DEPOSIT WILL BE REFUNDED TO THE CONTRACTOR AT TIME OF OWNER'S ACCEPTANCE.

EMERGENCY RESPONDER RADIO COVERAGE:

1. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE EMERGENCY RESPONDER RADIO COMMUNICATION SYSTEM TESTING PRIOR TO SUBSTANTIAL CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION. WHERE COVERAGE IS FOUND NOT TO BE ADEQUATE, PROVIDE AN EMERGENCY RESPONDER COVERAGE SYSTEM TO PROVIDE COVERAGE AS REQUIRED BY THE AHJ. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT AT PROJECT CLOSEOUT A CERTIFICATE OF RADIO COVERAGE COMPLIANCE SIGNED BY THE LOCAL FIRE MARSHALL. SEE SPECIFICATION.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT RURAL METRO FIRE AT 865–371–7495 OR 865–441–8194 TO COORDINATED ERRS TESTING.



DETAIL
FIXTURE "L1" MOUNTING
NOT TO SCALE

GIDEON WAMAE, P.E.
4120 OVERLOOK CIRCLE, TRUSSVILLE, AL 35173
GWAMAE@GW-ENG.COM | 205.413.4112

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

GIDEON WAMAE REGISTERED ENGINEER AGRICULTURE COMMERCE No. 123511 STATE OF TENNESSEE 12/18/24

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
1.	ASI #1	12/18/2024

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC. All Rights Reserved.

General Notes & Fixture Schedules

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	TH
Checked by	GW

E100

Scale NO SCALE

10/25/2024 9:30:32 AM

GRAPHICAL ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS

BRANCH CIRCUIT SYMBOLS		
	BRANCH CIRCUIT	HOMERUN TO 20A, 1POLE CIRCUIT BREAKER IN PANELBOARD OR DEVICE NOTED. WIRE SIZE IS 2#12&1#12GRD–3/4"C.
	BRANCH CIRCUIT	CONCEALED IN CEILING OR WALL.
	BRANCH CIRCUIT	CONCEALED IN FLOOR.
EX	BRANCH CIRCUIT	EXISTING CONDUIT BARS DENOTE NEW CONDUCTORS.
	BRANCH CIRCUIT	EXPOSED.
	BRANCH CIRCUIT	RISER UP.
	BRANCH CIRCUIT	RISER DOWN.
BRANCH CIRCUIT NOTES		
	BRANCH CIRCUIT	3#12&1#12GRD–3/4"C
	BRANCH CIRCUIT	4#12&1#12GRD–3/4"C
10	BRANCH CIRCUIT	2#10&1#10GRD–3/4"C
10	BRANCH CIRCUIT	3#10&1#10GRD–3/4"C

SIZE CONDUIT PER NEC FOR GREATER NUMBER OF CONDUCTORS OR AS NOTED. THE NUMBER IN THE CIRCUIT INDICATES AWG WIRE SIZE AND THE HASHMARKS INDICATE THE NUMBER OF WIRES REQUIRED. EQUIPMENT GROUND CONDUCTOR SHALL BE SIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC TABLE 250–122. THE NUMBER OF HASH MARKS DO NOT INCLUDE EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR.

GENERAL SYMBOLS	
J	JUNCTION BOX.
J	WALL MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX.
J	WALL MOUNTED JUNCTION BOX WITH FLEXIBLE CONNECTION TO EQUIPMENT.
TV	TWO GANG BOX WITH 3/4"C. STUB UP ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING WITH COAXIAL CABLE AND TV JACKS. HOMERUN COAXIAL CABLE TO TBB.
$T	MANUAL MOTOR STARTER WITH THERMAL PROTECTION.
	SAFETY SWITCH, NON–FUSED.
	SAFETY SWITCH, FUSED.
	CIRCUIT BREAKER MOUNTED IN NEMA 1 ENCLOSURE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
	LIGHTING PANEL AND/OR RECEPTACLE PANEL.
	POWER PANEL.
TR	TRANSFORMER.
	GROUND.

GENERAL ABBREVIATIONS	
H	MOUNTING HEIGHT ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR.
AF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR.
WP	WEATHER PROOF – NEMA 3R
RT	RAIN TIGHT – NEMA 4.
EP	EXPLOSION PROOF.
TP	TAMPER PROOF.
A	MOUNT ABOVE COUNTER.
BC	MOUNT BELOW COUNTER.
F	FLUSH MOUNTED.
SLD	SEE SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM.
GFI	GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTING.
C	CONDUIT.
EC	EMPTY CONDUIT
GC	FLEXIBLE CONDUIT.
SFC	SEALTITE FLEXIBLE CONDUIT.
EMT	ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING.
IMC	INTERMEDIATE METALLIC CONDUIT.
RG	RIGID CONDUIT.
PVC	NONMETALLIC RIGID CONDUIT.
EX	EXISTING.
XR	EXISTING TO BE REMOVED
RL	EXISTING TO BE REMOVED AND RELOCATED.
RQ	EXISTING TO BE REMOVED. EXTEND CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS AS REQUIRED AND INSTALL FINISHED BLANK COVER.
RR	EXISTING TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH NEW.
RL'D	RELOCATED POSITION.
EM	EMERGENCY BATTERY PACK

LIGHTING FIXTURE & CONTROL SYMBOLS		
1 A	CEILING OUTLET	FIXTURE TYPE "A" CIRCUIT #1.
	CEILING OUTLET	EXISTING.
	CEILING OUTLET	FLUORESCENT FIXTURE, SINGLE OR CONTINUOUS, LENGTHS AS SHOWN.
	CEILING OUTLET	FLUORESCENT STRIP.
	WALL OUTLET	BRACKET TYPE FIXTURE.
	WALL OUTLET	FLUORESCENT BRACKET TYPE FIXTURE.
$	WALL OUTLET	A.C. TYPE, SINGLE POLE, 20A, 125/277V.
$3	WALL OUTLET	A.C. TYPE, THREE WAY, 20A, 125/277V.
$4	WALL OUTLET	A.C. TYPE, FOUR WAY, 20A, 125/277V.
$OS	WALL OUTLET	180° DUAL TECH SENSOR LIGHTING MOTION DETECTOR, WALL MOUNTED. WATT STOPPER #DW–100.
PP	CEILING OUTLET	LIGHTING MOTION DETECTOR POWER PACK. INSTALL ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING.
D	SWITCH OUTLET	0–10V DIMMER UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
SWITCH OUTLET NOTES		
"a" "b" ETC.	FIXTURE CORRESPONDS TO A SWITCH DENOTED WITH THE SAME LOWER CASE LETTER.	

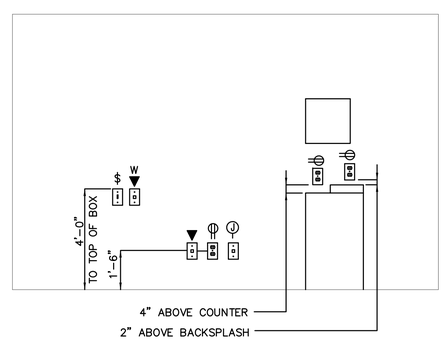
EXIT LIGHT SYMBOLS	
XL	WALL OR CEILING MOUNTED, SINGLE FACE, NO ARROW.
XL	CEILING MOUNTED, DOUBLE FACE, LEFT OR RIGHT ARROWS.
XL	WALL OR CEILING MOUNTED, SINGLE FACE, LEFT OR RIGHT ARROW.
XL	WALL OR CEILING MOUNTED, SINGLE FACE, LEFT AND RIGHT ARROWS.
XL	CEILING MOUNTED, DOUBLE FACE, LEFT AND RIGHT ARROWS.

RECEPTACLE OUTLET SYMBOLS		
	WALL OUTLET	DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, 20A, 125V, 3WIRE, NEMA 5–20R.
	WALL OUTLET	DOUBLE DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, 20A, 125V, 3WIRE, NEMA 5–20R, SINGLE PLATE.
	WALL OUTLET	DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, 20A, 125V, NEMA 5–20R, GFCI, WEATHER–RESISTANT, WITH EXTRA DUTY IN–USE WEATHERPROOF COVER.
	WALL OUTLET	SINGLE RECEPTACLE, 20A, 250V, 3WIRE, NEMA 6–20R.
	WALL OUTLET	SINGLE RECEPTACLE, 20A, 250V, 3WIRE, NEMA L6–20R.
	FLOOR OUTLET	FLUSH MOUNTED IN–GRADE WITH DOUBLE DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, 20A, 125V, 3WIRE, NEMA 5–20R, FOUR SPACES FOR KEYSTONE CONNECTORS, AND BRUSHED BRASS COVER.
	CEILING OUTLET	DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, 20A, 125V, 3WIRE, NEMA 5–20R.
RECEPTACLE OUTLET NOTES		
"G"	GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTER.	
"GA"	GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTER, MOUNTED ABOVE COUNTER.	
"A"	MOUNTED ABOVE COUNTER.	
"BC"	MOUNTED BELOW COUNTER.	
"DF"	FOR DRINKING FOUNTAIN.	

VOICE/DATA OUTLET & CONDUIT SYMBOLS		
▶	VOICE/DATA OUTLET	WALL MOUNTED, WITH 3/4" CONDUIT HOMERUN TO NEAREST TELEPHONE CABINET OR BACKBOARD UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
——	VOICE/DATA OUTLET	TELEPHONE BACKBOARD – 3/4" PLYWOOD PAINTED WITH TWO COATS OF FIRE RETARDANT PAINT, 48"x96" HIGH, UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.
VOICE/DATA OUTLET NOTES		
"A"	MOUNTED ABOVE COUNTER.	
"BC"	MOUNTED BELOW COUNTER.	

NOTES:

1. INDICATED MOUNTING HEIGHTS ARE FROM FINISHED FLOOR TO CENTERLINE OF OUTLET BOX, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
3. INSTALL OUTLETS THAT ARE IN CLOSE PROXIMITY ON THE SAME CENTERLINE.
4. MOUNTING HEIGHTS SHOWN HERE ARE TYPICAL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON DRAWINGS.



DETAIL
TYPICAL MOUNTING HEIGHTS
NOT TO SCALE

GIDEON WAMAE, P.E.

4120 OVERLOOK CIRCLE, TRUSSVILLE, AL 35173
GWAMAE@GW-ENG.COM | 205.413.4112

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

GIDEON WAMAE REGISTERED ENGINEER No. 123511 STATE OF TENNESSEE 10/25/24

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

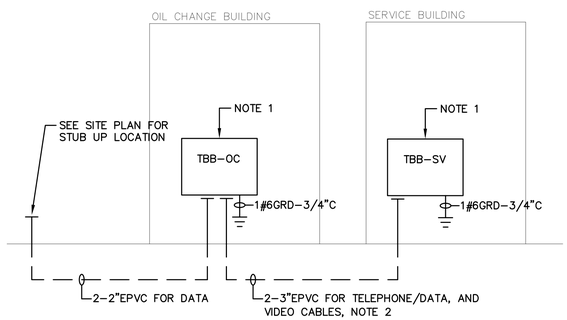
Symbol Legends and Details

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	TH
Checked by	GW
	E101
Scale	NO SCALE

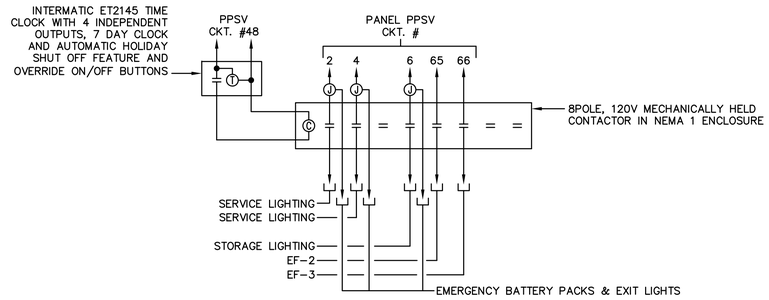
10/25/2024 9:30:32 AM

NOTES:

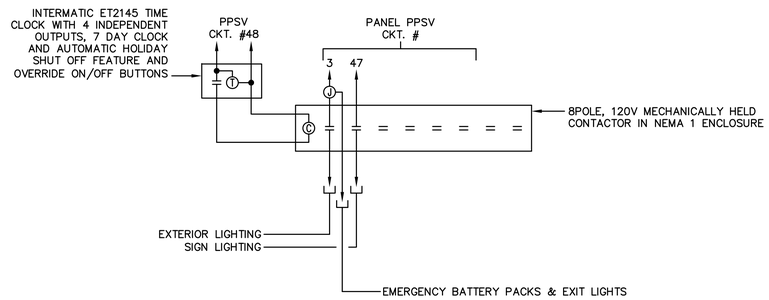
1. 48"x48" FREE STANDING TELEPHONE BACKBOARD. PROVIDE ACCESS AS REQUIRED BY CLEAR COM.
2. CONDUIT ELBOWS SHALL BE SWEEPING WITH NO HARD ANGLES.



SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM
AUXILIARY
NOT TO SCALE



WIRING DIAGRAM
CONTACTOR SV–1
NOT TO SCALE



WIRING DIAGRAM
CONTACTOR SV–2
NOT TO SCALE

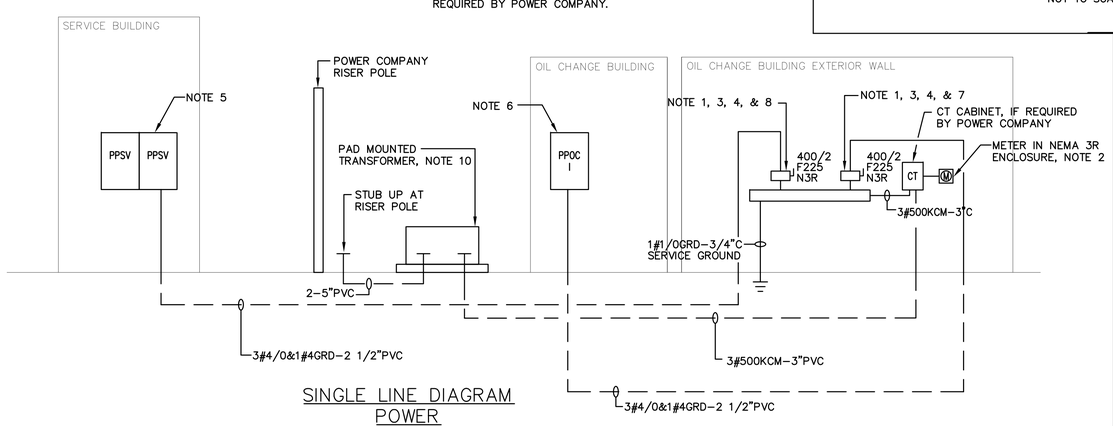
GENERAL NOTES:

1. COORDINATE SECONDARY SERVICE REQUIREMENTS WITH POWER COMPANY BEFORE BID. PROVIDE PER POWER COMPANY REQUIREMENTS.
2. EQUIPMENT WITH ALUMINUM FEEDERS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH DUAL RATED TERMINALS.

NOTES:

1. SERVICE ENTRANCE RATED DISCONNECT SWITCH, NEMA 3R ENCLOSURE.
2. COORDINATE METERING WITH POWER COMPANY BEFORE ROUGHING IN.
3. SERVICE DISCONNECTS SHALL BE MOUNTED SUCH THAT CENTER OF OPERATING HANDLE SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 4' AND NOT MORE THAN 6'–7" ABOVE GRADE.
4. PROVIDE ENGRAVED LABEL INDICATING MAXIMUM AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT AND DATE OF CALCULATION. SEE DETAIL ON SHEET OC–E103.
5. PROVIDE LABEL INDICATING LOCATION OF SERVICE DISCONNECT "FED FROM SERVICE DISCONNECT # 1, LOCATED AT EXTERIOR OF OIL CHANGE BUILDING."
6. PROVIDE LABEL INDICATING LOCATION OF SERVICE DISCONNECT "FED FROM SERVICE DISCONNECT #2, LOCATED AT EXTERIOR OF OIL CHANGE BUILDING."
7. PROVIDE LABEL "SERVICE DISCONNECT SWITCH #1 FOR OIL CHANGE BUILDING."
8. PROVIDE LABEL "SERVICE DISCONNECT SWITCH #2 FOR SERVICE BUILDING."
9. GROUND TO EQUIPMENT GROUND BUS BAR ONLY. DO NOT GROUND NEUTRAL.
10. UTILITY PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER. FURNISH AND INSTALL CONCRETE PAD PER POWER COMPANY REQUIREMENTS. CONTACT UTILITY COMPANY FOR PAD SPECIFICATIONS AND REQUIRED TERMINATIONS AT TRANSFORMER BEFORE BID AND PRICING. INCLUDE COSTS IN BID. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION OF TRANSFORMER, PROVIDE CLEARANCES AS REQUIRED BY POWER COMPANY.

DETAIL
ARC FLASH HAZARD WARNING LABEL
NOT TO SCALE



SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM
POWER
NOT TO SCALE

PANEL LOAD SUMMARY

Panel: PPSV (SECTION I)

Equipment	LIGHT	RCPT	O/M	CB SIZE	CIRCUIT #	PHASE A	PHASE B	CIRCUIT #	CB SIZE	LIGHT	RCPT	O/M	Equipment
SPARE				20/1	1	3360		22	60/2			3360	AIR COMPRESSOR
SERVICE LIGHTING	500			20/1	2		3860	23				3360	
EXTERIOR LIGHTING	300			20/1	3	480		24	20/1		180		TOILET RECEPTACLT
SERVICE LIGHTING	500			20/1	4		500	25	20/1				SPARE
STORAGE RECEPT		400		20/1	5	760		26	20/1		360		SERVICE RECEPT
STORAGE LIGHTING	400			20/1	6		1480	27	20/1		1080		SERVICE RECEPTACLE
ALIGNMENT CONSOLE RECEPT		200		20/1	7	740		28	20/1		540		SERVICE RECEPT
SERVICE DESK RECEPT		200		20/1	8		400	29	20/1		200		BRAKE LATHE RECEP.
SERVICE/STORAGE RECEP.		800		20/1	9	2000		30	20/2			1200	WHEEL BALANCER
TBB-SV RECEPTACLE		400		20/1	10		1600	31				1200	
ALIGNMENT LIFT		3000		30/2	11	3600		32	20/1		600		LIFT RECEPT
		3000			12		3600	33	20/1		600		LIFT RECEPT
10K LIFT		1440		20/2	13	2880		34	20/2			1440	10K LIFT
		1440			14		2880	35				1440	
10K LIFT		1440		20/2	15	1640		36	20/1		200		DRINKING FOUNTAIN
		1440			16		1440	37	20/1				SPARE
12K LIFT		1440		20/2	17	2940		38	20/2			1500	EUH
		1440			18		2940	39				1500	
TIRE CHANGER			900	20/2	19	1100		40	20/1		200		IRRIGATION CONTROLLER
			900		20		3150	41	20/2			2250	EWH-1
SPARE				20/1	21	2250		42				2250	
Sub-Total	1700	16640	1800			21750	21850			0	3960	19500	Sub-Total

TOTAL CONNECTED LOAD PER PHASE		
LOAD TYPE	Phase A	Phase B
LIGHTING	300.00	1400.00
RECEPTACLES	10800.00	9800.00
MOTORS/OTHER	10650.00	10650.00
TOTAL	21750.00	21850.00

TOTAL CONNECTED LIGHTING LOAD	1.70	KVA
TOTAL CONNECTED RECEPTACLE LOAD	20.60	KVA
TOTAL CONNECTED MOTOR/OTHER LOAD	21.30	KVA
TOTAL CONNECTED LOAD	43.60	KVA

* Diversified per NEC Table 220.13.

ENCLOSURE	NEMA 1
MOUNTING	SURFACE
MAIN TYPE	M/B
SIZE	225A
FEED THRU	YES
FEED	BOTTOM
BUS RATING	225A
SERVICE RATED	NO
MIN FULL EQUIP KAIC RATING	22
TYPE	LOAD CENTER
MANUFACTURER	
OTHER	

VOLTS	120/ 240	V 1 Phase, 3 Wire & Grd Bus Bar	

PANEL LOAD SUMMARY

Panel: PPSV (SECTION II)

Equipment	LIGHT	RCPT	O/M	CB SIZE	CIRCUIT #	PHASE A	PHASE B	CIRCUIT #	CB SIZE	LIGHT	RCPT	O/M	Equipment
FUTURE EV CHARGER				50/2	43	40		64	20/1			40	EF-1
					44		864	65	20/1			864	EF-2
RH-3			200	20/1	45	1064		66	20/1			864	EF-3
RH-1 & 2			217	20/1	46		217	67	20/1				SPARE
SIGNAGE LIGHTING	500			20/1	47	500		68	20/1				SPARE
CONTACTOR SV-1 & SV-2			100	20/1	48		500	69	20/1		400		RETRACTABLE REEL
SPARE	180			20/1	49	180		70	20/1				SPARE
SPARE				20/1	50		0	71	50/1				SPACE
SPARE				20/1	51	0		72	50/1				SPACE
SPARE				20/1	52		0	73	50/1				SPACE
SPARE				20/1	53	0		74	50/1				SPACE
SPARE				20/1	54		0	75	50/1				SPACE
SPARE				20/1	55	0		76	50/1				SPACE
SPARE				20/1	56		0	77	50/1				SPACE
SPARE				20/1	57	0		78	50/1				SPACE
SPARE				20/1	58		0	79	50/1				SPACE
SPARE				20/1	59	0		80	50/1				SPACE
SPARE				20/1	60		0	81	50/1				SPACE
SPARE				20/1	61	0		82	50/1				SPACE
SPARE				20/1	62		0	83	50/1				SPACE
SPARE				20/1	63	0		84	50/1				SPACE
Sub-Total	680	0	517			1784	1581			0	400	1768	Sub-Total

TOTAL CONNECTED LOAD PER PHASE				DEMAND LOAD (VA)	
LOAD TYPE	Phase A	Phase B	DEMAND FACTOR	Phase A	Phase B
LIGHTING	980.00	1400.00	1.25	1225.00	1750.00
RECEPTACLES	10800.00	10200.00	*	7065.50	6766.50
MOTORS/OTHER	11754.00	11831.00	1.00	11754.00	11831.00
TOTAL	23534.00	23431.00		20045.50	20347.50

TOTAL CONNECTED LIGHTING LOAD	0.68	KVA
TOTAL CONNECTED RECEPTACLE LOAD	0.40	KVA
TOTAL CONNECTED MOTOR/OTHER LOAD	2.29	KVA
TOTAL CONNECTED LOAD	3.37	KVA

* Diversified per NEC Table 220.44.

WIRE SIZE CALCULATIONS		
LARGEST PHASE DEMAND	20.35	KVA
NO. OF PHASES	2.00	
DEMAND LOAD	40.70	KVA
		KVA
TOTAL DEMAND LOAD	40.70	KVA
SUPPLY VOLTAGE	240.00	V
DEMAND AMPS	169.56	AMPS
MINIMUM CCT AMPS	169.56	AMPS

ENCLOSURE	NEMA 1
MOUNTING	SURFACE
MAIN TYPE	M/L
SIZE	225A
FEED THRU	NO
FEED	TOP
BUS RATING	225A
SERVICE RATED	NO
MIN FULL EQUIP KAIC RATING	22
TYPE	LOAD CENTER
MANUFACTURER	
OTHER	

VOLTS	120/ 240	V 1 Phase, 3 Wire & Grd Bus Bar

EQUIPMENT ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS SCHEDULE

EQUIPMENT	LOCATION	KW	HP	AMP	CIRCUIT BREAKER	DISCONNECT SWITCH/FUSE	CONDUCTORS & CONDUIT	VOLTAGE	CONNECTION
(3) 10K LIFT	SERVICE 1	–	2	12.0	20/2	30/2, F20	2#12&1#12GRD–3/4"C	240V,1ø	HARDWIRED
12K LIFT	SERVICE 1	–	2	12.0	20/2	30/2, F20	2#12&1#12GRD–3/4"C	240V,1ø	HARDWIRED
AIR COMPRESSOR	STORAGE 3	–	5	28.0	60/2	60/2, F40	2#8&1#10GRD–3/4"C	240V,1ø	HARDWIRED
TIRE CHANGER	SERVICE 1	–	–	6.0	20/2	–	2#12&1#12GRD–3/4"C	240V,1ø	HARDWIRED
WHEEL BALANCER	SERVICE 1	–	–	20.0	20/2	–	2#12&1#12GRD–3/4"C	240V,1ø	HARDWIRED
ALIGNMENT LIFT	SERVICE 1	–	–	26.0	30/2	30/2, F30	2#10&1#10GRD–3/4"C	240V,1ø	HARDWIRED

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE REQUIREMENTS SHOWN HERE WITH OWNER BEFORE ROUGHING IN. PROVIDE ELECTRICAL PER OWNER EQUIPMENT VENDOR REQUIREMENTS.

GIDEON WAMAE, P.E.

4120 OVERLOOK CIRCLE, TRUSSVILLE, AL 35173
GWAMAE@GW-ENG.COM | 205.413.4112

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

GIDEON WAMAE REGISTERED ENGINEER No. 123511 STATE OF TENNESSEE 10/25/24

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC. All Rights Reserved.

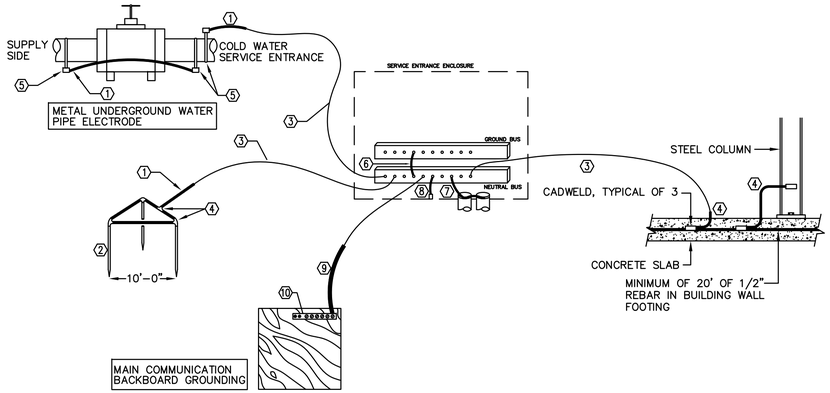
Single Line Diagram & Panelboard Schedules

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	TH
Checked by	GW

E102

Scale NO SCALE

10/25/2024 9:30:32 AM

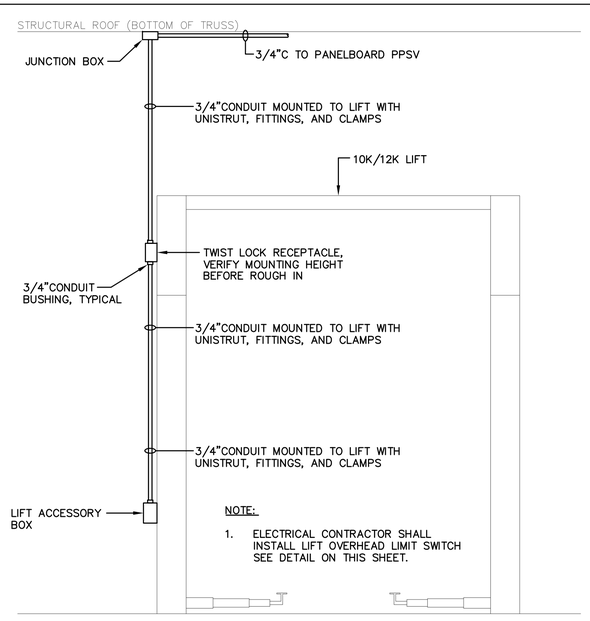


GROUNDING SYSTEM DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

GROUNDING SYSTEM DETAIL – KEY NOTES

1. BARE GROUNDING ELCTRODE CONDUCTOR, SEE SLD.
2. 3/4"x10'-0" CLAD STEEL GROUND ROD, DRIVEN 24" BELOW GRADE, MINIMUM.
3. BARE GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTOR IN 2"PVC-40, SEE SLD.
4. EXOTHERMIC WELD CONNECTOR:
   TWO CABLES TO GROUND ROD, CADWELD #GT OR #GY
   CABLE TO CABLE TEE, CADWELD #TA
   ONE CABLE TO GROUND ROD, CADWELD #GR
5. CAST BRONZE, UL LISTED GROUND CLAMP, O-Z/GEDNEY TYPE-G.
6. BONDING JUMPER, SIZED BY EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER PER NEC 250-66.
7. BONDING JUMPER TO GROUNDING BUSHING. AND BONDING JUMPERS FROM CONDUIT TO CONDUIT. ALL CONDUIT CONNECTED TO THE SERVICE ENTRANCE ENCLOSURE SHALL BE BONDED, SIZED PER NEC 250.
8. MAIN BONDING JUMPER, SIZED BY MANUFACTURER PER 250-66.
9. BONDING JUMPER.
10. 6 CONDUCTOR GROUND BUS, COPPER OR ALUMINUM RATED, ILSCO #PDE.



NOTE:

1. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL LIFT OVERHEAD LIMIT SWITCH SEE DETAIL ON THIS SHEET.

ELEVATION
LIFT POWER DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

TYPICAL FEEDER DESIGNATION

_#_ & 1#_GRD – _C (_A/_P)

- NUMBER OF CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS
- SIZE OF CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS "AWG UNLESS NOTED kCMIL"
- SIZE OF GROUNDING CONDUCTOR
- SIZE OF CONDUIT
- PROTECTIVE DEVICE TO WHICH THE CIRCUIT IS CONNECTED

NOTE:

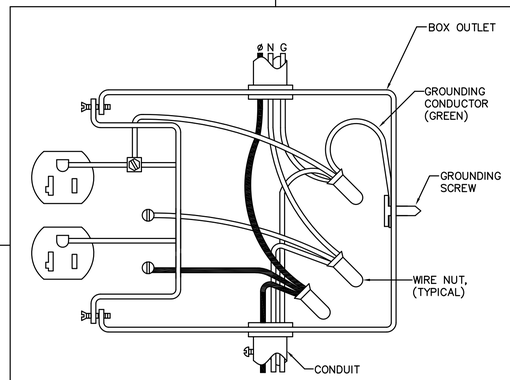
1. CONDUCTOR INSULATION TO BE 600V UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.

TYPICAL LUMINAIRE, DEVICE AND CIRCUIT DESIGNATIONS

a(R)1	LUMINAIRE TYPE 'R', CIRCUIT NO. 1, CONTROLLED BY SWITCH "a"
2[A]b	FLUORESCENT LUMINAIRE TYPE 'A', CIRCUIT NO. 2, CONTROLLED BY SWITCH "b"
2	WALL OUTLET WITH RECEPTACLE NOTED, CONNECT TO CIRCUIT NO. 2
1J	EQUIPMENT CONNECTION – CONNECT TO CIRCUIT NO. 1

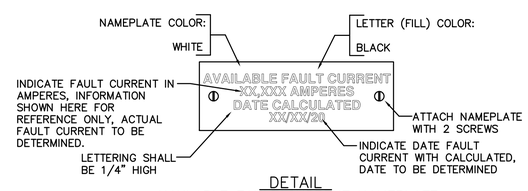
DETAIL
WIRING DESIGNATION

NOT TO SCALE



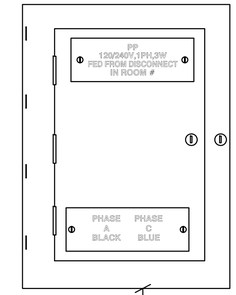
DETAIL
RECEPTACLE INSTALLATION

NOT TO SCALE



DETAIL
AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT NAMEPLATE

NOT TO SCALE

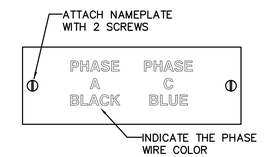


24"

FINISHED FLOOR

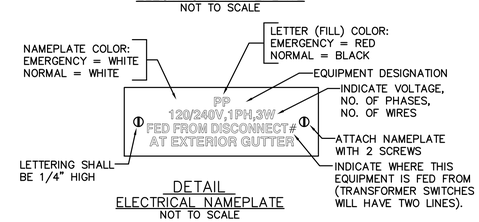
DETAIL
120/240V PANELBOARD INSTALLATION & NAMEPLATE DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE



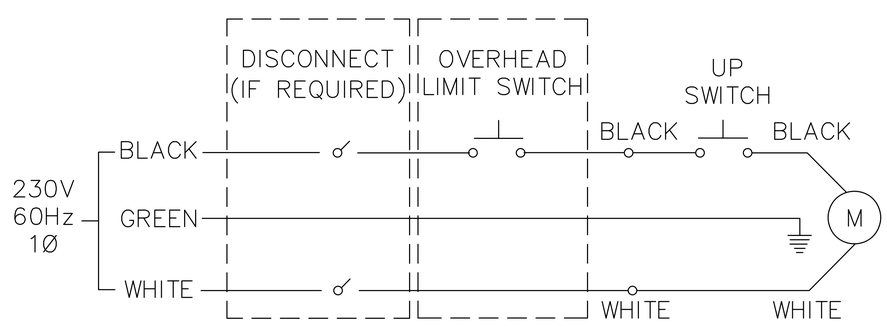
DETAIL
120/240V PANELBOARD ELECTRICAL NAMEPLATE

NOT TO SCALE



DETAIL
ELECTRICAL NAMEPLATE

NOT TO SCALE



LIFT LIMIT SWITCH WIRING DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

GIDEON WAMAE, P.E.

4120 OVERLOOK CIRCLE, TRUSSVILLE, AL 35173
GWAMAE@GW-ENG.COM | 205.413.4112

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

GIDEON WAMAE REGISTERED ENGINEER No. 123511 STATE OF TENNESSEE 10/25/24

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC. All Rights Reserved.

Details

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	TH
Checked by	GW

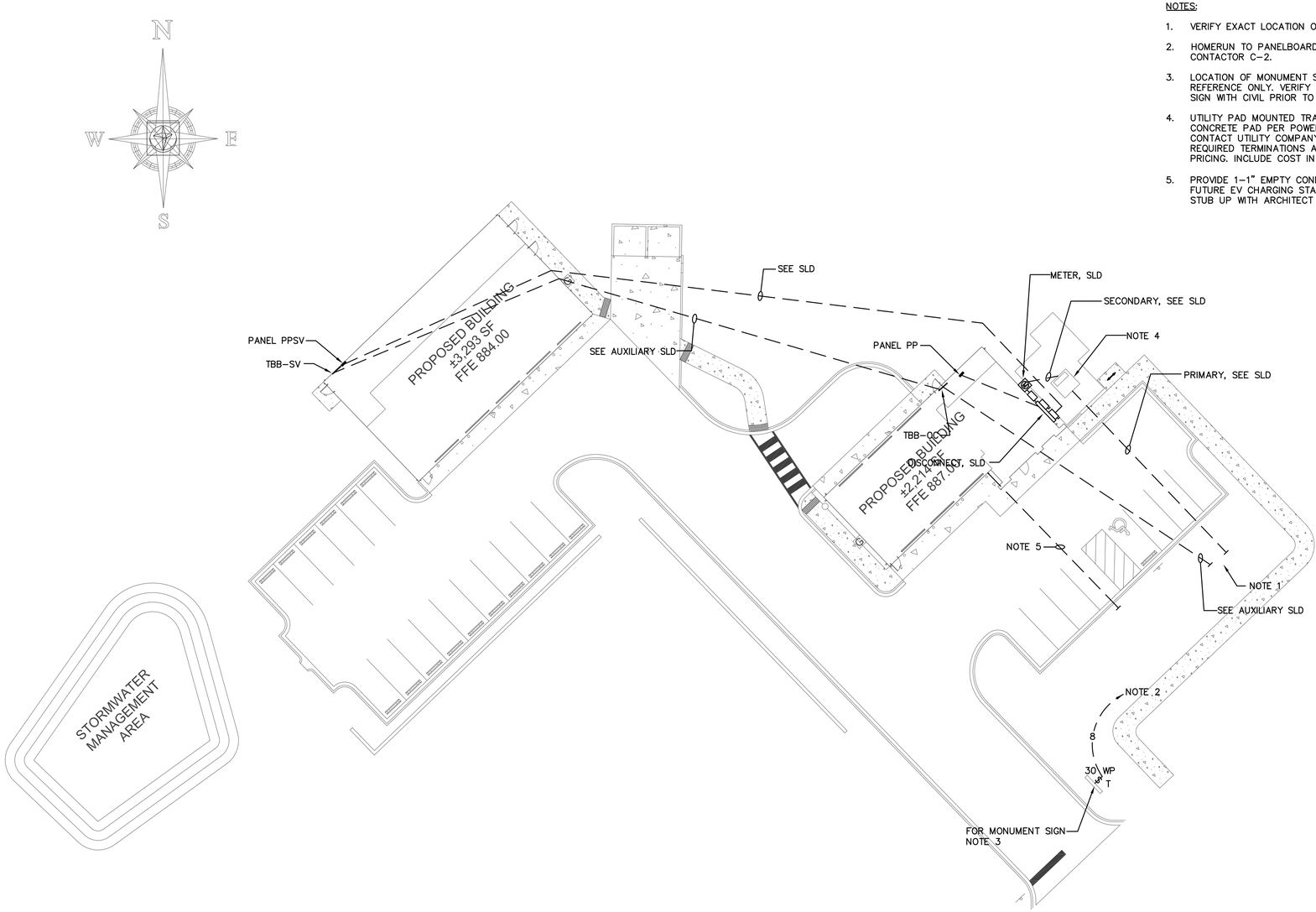
E103

Scale NO SCALE

10/25/2024 9:30:32 AM

NOTES:

1. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION OF STUB UP BEFORE ROUGH IN.
2. HOMERUN TO PANELBOARD PP THROUGH LIGHTING CONTACTOR C-2.
3. LOCATION OF MONUMENT SIGN SHOWN HERE IS FOR REFERENCE ONLY. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION OF MONUMENT SIGN WITH CIVIL PRIOR TO ROUGH IN.
4. UTILITY PAD MOUNTED TRANSFORMER. FURNISH AND INSTALL CONCRETE PAD PER POWER COMPANY REQUIREMENTS. CONTACT UTILITY COMPANY FOR PAD SPECIFICATIONS AND REQUIRED TERMINATIONS AT TRANSFORMER BEFORE BID AND PRICING. INCLUDE COST IN BID.
5. PROVIDE 1-1" EMPTY CONDUIT. HOMERUN TO PANEL PP FOR FUTURE EV CHARGING STATION. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION OF STUB UP WITH ARCHITECT AND CIVIL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.



1 Site Plan - Electrical
1" = 20'-0"

GIDEON WAMAE, P.E.

4120 OVERLOOK CIRCLE, TRUSSVILLE, AL 35173
GWAMAE@GW-ENG.COM | 205.413.4112

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

GIDEON WAMAE REGISTERED ENGINEER No. 123511 STATE OF TENNESSEE 10/29/24

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

Site Plan - Electrical

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	TH
Checked by	GW

E104

Scale 1" = 20'-0"

10/25/2024 9:30:32 AM

GENERAL NOTES:

1. CONNECT ALL "BL", "XL" AND EMERGENCY BATTERY PACKS IN FIXTURES MARKED "EM" TO UNSWITCHED HOT LEG OF CIRCUIT.

2. ENSURE L1 LIGHT FIXTURES DO NOT CONFLICT WITH OVERHEAD DOORS.

3. FOR THE LIGHTING PACKAGE PRICING CONTACT THE FOLLOWING:

   MIKE MCMAKEN
   REXEL ENERGY SOLUTIONS
   (M) 906-256-2979
   MIKE.MCMAKEN@REXELENERGY.COM

   STEPHEN MITCHELL
   MAXLITE
   (M) 908-256-3115
   SMITCHELL@MAXLITE.COM

4. ALL CONDUIT CROSSING OVERHEAD DOORS SHALL BE MOUNTED AS TIGHT TO THE STRUCTURE AS POSSIBLE TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH THE OVERHEAD DOOR TRACK.

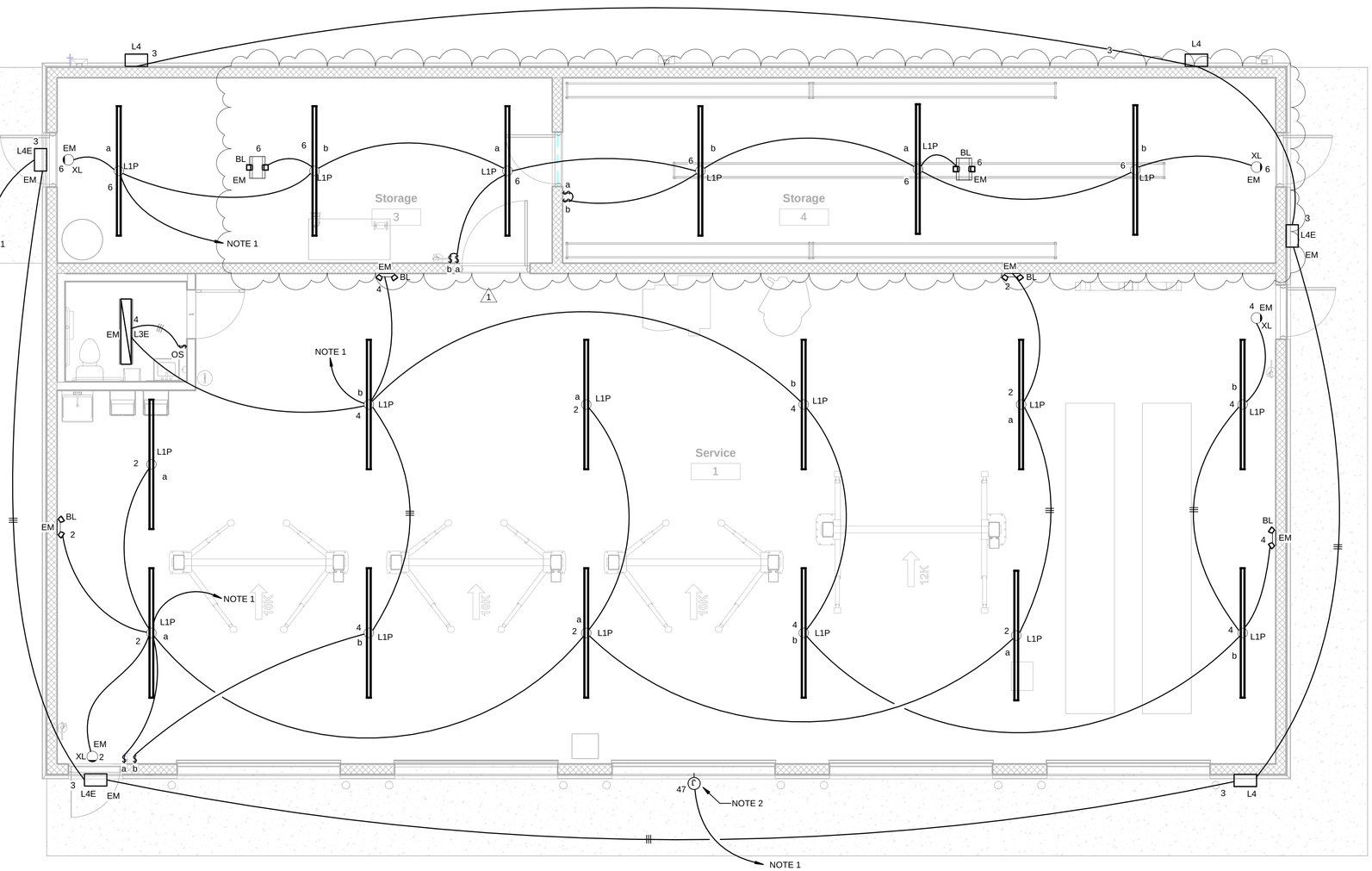
5. FOR LIGHTING, QUICK CONNECT CABLES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED ABOVE CEILING. SURFACE MOUNT QUICK CONNECT CABLES BELOW CEILING.

6. SERVICE BUILDING IS A MINOR REPAIR GARAGE AND IS UNCLASSIFIED. SEE MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR PROVIDED VENTILATION.

NOTES:

1. HOMERUN TO CIRCUIT BREAKER IN PANELBOARD PP THROUGH LIGHTING CONTACTOR SV-1. SEE DETAIL ON SHEET E102.

2. JUNCTION BOX FOR SIGN COMPANY PROVIDED FIXTURE SHALL BE MOUNTED 14'AFF. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION WITH SIGN LIGHTING INSTALLER BEFORE ROUGHING IN.



1 Ground Floor Plan - Lighting
1/4" = 1'-0"

PLAN NORTH

GIDEON WAMAE, P.E.

4120 OVERLOOK CIRCLE, TRUSSVILLE, AL 35173
GWAMAE@GW-ENG.COM | 205.413.4112

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

GIDEON WAMAE REGISTERED ENGINEER No. 123511 STATE OF TENNESSEE
12/19/24

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
1	AS1 #1	12/18/2024

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC. All Rights Reserved.

Floor Plan - Lighting

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	TH
Checked by	GW

E200

Scale 1/4" = 1'-0"

12/19/2024 1:44:37 PM

GENERAL NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY/COORDINATE LOCATION OF ALL POWER & DATA OUTLETS FOR EQUIPMENT. OBTAIN OWNER'S APPROVAL BEFORE ROUGH IN. NO EXCEPTIONS. NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION SHALL BE AWARDED FOR ANY ADDITIONAL WORK REQUIRED TO RELOCATE OUTLETS DUE TO CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO COORDINATE WITH OWNER.

2. ALL HORIZONTAL CONDUIT RUNS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 8' ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR EXCEPT FOR DROPS. ENSURE CONDUIT DOES NOT CONFLICT WITH OVERHEAD DOOR TRACK.

3. ALL CONDUIT CROSSING OVERHEAD DOORS SHALL BE MOUNTED AS TIGHT TO THE STRUCTURE AS POSSIBLE TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH THE OVEHEAD DOOR TRACK.

4. SERVICE BUILDING IS A MINOR REPAIR GARAGE AND IS UNCLASSIFIED. SEE MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR PROVIDED VENTILATION.

5. EXPRESS OIL CHANGE HAS OBTAINED EQUIMENT AVALABILITY AND SPECIAL VOLUME PRICING ON POWER EQUIPMENT AND LIGHTING CONTROL PACKAGES FROM REXEL. SEE CONTACTS BELOW FOR PRICING AND INFORMATION:

JEFFREY PARKER
REXEL
(M) 508-916-7758
JEFFREY.PARKER@REXELUSA.COM

COLIN BLACK
REXEL
COLIN.BLACK@REXELUSA.COM

MIKE MCMAKEN
REXEL ENERGY SOLUTIONS
(M) 906-235-2979
MIKE.MCMAKEN@REXELENERGY.COM

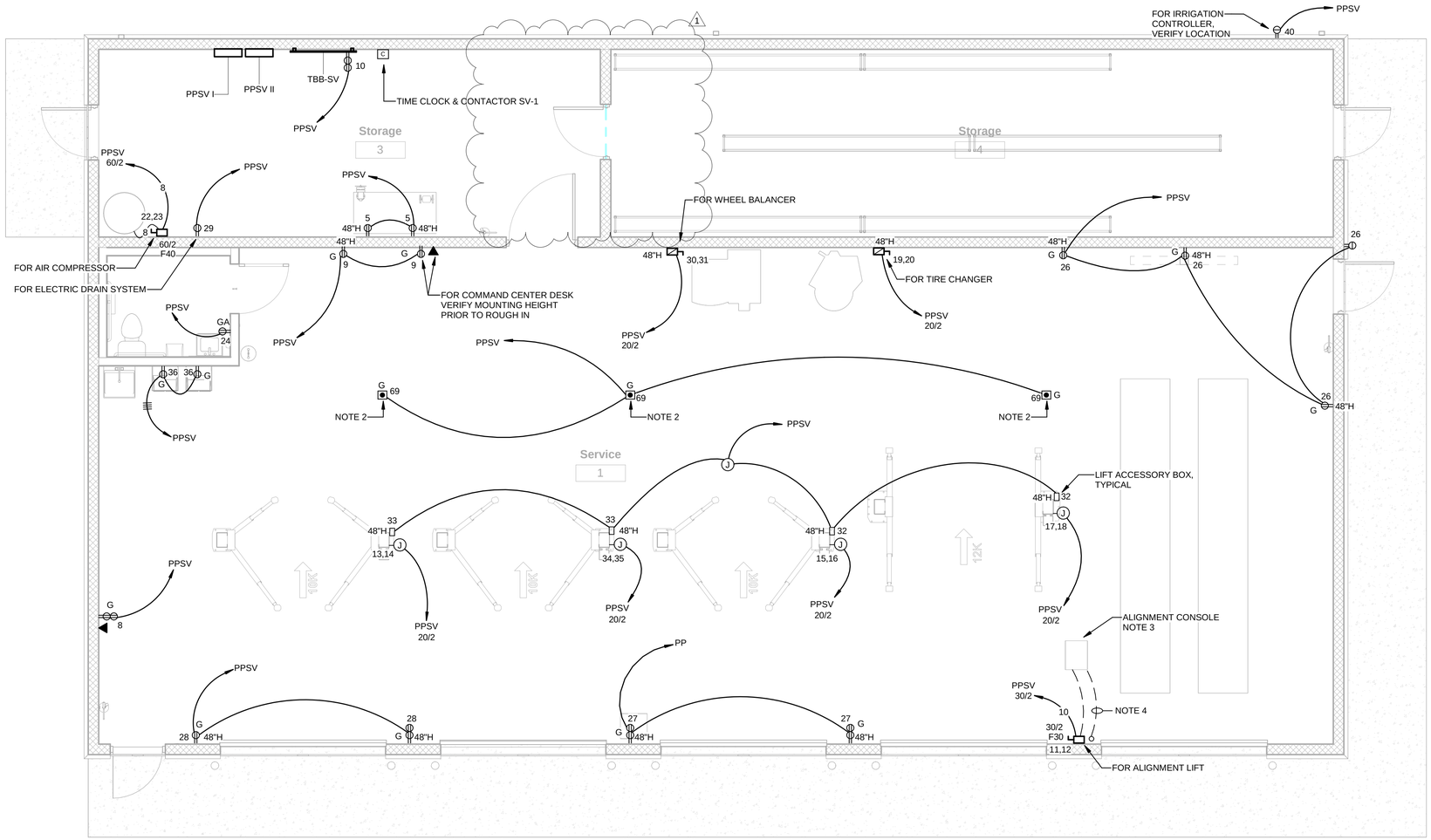
NOTES:

1. SEE AUXILIARY SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM ON SHEET SV-E102 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON TELEPHONE BACKBOARD. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION.

2. PROVIDE UNISTRUT FOR CEILING MOUNTED RECEPTACLE. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION PRIOR TO ROUGH IN.

3. LOCATIONS SHOWN HERE ARE APPROXIMATE. FIELD COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION OF CONSOLE & CONDUIT WITH OWNER & ALIGNMENT LIFT SHOP DRAWINGS BEFORE ROUGH-IN.

4. PROVIDE 1 1/2" EMPTY CONDUIT FROM CONSOLE, STUBBED 8" UP ON INSIDE FACE OF EXTERIOR WALL.



1 Ground Floor Plan - Power
1/4" = 1'-0"

PLAN NORTH

GIDEON WAMAE, P.E.

4120 OVERLOOK CIRCLE, TRUSSVILLE, AL 35173
GWAMAE@GW-ENG.COM | 205.413.4112

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

GIDEON WAMAE REGISTERED ENGINEER No. 123551 STATE OF TENNESSEE
12/19/24

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
1	AS1 #1	12/18/2024

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC. All Rights Reserved.

Floor Plan - Power & Voice/Data

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	TH
Checked by	GW

E300

Scale 1/4" = 1'-0"

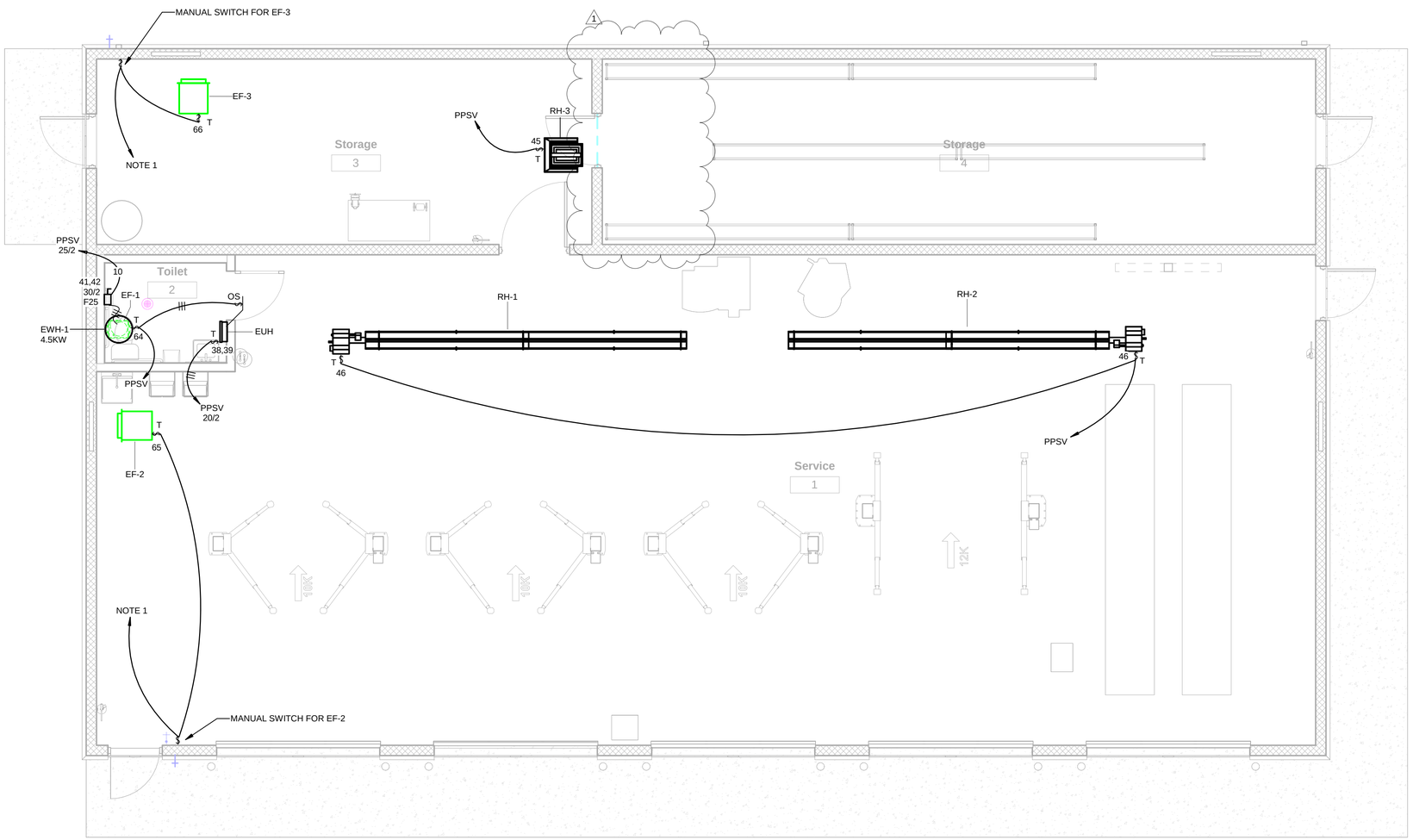
12/19/2024 1:44:47 PM

GENERAL NOTES:

1. SERVICE BUILDING IS A MINOR REPAIR GARAGE AND IS UNCLASSIFIED. SEE MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR PROVIDED VENTILATION.

NOTES:

1. CONNECT TO 20A, 1 POLE CIRCUIT BREAKER IN PANELBOARD PPSV THROUGH LIGHTING CONTACTOR SV-1. SEE WIRING DIAGRAM ON SHET E102 FOR MORE INFORMATION.



1 Ground Floor Plan - Electrical Connectino to Mechanical
1/4" = 1'-0"

PLAN NORTH

GIDEON WAMAE, P.E.

4120 OVERLOOK CIRCLE, TRUSSVILLE, AL 35173
GWAMAE@GW-ENG.COM | 205.413.4112

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC

www.ahoarch.com

GIDEON WAMAE REGISTERED ENGINEER No. 123511 STATE OF TENNESSEE
12/19/24

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers

Service Building

Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
1	AS1 #1	12/18/2024

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC. All Rights Reserved.

Floor Plan - Elec. Conn. to Mech.

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	TH
Checked by	GW

E400

Scale 1/4" = 1'-0"

12/19/2024 1:44:55 PM

SECTION 16010 - ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Carefully examine General Conditions, other specification Sections, and other drawings (in addition to electrical), in order to be fully acquainted with their effect on electrical work.

B. Do all work in compliance with laws and ordinances and local authorities having jurisdiction and, where applicable, utility companies. Obtain and pay for any and all required permits, inspections, certificates of inspections and approval, and the like, and deliver such certificates to the Architect.

C. Cooperate with other trades and contractors at job. Perform work in such manner and at such times as not to delay work of other trades. Complete all work as soon as the condition of the structure and installation of equipment will permit. Patch, in a satisfactory manner and by the proper craft, any work damaged by electrical work.

D. All equipment (wiring devices, light fixtures, panelboards, disconnect switches, conductors, raceways, boxes, cabinets, circuit breakers, low voltage equipment, auxiliary systems, motors, machines, etc.) used for this project shall be tested by Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc and have "UL" nameplate.

E. Coordinate placement of equipment above ceiling to facilitate proper clearance for serving of equipments.

F. Take finish dimensions at the job site in preference to scale dimensions.

G. Obtain from manufacturer's data on all equipment, the dimensions of which may affect electrical work. Use this data to coordinate proper service characteristics, entry locations, etc., and to ensure minimum clearances are maintained.

H. The electrical contractor shall have had experience of at least the same size and scope as this project, on at least two other projects, within the last 5 years in order to be qualified to bid this project. This qualification shall also apply to his subcontractors.

I. Workmen shall be experienced in their respective trade. Workmanship of installed work shall be first class and will be so judged by the Architect/Engineer. Substandard work shall be removed and replaced.

J. The Bidders shall visit the site to thoroughly familiarize themselves with existing conditions prior to submitting their bid. No allowances will be made for lack of knowledge of existing conditions.

K. Provide one_Year warranty of conformance with drawings and specifications. In addition to the foregoing warranty, Contractor shall and does hereby warrant all materials and equipment furnished under this Division of the Specifications to be free from defects and to function or operate satisfactorily for one year after final acceptance of the work, and that any items not meeting this requirement will be made good by him without cost to owner, provided such defects or failures are not due to abuse, neglect, or lack of reasonable and ordinary maintenance.

L. Unless otherwise specified, provide only new, standard first grade materials throughout, conforming to standards established by Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc., and so marked and labeled, together with manufacturer's brand or trademark. All equipment subject to approval of Architect/Engineer before installation. All like items shall be of one manufacture.

M. Any equipment or materials shown on the drawings to be removed and reinstalled shall be cleaned and, if necessary repaired to like new condition prior to reinstallation.

N. Where shown on the drawings or specified herein, furnish and install electrical equipment. Furnish all materials, hardware, equipment, labor and services required for the installation of complete and properly working installations as shown on the drawings and described herein.

O. All work shall be executed in a workmanlike manner and shall present a neat and mechanical appearance upon completion. Care shall be exercised that all items are plumb, straight, level.

P. Equipment grounding conductors shall be bonded at each enclosure and pole base. All equipment grounding conductors shall be connected to a common bus, bonded to the equipment enclosure.

Q. An equipment grounding jumper shall be installed from the receptacle ground terminal to the outlet box.

CONDUITS

A. Conduit: Rigid and IMC shall be galvanized outside and inside by hot dipping. EMT shall be Electro_Galvanized. Conduit shall be as manufactured by Republic, Wheatland, Triangle, Pittsburgh Standard, Youngstown, or Allied.

B. Sealtight flexible metal conduit shall consist of flexible galvanized steel tubing with a liquidtight jacket of PVC. All flexible conduit shall have a copper bonding conductor wound into conduit body.

C. Couplings and connectors on rigid and IMC shall be standard threaded type, galvanized outside and inside by hot dipping. Clamp type and threadless are not acceptable. Couplings and connectors, for rigid and IMC shall be as manufactured by Raco or Appleton.

D. EMT connectors shall be steel, set screw unless required by code to be compression type, equipped with insulating throats. Connectors couplings shall be O-Z/Gedney 7000ST or 7000RST series, T & B 5123 - 5623 series, Midwest Electric series 1650, or equal series of Raco. Cast metal couplings will not be approved for any location.

E. EMT couplings shall be steel, set screw unless required by code to be compression type. Couplings shall be O-Z/Gedney 6000S or 6000RS series, T & B 5120 - 5620 series, Midwest Electric series 660, or equal series of Raco. Cast metal connectors will not be approved for any location.

F. Connectors raintight: Meyers or approved equal.

G. Bushings on rigid and IMC shall be threaded malleable iron with integral noncombustible insulator. Rigid and IMC bushings shall be O-Z/Gedney "IBC" series. T & B BIM series. Midwest Electric series 1031 - 1043 or equal by Penn Union. Grounding bushings shall be O-Z/Gedney "IBC-L" series, T & B 3870 - 3999 series, Midwest Electric GLL series or equal by Penn Union.

H. Watertight Flex Connectors: O-Z/Gedney, Raco, or Midwest Electric with insulating throat.

I. EMT conduit with set screw shall be used for all branch circuits, power feeders, auxiliary, signaling and controls circuits in none hazardous dry locations for 2" and smaller. EMT may be used exposed where not subject to physical damage. EMT with compression fitting may be used in damp locations up to the 2" limit. Otherwise use rigid or intermediate hot dipped galvanized inside and out steel, threaded for screwed fitting only conduits unless specified on the drawings otherwise.

J. Conduits shall be sized in accordance with the latest National Electrical Code except that conduits containing more than two conductors shall be sized based on 35% fill and 3/4" conduit shall contain no wire larger than #10 and no more than 6#12 or 4#10 wires. Conduit shall be sized larger than required above when so shown on the drawings or when required by local Code. Minimum size conduit shall be 3/4".

K. Where conduit enters boxes, they shall be secured in place with approved insulating fittings.

L. The use of running threads is absolutely prohibited. All conduit shall be jointed with approved conduit couplings. All couplings on IMC and rigid conduit shall be threaded.

M. All conduits shall be supported within 3 feet of each coupling, fitting, outlet box, junction box, cabinet or equipment enclosure Conduit supports shall be independent of ducts, plumbing piping, ceiling supports, etc. Conduits shall not be supported by junction boxes, pull boxes, fixtures, etc.

N. All exposed conduit threads, metal supports, etc., exposed to the elements or exterior of building shall be painted with rust preventive paint.

CONDUCTORS

A. Conductors for general use, sized #10 and smaller, shall be solid copper. Conductors #8 and larger, and any size to motors or vibrating equipment shall be stranded copper.

B. All conductor insulation shall be 600 volt THHN/THWN.

C. Wire connections, #10 and smaller connections shall be made with insulated wire connectors with steel spring connector threads. Wire connectors shall be "Twister" Wire-Nut series as manufactured by Ideal Industries, Inc. or approved equal.

D. On wire larger than #10, shall be made with approved solderless connectors and covered with Scotch #33 electrical tape so that the insulation is equal to conductor insulation.

E. Connection of stranded conductors, #8 and larger, to bus bars in switchboards, panelboards, equipment enclosures, junction boxes, etc. shall be made with individual lugs, size as required by conductor, bolted to bus bar with full size bolts and nuts with lock washers.

F. Conductors and conduits shall be continuous between outlets.

G. No conductor shall be pulled until conduit is cleaned of all foreign matter.

H. Where installed in panelboards, cabinets, wireways, switches and equipment wire and cable shall be neatly formed and tied.

I. Conductors sized #10 AWG and below shall have permanently colored insulation. Conductors sized #8 AWG and above shall be color coded by either permanently colored insulation or by means of colored tape applied to the conductor within 12" of each termination and in each enclosure, junction box, etc.

JUNCTION BOXES

A. Shall be standard type, with knockouts, made of hot dipped galvanized steel, Steel Clty, Raco, Appleton, or Bowers.

B. Ceiling outlet boxes shall be 4" octagon 1-1/2" deep or larger as required due to number of wires.

C. Boxes shall be provided with approved 3/8" fixture studs when required to support stem mounted light fixtures.

D. Except when located in exposed concrete block, switch and receptacle boxes shall be 4" square with trim ring for single gang installation. Appropriate gang boxes shall be used for mounting ganged switches.

E. When installed in exposed concrete block, switch and receptacle boxes shall be square type designed for exposed block installation.

F. Outlet boxes shall be securely fastened to structural members and shall not be supported by dry wall, gypsum board, plaster, etc. The device or plate installed in conjunction with the outlet box shall not be used for support. There shall be no more knockouts opened in any outlet box than are required. Boxes shall be sealed during construction.

G. Under no circumstances shall through-the-wall boxes be used. Back to back boxes shall be staggered at least 3 inches, except in fire rated partitions, in which case, back to back boxes shall be staggered at least 24 inches.

H. Outlet boxes two gangs and wider shall not be supported by attachment clips or any means which supports the boxes from less than two opposite sides of the box. Such outlet boxes in stud walls shall be supported securely by support members spanning between studs.

I. Outlet boxes installed in fire rated partitions shall be boxed in with wall board or other suitable fire rated material as required to maintain or restore the fire rating of the assembly.

WIRING DEVICES

A. Manufacturers' Names: Shortened versions (shown in parentheses) of the following manufacturers' names are used in other Part 2 articles:

1. Cooper Wiring Devices; a division of Cooper Industries, Inc. (Cooper).
2. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems (Hubbell).
3. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc. (Leviton).
4. Pass & Seymour/Legrand; Wiring Devices & Accessories (Pass & Seymour).

B. Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 configuration 5-20R, and UL 498.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
   a. Cooper; 5351 (single), 5352 (duplex).
   b. Hubbell; HBL5351 (single), CR5352 (duplex).
   c. Leviton; 5891 (single), 5352 (duplex).
   d. Pass & Seymour; 5381 (single), 5352 (duplex).

C. Duplex GFCI Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
   a. Cooper; GF20.
   b. Pass & Seymour; 2084.

A. Switches, 120/277 V, 20 A:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
   a. Cooper; 2221 (single pole), 2222 (two pole), 2223 (three way), 2224 (four way).
   b. Hubbell; CS1221 (single pole), CS1222 (two pole), CS1223 (three way), CS1224 (four way).
   c. Leviton; 1221-2 (single pole), 1222-2 (two pole), 1223-2 (three way), 1224-2 (four way).
   d. Pass & Seymour; 20AC1 (single pole), 20AC2 (two pole), 20AC3 (three way), 20AC4 (four way).

B. Single and combination plate types to match corresponding wiring devices.

1. Plate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match plate finish.
2. Material for Finished Spaces: stainless steel 302 **0.04-inch-** (1-mm-) thick.
3. Material for Unfinished Spaces: Galvanized steel.
4. Material for Damp Locations: Cast aluminum with spring-loaded lift cover, and listed and labeled for use in "wet locations."

F. Wet-Location, Weatherproof Cover Plates: NEMA 250, complying with type 3R weather-resistant, extra duty, die-cast aluminum with lockable in-use cover.

G. Color: Wiring device catalog numbers in Section Text do not designate device color.

1. Wiring Devices Connected to Normal Power System: Gray unless otherwise indicated or required by NFPA 70 or device listing.
2. Wiring Devices Connected to Emergency Power System: Red.

H. Comply with NECA 1, including the mounting heights listed in that standard, unless otherwise noted.

I. Coordination with Other Trades:

1. Take steps to insure that devices and their boxes are protected. Do not place wall finish materials over device boxes and do not cut holes for boxes with routers that are guided by riding against outside of the boxes.
2. Keep outlet boxes free of plaster, drywall joint compound, mortar, cement, concrete, dust, paint, and other material that may contaminate the raceway system, conductors, and cables.
3. Install device boxes in brick or block walls so that the cover plate does not cross a joint unless the joint is troweled flush with the face of the wall.
4. Install wiring devices after all wall preparation, including painting, is complete.

J. Conductors:

1. Do not strip insulation from conductors until just before they are spliced or terminated on devices.
2. Strip insulation evenly around the conductor using tools designed for the purpose. Avoid scoring or nicking of solid wire or cutting strands from stranded wire.
3. The length of free conductors at outlets for devices shall meet provisions of NFPA 70, Article 300, without pigtails.
4. Existing Conductors:
   a. Cut back and pigtail, or replace all damaged conductors.
   b. Straighten conductors that remain and remove corrosion and foreign matter.
   c. Pigtailing existing conductors is permitted provided the outlet box is large enough.

K. Device Installation:

1. Replace all devices that have been in temporary use during construction or that show signs that they were installed before building finishing operations were complete.
2. Keep each wiring device in its package or otherwise protected until it is time to connect conductors.
3. Do not remove surface protection, such as plastic film and smudge covers, until the last possible moment.
4. Connect devices to branch circuits using pigtails that are not less than 6 inches (152 mm) in length.
5. When there is a choice, use side wiring with binding-head screw terminals. Wrap solid conductor tightly clockwise, 2/3 to 3/4 of the way around terminal screw.
6. Use a torque screwdriver when a torque is recommended or required by the manufacturer.
7. When conductors larger than No. 12 AWG are installed on 15- or 20-A circuits, splice No. 12 AWG pigtails for device connections.
8. Tighten unused terminal screws on the device.
9. When mounting into metal boxes, remove the fiber or plastic washers used to hold device mounting screws in yokes, allowing metal-to-metal contact.

L. Receptacle Orientation:

10. Install ground pin of vertically mounted receptacles up, and on horizontally mounted receptacles to the right.
11. Install hospital-grade receptacles in patient-care areas with the ground pin or neutral blade at the top.

M. Device Plates: Do not use oversized or extra-deep plates. Repair wall finishes and remount outlet boxes when standard device plates do not fit flush or do not cover rough wall opening.

N. Dimmers:

1. Install dimmers within terms of their listing.
2. Verify that dimmers used for fan speed control are listed for that application.
3. Install unshared neutral conductors on line and load side of dimmers according to manufacturers' device listing conditions in the written instructions.

O. Arrangement of Devices: Unless otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical and with grounding terminal of receptacles on top. Group adjacent switches under single, multigang wall plates.

P. Adjust locations of floor service outlets and service poles to suit arrangement of partitions and furnishings.

PANELBOARDS

A. Product Data: For each type of panelboard, switching and overcurrent protective device, transient voltage suppression device, accessory, and component indicated. Include dimensions and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain panelboards, overcurrent protective devices, components, and accessories from single source from single manufacturer.

1. Comply with NEMA PB 1 including handling requirements.

D. Comply with NFPA 70.

E. Coordinate layout and installation of panelboards and components with other construction that penetrates walls or is supported by them, including electrical and other types of equipment, raceways, piping, encumbrances to workspace clearance requirements, and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

F. Enclosures: Flush-and surface-mounted cabinets as shown on drawings.

1. Rated for environmental conditions at installed location.
   a. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4X (stainless steel).
   b. Indoor location NEMA 1 with hinged Front Cover: Entire front trim hinged to box and with standard door within hinged trim cover.
2. Finishes:
   a. Back Boxes: Stainless Steel.
3. Directory Card: Inside panelboard door, mounted in transparent card holder.

G. Phase, Neutral, and Ground Buses:

1. Material: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.
2. Equipment Ground Bus: Adequate for feeder and branch-circuit equipment grounding conductors; bonded to box.

H. Future Devices: Mounting brackets, bus connections, filler plates, and necessary appurtenances required for future installation of devices.

I. Panelboard Short-Circuit Current Rating: Fully rated to interrupt symmetrical short-circuit current available at terminals. See drawings for rating.

J. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by either: Eaton, General Electric Company; Siemens, and Square D.

K. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices for Circuit-Breaker Frame Sizes Larger Than 125 A: Bolt-on circuit breakers; plug-in circuit breakers where individual positive-locking device requires mechanical release for removal. Branch circuit breakers shall be HACR type. Molded-Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB): Comply with UL 489, with interrupting capacity to meet available fault currents.

L. Examine panelboards before installation. Reject panelboards that are damaged or rusted or have been subjected to water saturation.

M. Examine elements and surfaces to receive panelboards for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

N. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

O. Install panelboards and accessories according to NEMA PB 1.1.

P. Mount panelboard cabinet plumb and rigid without distortion of box. Mount recessed panelboards with fronts uniformly flush with wall finish and mating with back box.

Q. Install filler plates in unused spaces.

R. Arrange conductors in gutters into groups and bundle and wrap with wire ties after completing load balancing.

TEMPORARY POWER

A. The electrical contractor shall provide temporary electrical wiring for construction. The temporary service shall be single phase, three wire, 120/240 volts fused at main disconnect. All receptacles on this temporary service shall be protected by ground fault interruptible circuit breakers.

EMERGENCY RESPONDER RADIO COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1. SUMMARY

A. This specification describes technical and performance criteria for deploying a Public Safety Radio Distributed Antenna System (DAS), designed to provide in-building, 2-way radio coverage for all frequencies used by local first responder agencies. The DAS components specified in this document include: Bi-Directional Amplifiers (BDA), Donor Antennas, Coverage Antennas, Coax Cable, Coax Connectors, Splitters, Combiners and Couplers. These devices shall be used as part of a system, to be designed by a DAS integrator, experienced with design-build projects for in-building, public safety, amplification systems. Quantities and locations of antennas shall be as determined by the equipment selected and the DAS Integrator's design.

1.1 DESIGN-BUILD PROJECT - GENERAL DESCRIPTION

A. Services: The design-build DAS integrator shall meet the required qualifications, experience and expertise in the design and installation of Public Safety Radio DAS's.

B. Areas requiring coverage include stairwells corridors, hallways, fire pump room, fire command center and other areas designated as critical by the 2018 NFPA 72, Section 24, NFPA 1221, IFC 510 and other information necessary to deploy a complete and fully operational PSR DAS At this location.

C. The DAS shall have expansion capabilities and the flexibility to support the addition or changes of radio frequencies and future building expansions and renovations.

D. The BDA shall include alarms in accordance with NFPA 72, to be connected to an indicating light in the fire alarm panel. The DAS Integrator shall coordinate the installation of this alarm light with the fire alarm contractor.

E. The DAS Integrator, as part of his design, will be responsible for selecting locations for the BDA, coverage and donor antenna as required to provide the required coverage. The BDA shall be mounted in a Telco room, IDF closet or similar low voltage electronic control room which is not equipped with a wet sprinkler system. The BDA shall be enclosed in a NEMA 4 enclosure.

1.3 CODES, STANDARDS AND CERTIFICATIONS

A. All work, including but not limited to: cabling, pathways, support structures, wiring, equipment, installation, workmanship, maintenance and testing shall comply with the latest editions of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA72), National Electrical Code, and National Electrical Safety Code, as adopted by the county or municipality where the project is located, including all applicable local codes, rules and regulations. In case of discrepancy or disagreement between the documents noted above, the contractor shall satisfy the most stringent of the requirements.

B. Requirements set forth by first-responder code, ordinance, or the AHJ shall supersede the requirements described herein and shall be met in their entirety. It is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that the DAS complies with local code, ordinances or requirements established by the PSN AHJ.

C. Abbreviations and Acronyms

1. AHJ: Authority Having Jurisdiction.
2. ATP: Acceptance Test Plan.
3. BDA: Bi-Directional Amplifier.
4. DAS: Distributed Antenna System.
5. NFPA: National Fire Protection Association.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. Acceptance: Expressed approval by the AHJ and owner's representative.

B. Active: DAS components that require AC/DC power for operation and/or require RF to optics conversion.

C. DAS Integrator: The sub-contractor with the required qualifications and experience in the design installation and commissioning of 2-way Public Safety Radio, in-Building Amplification Systems, also known as Distributed Antenna Systems (DAS).

D. Passive: DAS components that do not require AC/DC power for operation or transmission and systems not requiring RF to optics conversion.

1.5 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. DAS:

1. Prior to making submittals, the DAS integrator shall confirm the correct Agency frequencies used first responders at time of submission and shall guarantee coverage for these frequencies per DAQ 3.4 criteria.
2. The DAS shall deliver coverage throughout 95 percent of the building, and 100 percent of areas designated as critical. Coverage areas shall include stairwells, elevators, fire pump room, underground spaces and other areas as listed in NFPA72 and required by the AHJ.
3. The BDA shall have a common alarm output which is to be connected to an alarm light in the Fire Alarm Annunciator panel.
4. The DAS shall be connected to the buildings emergency power and equipped with a 12-hour Battery Backup System, or more, if required by the AHJ, capable of providing the following alarms to be monitored by the fire alarm system.
5. Loss of Normal AC power.
6. Battery Charger Failure.
7. Low Battery Capacity
8. The DAS shall be capable of modifications and upgrades, without the need to replace the proposed hardware or software. Frequency changes and additions within the Public Safety Radio frequency band, shall be accomplished without the need to replace the existing hardware. The DAS design shall allow future expandability to cover additional public safety radio frequencies.
9. Equipment Shall be available in Class A or Class B versions, preferred to be Listed to the UL2524 Standard, include Intelligent Oscillation Management, have alarm annunciation readily visible on the unit, and contain adjustable Uplink squelch circuitry.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. Submittal Requirements.

1. The DAS integrator is required to submit, for approval by the owner's technical representative, a complete list of the proposed equipment with a system diagram showing how the various components are interconnected and their function.
2. Acceptance Test Plan (ATP): Submit a proposed ATP including cable testing reports. At a minimum, testing requirements shall be designed to satisfy requirements of the local AHJ and NFPA 72.
3. Warranty Documents:
   a. Submit for all manufactured Components specified in this Section.
   b. Submit DAS Integrator System Warranty.

1 B. Submittal Requirements at Close Out:

1. Drawings: Submit as-built drawings indicating:
   a. A final, signed copy of all previously submitted documents reflecting the final, as-built representation, equipment used and details.
   b. Cable routing, splitters, couplers and coverage antenna final locations.
   c. Active component locations, layout, configuration and programmed parameters.
2. Test Reports.
   a. Submit Accepted ATP reports confirming the requirements of Section 1.5 have been met.
   b. Submit a Certificate of Radio Coverage Compliance signed by a local Fire Marshall, certifying that the system has been installed in accordance with the requirements listed, successfully tested and found to meet local code requirements and the requirements of this specifications.
3. Field Reports: Submit sweep-testing results for all coaxial cable runs.
4. Technical Data Sheets: Submit hardware and software manuals for all Active Components.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications: The DAS Integrator shall have a minimum of 3-years full-time, in-building, public safety radio experience executing work of similar scope and complexity, and have, as full-time employee, at least one industry Certified BDA / DAS employee.

B. Certifications:

1. Passive Components: The DAS Integrator shall provide manufacturer certification that their personnel have been trained on the installation of the components being installed.
2. Active Components: The DAS Integrator shall provide manufacturer certification that their personnel have been trained on the installation of the components being installed.
3. Personnel: Personnel involved in the installation and maintenance of the DAS / BDA must Possess manufacturer's certification as to equipment training. A Certificate of such certification will be made available upon request.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer Warranty:

1. Splitters, Couplers and Coverage Antennas: 1-year limited warranty from date of system acceptance.
2. Coaxial Cable and Connectors: 10-year limited warranty from date of system acceptance.
3. Fiber-Optic Cable: 20-year limited warranty from date of system acceptance.
4. Active Components: The earliest of 1-year limited warranty from date of system acceptance.

B. Contractor Warranty: Contractor shall warrant the system performance as specified in Article 1.5 for 1-year.

Part 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. The contractor shall design, install, commission and test the DAS in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.

B. All cables, regardless of length, shall be marked with cable markers reading "Public Safety Radio", at regular intervals but not less than every 50 ft. There shall be no unmarked cables at any place in the system. In addition, markings codes at each end of the cables and patch panels shall correspond to codes shown on drawings and/or run sheets.

C. Grounding:

1. The following grounding procedures shall be adhered to:
   a. System Ground: A signal primary "system ground" shall be established for the system.
   All grounding conductors in that area shall connect to this primary system ground. The system ground shall consist of a copper bar of sufficient size to accommodate all secondary ground conductors. An extension of the ground shall connect to the buildings lightning protection system per the direction of the on-site electrical engineer.
   b. A copper conductor, having a maximum of 0.1 Ohms total resistance, shall connect the primary system ground bar to the primary system ground ring.
   c. Secondary system grounding conductors shall be provided from all racks, radio consoles, and under grounded radio equipment in each area, to the primary system grounding point for the area. Each of these grounding conductors shall have a maximum of 0.1 Ohms total resistance.

3.2 ACCEPTANCE TESTING

J. The contractor shall complete the acceptance testing as prescribed in the approved Acceptance Test Plan (ATP) submittal.

GIDEON WAMAE, P.E.

4120 OVERLOOK CIRCLE, TRUSSVILLE, AL 35173
GWAMAE@GW-ENG.COM | 205.413.4112

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

GIDEON WAMAE REGISTERED ENGINEER AGRICULTURE ENGINEER No. 12391 STATE OF TENNESSEE 12/18/24

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date
1.	ASI #1	12/18/2024

(C) 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

Specifications

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	TH
Checked by	GW

E500

Scale NO SCALE

10/25/2024 9:30:32 AM

COMcheck Software Version 4.1.5.5

Interior Lighting Compliance Certificate

Project Information

Energy Code: 2018 IECC
Project Title: Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers - Farragut, TN
Project Type: New Construction

Construction Site:
Farragut, TN, TN

Owner/Agent:
Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Birmingham, AL

Designer/Contractor:
Taylor Higginbotham
GW Engineering
Trussville, AL

Additional Efficiency Package(s)

Credits: 1.0 Required 1.0 Proposed
Reduced Lighting Power, 1.0 credit

Allowed Interior Lighting Power

A Area Category	B Floor Area (ft2)	C Allowed Watts / ft2	D Allowed Watts (B X C)
1-Service Bldg. (Automotive Facility)	3133	0.64	2002
		Total Allowed Watts =	2002

Proposed Interior Lighting Power

A Fixture ID : Description / Lamp / Wattage Per Lamp / Ballast	B Lamps/ Fixture	C # of Fixtures	D Fixture Watt.	E (C X D)
1-Service Bldg. (Automotive Facility)				
LED 7: L1: Other:	1	18	100	1800
LED 8: L2: Other:	1	1	35	35
			Total Proposed Watts =	1835

Interior Lighting PASSES: Design 8% better than code

Interior Lighting Compliance Statement

Compliance Statement: The proposed interior lighting design represented in this document is consistent with the building plans, specifications, and other calculations submitted with this permit application. The proposed interior lighting systems have been designed to meet the 2018 IECC requirements in COMcheck Version 4.1.5.5 and to comply with any applicable mandatory requirements listed in the Inspection Checklist.

Taylor Higginbotham — Name - Title
Taylor Higginbotham — Signature
10/31/2024 — Date

Project Title: Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers - Farragut, TN — Report date: 10/31/24
Data filename: C:\Users\Taylor Higginbotham\DC\ACCDocs\GW Engineering\2024 - AHO - EOC Guntersville, AL\Project Files\08 - Lighting Calculations & Cutsheets\SV Building\Comcheck - EOC Guntersville, AL - SV Bldg.cck — Page 1 of 7

COMcheck Software Version 4.1.5.5

Exterior Lighting Compliance Certificate

Project Information

Energy Code: 2018 IECC
Project Title: Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers - Farragut, TN
Project Type: New Construction
Exterior Lighting Zone 2 (Neighborhood business district (LZ2))

Construction Site:
Farragut, TN, TN

Owner/Agent:
Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Birmingham, AL

Designer/Contractor:
Taylor Higginbotham
GW Engineering
Trussville, AL

Allowed Exterior Lighting Power

A Area/Surface Category	B Quantity	C Allowed Watts / Unit	D Tradable Wattage	E Allowed Watts (B X C)
Illuminated area of facade wall or surface	750 ft2	0.07	No	56
Entry canopy	9 ft2	0.25	Yes	2
			Total Tradable Watts (a) =	2
			Total Allowed Watts =	58
			Total Allowed Supplemental Watts (b) =	400

(a) Wattage tradeoffs are only allowed between tradable areas/surfaces.
(b) A supplemental allowance equal to 400 watts may be applied toward compliance of both non-tradable and tradable areas/surfaces.

Proposed Exterior Lighting Power

A Fixture ID : Description / Lamp / Wattage Per Lamp / Ballast	B Lamps/ Fixture	C # of Fixtures	D Fixture Watt.	E (C X D)
Illuminated area of facade wall or surface (750 ft2): Non-tradable Wattage				
LED 2: L4: Other:	1	2	33	66
Entry canopy (9 ft2): Tradable Wattage				
LED 3: L4E: Other:	1	4	33	132
			Total Tradable Proposed Watts =	132

Exterior Lighting PASSES: Design 66% better than code

Exterior Lighting Compliance Statement

Compliance Statement: The proposed exterior lighting design represented in this document is consistent with the building plans, specifications, and other calculations submitted with this permit application. The proposed exterior lighting systems have been designed to meet the 2018 IECC requirements in COMcheck Version 4.1.5.5 and to comply with any applicable mandatory requirements listed in the Inspection Checklist.

Taylor Higginbotham — Name - Title
Taylor Higginbotham — Signature
10/31/2024 — Date

Project Title: Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers - Farragut, TN — Report date: 10/31/24
Data filename: C:\Users\Taylor Higginbotham\DC\ACCDocs\GW Engineering\2024 - AHO - EOC Guntersville, AL\Project Files\08 - Lighting Calculations & Cutsheets\SV Building\Comcheck - EOC Guntersville, AL - SV Bldg.cck — Page 2 of 7

AHO ARCHITECTS, LLC
www.ahoarch.com

GIDEON WAMAE REGISTERED ENGINEER No. 123511 STATE OF TENNESSEE
10/31/24

Express Oil Change & Tire Engineers
Service Building
Farragut, Tennessee

FINAL

No.	Description	Date

© 2024 Aho Architects, LLC.
All Rights Reserved.

COMcheck

Project number	24038
Date	10/31/2024
Drawn by	TH
Checked by	GW

E600

Scale NO SCALE

GIDEON WAMAE, P.E.
4120 OVERLOOK CIRCLE, TRUSSVILLE, AL 35173
GWAMAE@GW-ENG.COM | 205.413.4112

10/25/2024 9:30:32 AM